The life and works of Johann Christoph Pepusch (1667-1752), with special reference to his dramatic works and cantatas.

Cook, Frederick Donald

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author and no quotation from it or information derived from it may be published without proper acknowledgement.

END USER LICENCE AGREEMENT

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International licence. https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/

You are free to:
- Share: to copy, distribute and transmit the work

Under the following conditions:
- Attribution: You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).
- Non Commercial: You may not use this work for commercial purposes.
- No Derivative Works - You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

Any of these conditions can be waived if you receive permission from the author. Your fair dealings and other rights are in no way affected by the above.

Take down policy

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact librarypure@kcl.ac.uk providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.
THE LIFE AND WORKS OF JOHANN CHRISTOPH PEPUSCH (1667-1752),
WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO HIS DRAMATIC WORKS AND CANTATAS

(In Two Volumes)

by

Donald Frederick Cook

VOLUME II: Thematic Catalogue and Index
of the Complete Works

Dissertation submitted for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
in the
Faculty of Music
University of London King's College
October 1982
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Volume I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List of Abbreviations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 1 Chamber Music and the Concert</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room to 1714</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 2 Pepusch and the Theatres to 1714</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 3 The Drury Lane Masques (1714-1716)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlude: The 'Cannons Consort' (c1716-c1732)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 5 The Cantatas</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 6 Lincoln's Inn Fields Theatre (1716-c1733)</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7 The Closing Years (1734-52): Pepusch the Teacher, Scholar, and Bibliophile</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography (A) Printed Books</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography (B) Printed Libretti</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography (C) Manuscripts</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Volume II

**Appendices:** Thematic Catalogue and Index of Complete Works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Explanatory Note</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix (A) Thematic Catalogue of Original Works</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix (B) Inventory of Manuscript Sources</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix (C) Inventory of Printed Sources</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix (D) Index of Themes</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix (E) Index of First Lines, Titles, and Sub-titles for Vocal Works</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addendum</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supplementary Material: bound in following page 374


2) Off-print of article: D. F. Cook, 'Venus and Adonis: An English Masque "After the Italian Manner"', in Musical Times, cxxi/1651 (September 1980), 553-57

3) Printed Programme for the revival of Pepusch's Venus and Adonis, given by the Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust, Nottingham, on 17-20 September 1980. (Programme notes by D. F. Cook.)

4) Printed Programme for the revival of Pepusch's The Death of Dido, given by the Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust, Nottingham, on 14-19 September 1981. (Programme notes by D. F. Cook.)

* * *
EXPLANATORY NOTE

A catalogue of themes and sources is an essential tool for the researcher who wishes to examine the works of an individual composer; it is also of wider value as a contribution towards the general study of the sources, their repertoire and interrelationships, and is a useful aid towards the identification of anonymous music. In the case of Pepusch, no such catalogue exists, though a work-list of printed sources is to be found in the Répertoire International des Sources Musicales [RISM]. Einzeldrucke vor 1800, A/I/6 (1976); and Herbert W. Fred included a catalogue of the instrumental compositions alone in his unpublished PhD dissertation 'The Instrumental Music of Johann Christoph Pepusch' (University of North Carolina, 1961). We still lack, however, a unified thematic catalogue of Pepusch's complete works, systematically arranged to include cross-referenced indexes of themes and sources. For my own research into the music of Pepusch, it became necessary to compile such a catalogue. While Dr Fred's catalogue was extremely helpful to me, it soon became apparent that he had been unaware of several important sources of instrumental compositions. I consequently decided, for the sake of completeness, to revise Fred's catalogue and incorporate it within my own. The result is a catalogue of all vocal and instrumental works by Pepusch that are known to me, and I present it here in the hope that it will serve to assist research by future students of the music of Pepusch and the Baroque period.
My catalogue is divided into five sections, each with appropriate cross-references, as follows:

(A) Complete Thematic Catalogue of Original Works
(B) Inventory of Manuscript Sources
(C) Inventory of Printed Sources before 1850
(D) Index of Themes
(E) Vocal Works: Index of First Lines, Titles, and Sub-titles

Two additional categories might have been included if time and space had permitted: Modern Editions, and Works Arranged by Pepusch. Neither was crucial to my work, and I have regretfully decided that each must await inclusion in an expanded version of this catalogue at some future date. The most notable omissions among Pepusch's arrangements are the airs from Thomyris (the 1707 production; the additional songs which he composed for revivals in 1717 and 1719 are included), and The Beggar's Opera (1728). Part of the Overture to Thomyris, as well as the complete Overture to The Beggar's Opera, appears to have been originally composed by Pepusch, and these are included. Of the compositions listed in my catalogue, every effort has been made to examine each source at first-hand, although restrictions of time and finance have forced me to rely on microfilm or photocopies of sources located far afield, in particular those in East Germany, Japan, and the United States.

Appendix (A)

Since so few of Pepusch's compositions can be dated accurately, the systematic arrangement of themes is classified according to the
various musical forms for which he composed. The following sub-headings are used, each with its own classification number.

1: Solo Sonatas
2: Trio Sonatas (i.e. sonatas for two solo instruments and continuo, with or without the addition of a bass instrument)
3: Concertos, symphonies, and overtures (excluding overtures to stage works, which are classified under number 5)
4: Keyboard works
5: Stage works: masques, operas, and musical entertainments
6: Cantatas for solo voice
7: Cantatas, odes, serenatas, and related forms for two solo voices, with or without chorus sections
8: Miscellaneous solo songs and arias
9: Anthems, motets, and other sacred music
10: Doubtful or spurious attributions

Under each sub-heading, individual compositions are listed beginning with number 001, preceded by the classification number. Movements within each composition are identified by Roman numerals (lower case). For example, catalogue number 5:001/iv is interpreted thus:

5: - classification 5 (i.e. Stage works)
001 - first entry (the masque of Venus and Adonis)
/iv - fourth section or movement (Recitative, 'But soft, what Nymph is this?')
This cataloguing system has the advantage of allowing for the subsequent addition of titles and sources which may have escaped my notice, or of new ones which may later come to light.

The ordering of works under each classification follows the general plan of first listing those works which appear in major Pepusch collections, beginning with the principal manuscript collections in random order and continuing with printed collections in more or less chronological order. Next listed, in random order, are those compositions which appear only as single items or in miscellaneous collections of manuscript or printed music.

Each entry begins with the assigned catalogue number as explained above, followed by the title (in square brackets, if editorial), approximate date of composition, librettist or translator or literary source of texts (if applicable), and the vocal and instrumental combination for which the work is scored. Incipits for each movement or section of the work are kept as short as possible while still ensuring positive identification, and are usually copied in compressed score. For solo vocal works, the incipits are shown on a single staff except where a bass line is essential to the musical sense. Introductory ritornellos are included only on the infrequent occasions when they differ substantially from the opening vocal phrase. Usually it is sufficiently clear simply to insert at the beginning of the vocal incipit the number of bars contained in the introduction. The musical notation has been modernized, particularly where the original source employs C-clefs or partial key-signatures. Time-signatures, however, have not been changed. All ornament-signs are omitted; they vary too much from source to source
for us to attach any special significance to them.

After the final incipit for each work, there follows a census of manuscript sources. The location of each source is identified by the RISM siglum, and the manuscript call-number is given; thus providing a cross-reference with the Inventory of Manuscript Sources in Appendix (B). Next follows a list of publications before 1850 in which the work appeared. All printed sources are referred to by the work-number assigned to each source in the Inventory of Printed Sources in Appendix (C), as explained below. When a source contains a piece set in a key that is different from that of the incipit, then the new key is given in parenthesis immediately following the manuscript call-number or, in the case of printed sources, the work-number: upper case letters indicate the major mode, and lower case, the minor. Normally this concludes the entry, though there are times when other pertinent information may be added in a Comment.

Appendix (B)

This Inventory of Manuscript Sources is arranged in alphabetical order, first according to country and then according to city and institution (or private collector). The current RISM sigla (as given above in Volume I, pp. 6-8) are used to denote the location of all sources. All manuscripts found in each location are then listed in numerical order of the manuscripts' call-numbers, without regard for literal prefix (if any). Then follows a concise bibliographical description of the volume: the type of music-copy (i.e. full score or part-book), the date or approximate date of copying, title (if
any) and other relevant inscriptions from the manuscript itself (shown in quotation marks), and other information such as the nature of the general contents of the volume and important former owners. For sources of instrumental works, the inventory also notes their reference number in Fred's catalogue. Lastly, all Pepusch works contained in the volume are listed according to folio or sonata numbers (the key is given in parenthesis to help in identifying instrumental works), and a list of cross-references gives the location in the Thematic Catalogue (Appendix A) of each work.

Appendix (C)

This Inventory of Printed Sources before 1850 is subdivided into two parts: (I) individual and collected editions consisting entirely (or nearly so) of compositions by Pepusch, and (II) general collections of pieces by various composers including Pepusch. For purposes of cross-reference, full titles are usually cumbersome, and the similarity of short titles can lead to confusion; for these reasons, a number has been assigned to each publication by which it is identified in cross-references. These running numbers are listed in the left-hand column. In Part (I) the volumes are arranged by date (or approximate date) of publication, followed by the full title as printed on the title page (the end of a line is indicated by an oblique stroke), the publisher, and the scoring, if this is not made clear in the title. Certain editions have been previously mentioned elsewhere, namely in Herbert W. Fred's catalogue of Pepusch's instrumental music, William C. Smith's catalogue of works published by the firm of John Walsh, and Estienne Roger's own catalogues of 1706, 1712, 1716, and 1737.
When a work may also be found in any of these, this is noted and the original entry-number given. The present location of copies of each edition listed in the inventory is given only in the rare instance in which this information is not contained in RISM, A/I/6 (1976); otherwise, only the RISM number for the edition is given. The miscellaneous collections listed in Part (II) follow the same procedure, with the exception that the volumes are arranged alphabetically by title, as in RISM, Recueils Imprimés, XVIIIe Siècle, B/II (1964), followed by the publisher and the date (or approximate date) of publication. Lastly, a list of cross-references gives the location in the Thematic Catalogue (Appendix A) of each Pepusch work contained in the volume.

Appendix (D)

The usefulness of a thematic catalogue is greatly enhanced by an index of themes, which can be especially helpful to the researcher who wishes to identify a particular theme for which he knows neither the title nor the composer. This type of index presents problems for the compiler, and most thematic catalogues do not include one. The chief problem is one of method; first of all in establishing criteria for the selection of specific themes to be indexed, and secondly, in adopting a format which not only serves to accommodate the thematic nature of all works, but also is sufficiently clear to be universally understood. In the first instance, the main difficulty lies in selecting the index themes for works composed for two or more parts above a bass when the texture is polyphonic and no single line is prominent as a principal theme. In order to reduce the degree of
uncertainty for users of this index, the choice of index theme is dictated by the following considerations.

1) In all works for solo instrument or voice, the index theme is selected from the opening bars of the solo line, regardless of any introductory ritornello.

2) In the few works which bear the title 'Ground', the bass line is given as the index theme.

3) In works for two or more parts above the bass, the index theme is selected according to the following order of priority:

   (a) In the majority of examples, the principal theme is easily recognized even though it may not always be in the uppermost part.

   (b) If, however, some doubt exists about which of the several parts to consider as the index theme, then the theme is chosen from the uppermost part in the ensemble, regardless of overlapping (i.e., violin I is taken as the uppermost part even when, in the opening bars, the violin II part may be higher). In works scored for voices and instruments, vocal themes are given priority.

   (c) If the possibility still remains that the selection of the index theme may be misunderstood, then all likely themes in the opening bars of the work are included in the index and are cross-referenced.

In choosing a suitable notational format for each entry, two important considerations have been borne in mind: 1) in order to
be serviceable the format must be adhered to scrupulously; and 2) it must be as simple as possible, yet provide sufficient data to direct the user quickly and easily to the appropriate location in the Thematic Catalogue (Appendix A). The following melodic code, adapted from the system described by N. Bridgman ('L'Etablissement d'un catalogue par incipit musicaux', in Musica disciplina, iv, 1950, 65), has served me well in my own research and is employed for this index. In it, the starting tone of the melody is reckoned as 0, a semitone above it as +1, a whole tone as +2, a minor third as +3, and so on. Tones below the starting tone are reckoned in the same way, but are given a negative prefix (e.g. a minor third below the starting tone would be -3). Repeated notes are indicated by a repetition of the appropriate number. All note-values, rests, and metre are ignored. Each coded entry is preceded by an indication of the original key (upper-case letters represent the major mode, and lower-case letters the minor), followed by the original time-signature in parenthesis. Since the starting tone is always 0, it is not represented numerically, but by its letter name. The following is an example of a typical index theme and its coded entry:

THEME: \[ \text{\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{theme.png}} \]

CODED ENTRY: \[ F (C) F +1 -1 +1 +2 -3 -5 -7 -10 \]

All entries are filed numerically, ignoring the starting tone, and taking into account the algebraic negative sign; thus -7 comes before -6, and 0 comes immediately before +1. A cross-reference with the Thematic Catalogue (Appendix A) is supplied with each entry.
Appendix (E)

The arrangement of this alphabetical index of first lines, titles, and sub-titles of all vocal arias, songs, recitatives, ariosos, and choruses is self-explanatory. It need only be mentioned that, although the definite and indefinite articles are both retained as the first word of a line or title, they are not, however, included in the alphabetical sequence.

Abbreviations

For the key to abbreviations used throughout this dissertation to denote manuscript sources and to indicate scoring, see above, Volume I, 6-8. In addition to these, the following abbreviations are used only in the Appendices.

**FRED**

**LeCÊNE (1737)**
In-house printed catalogue of works published by LeCêne (successor to Estienne Roger) in Amsterdam.

**NOLAND (1720)**
"A Catalogue of Anthems, Cantatas, and Other Musick Belonging to His Grace James Duke of Chandos &c.", compiled by a Mr Noland, and subscribed by Pepusch on 23 August 1720 (US-SM: MS ST 66).

**RISM**
Einzeldrucke vor 1800, A/I/6 (1976).

**ROGER (1706)**
In-house printed catalogue of works published by Estienne Roger in Amsterdam (1706).

**ROGER (1712)**
A revised edition of Roger's 1706 catalogue.

**ROGER (1716)**
A revised edition of Roger's 1712 catalogue.
Note: Further information concerning the catalogues and publications of both Roger and LeCène may be found in Francois Lesure's *Bibliographie des Éditions Musicales Publiées par Estienne Roger et Michel-Charles LeCène* (Amsterdam, 1696-1743), 1969.

SMITH

Editions by the London firm of John Walsh and his associates as catalogued by William C. Smith in *A Bibliography of the Musical Works Published by John Walsh during the years 1695-1720*, 1948; continued by Smith and Charles Humphries (1968) to include works published during the years 1721-1766.
APPENDIX (A)

Complete Thematic Catalogue of Original Works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time (000)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:000</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:000</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:000</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:000</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:000</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6:000</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:000</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:000</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:000</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:000</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOLO SONATAS

EIGHT SOLOS OR SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN, A BASS VIOL OR HARPSICHORD
COMPOSED FOR MR. JOHN HAMILTON [J-Tnl: MS N-6/63]

1:001 Sonata 1 [C major]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro
   iii) [Adagio]
   iv) [Allegro]

MSS: J-Tnl: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

1:002 Sonata 2 [C major]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro
1:003 Sonata 3 [C major]
i) Adagio

MSS: J-Tn: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: J-Tn: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

1:004 Sonata 4 [C major]
i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: J-Tn: N-6/63
PRINTED: None
1:005 Sonata 5 [C major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: J-Tnl: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

1:006 Sonata 6 [C major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: J-Tnl: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

1:007 Sonata 7 [C major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro
SIXTEEN SOLOS OR SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN, A BASS VIOL OR HARPSCORD

COMPOSED FOR MADAM GREGGS OF DURHAM [labeled Add. MS 31532]

1:008 Sonata 8 [C major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro [recte Allegro]

MSS: J-Tnii: N-6/63
PRINTED: None

1:009 Sonata 1 [C major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: J-Tnii: N-6/63
PRINTED: None
20

1:011 Sonata 3 [E minor]

1) Adagio

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31532;  CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED:  None

ii) Allegro

1:010 Sonata 2 [D minor]

1) Adagio

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31532;  CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED:  None

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31532;  CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED:  None

i) Allegro
1:012 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Label: Add. 31532; Copy: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

1:013 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Label: Add. 31532; Copy: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

1:014 Sonata 6 [A minor]

i) Adagio

MSS: Label: Add. 31532; Copy: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro
1:017 Sonata 9 [D major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31532; CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None

1:018 Sonata 10 [E major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31532; CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None

1:019 Sonata 11 [F minor]

i) Adagio

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31532; CDp: M.C. 1. 32.
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Mov't ii appears to have been based on the hymn-tune "St. Anne", sometimes attributed to William Croft. The tune first appeared in Tate and Brady's Supplement to the New Version of Psalms, sixth edition, 1708.
1:022 Sonata 14 [\textit{b} major]

\begin{enumerate}
\item Adagio
\item Allegro
\item Adagio
\item Allegro
\end{enumerate}

\textbf{MSS:} Lbl: Add. 31532; Cdp: M.C. 1. 32.
\textbf{PRINTED:} None

1:023 Sonata 15 [\textit{B} major]

\begin{enumerate}
\item Adagio
\item Allegro
\item Adagio
\item Allegro
\end{enumerate}

\textbf{MSS:} Lbl: Add. 31532; Cdp: M.C. 1. 32.
\textbf{PRINTED:} None

1:024 Sonata 16 [\textit{E} minor]

\begin{enumerate}
\item Allegro [\textit{recte} Adagio]
\item Allegro
\end{enumerate}
SIXTEEN SOLOS OR SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN, A BASS VIOL OR HARPSICHORD

FOR MR. JOHN HAMILTON [B-Be: MS 26.477]

1:025 Sonata 1 [C major]

1) Adagio

[Music notation]

MSS: B-Be: 26.477

PRINTED: C-9/16 (in E major); C-12/3 (in F major); C-18/21
(in E major); C-53 (two mov'ts only); ii in G major,
v in F major

1:026 Sonata 2 [D minor]

1) Adagio

[Music notation]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31532; COp: M.C. T. 32.

PRINTED: None
Sonata 3 [E minor]

i) Adagio

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. 1 hs. 6-7 (No. 2);
US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 2)

PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. 1 hs. 6-7 (No. 3)
US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 3).

PRINTED: None

1:028 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) Vivace

Vin part only

ii) Largo
1:029 Sonata 5 [G major]

1) **Adagio**

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. 1 hs. 6-7 (No. 4);
    US-R: M.219 P4245 (No. 4)
PRINTED: None

2) **Allegro**

3) **Largo**

4) **Allegro**

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. 1 hs. 6-7 (No. 5);
    US-R: M.219 P4245 (No. 5)
PRINTED: C-19/28.

1:030 Sonata 6 [A minor]

1) **[Adagio]**

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477
PRINTED: None
1:031 Sonata 7 [B minor]

1) Adagio

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 7);
US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 7).
PRINTED: C-19/30
COMMENT: Roger's edition (C-19/30) erroneously labels mov't iii "Vivace", and mov't iv "Largo".

1:032 Sonata 8 [C minor]

1) Adagio

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 8);
US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 8).
PRINTED: C-19/31.

1:033 Sonata 9 [D major]

1) Adagio
1:034 Sonata 10 [E major]

i) Largo

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 9);
PRINTED: C-19/32.

ii) Allegro

MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 10);
PRINTED: C-19/33.

1:035 Sonata 11 [F minor]

i) Adagio

PRINTED: C-19/34.
1:036 Sonata 12 [G minor]
   i) Adagio

   ii) Allegro

   iii) Largo

   iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Be: 26.477; US-R: M.219 P4245 (No. 12)
PRINTED: C-19/35.

1:037 Sonata 13 [A major]
   i) Adagio

   ii) Allegro

   iii) Largo

   iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Be: 26.477; US-R: M.219 P4245 (No. 13)
PRINTED: C-19/36.

1:038 Sonata 14 [B♭ major]
   i) Adagio

   ii) Presto
1:039 Sonata 15 [B major]

i) Largo

\[ \text{MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 15)} \]

ii) Allegro

\[ \text{PRINTED: None} \]

iii) Largo

\[ \text{MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 15)} \]

iv) Allegro

\[ \text{PRINTED: C-18/25.} \]

1:040 Sonata 16 [E♭ major]

i) Adagio-Presto-Adagio-Presto-Adagio

\[ \text{MSS: B-Bc: 26.477; US-R: M.219 P424S (No. 16)} \]

ii) Allegro

\[ \text{PRINTED: C-18/26.} \]
SIXTEEN SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN AND A BASS VIOL OR HARPSICHORD.

FOR MRS. LITTON [B-Bc: MS 15.455] c1700-14

1:041 Sonata 1 [C major]
   1) [Adagio]
   1i) [Largo]
   1ii) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:042 Sonata 2 [D minor]
   1) [Adagio]
   1i) [Largo]
   1ii) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:043 Sonata 3 [E minor]
   1) [Adagio]
   1i) [Allegro]
1:044 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:045 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None
1:046 Sonata 6 [A minor]

i) [Adagio]

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Sc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:047 Sonata 7 [B minor]

i) [Adagio]

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Sc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:048 Sonata 8 [C minor]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]
Sonata 9 [D major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

Sonata 10 [E major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None
1:051 Sonata 11 [F minor]

i) [Adagio]

iii) [Largo]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

ii) [Allegro]

iv) [Allegro]

1:052 Sonata 12 [G minor]

i) [Adagio]

iii) [Largo]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

ii) [Allegro]

iv) [Allegro]

1:053 Sonata 13 [A major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]
iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:054 Sonata 14 [b\textsuperscript{b} Major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

1:055 Sonata 15 [B major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None
1:056 Sonata 16 [E♭ major]
   i) [Adagio]
   ii) [Allegro]
   iii) [Largo]
   iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Be: 5780 and 15.455.
PRINTED: None

SIXTEEN SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN AND A BASS VIOL OR HARPSCORD c1700-14
FOR MR. SLATER [Lbl: Add. MS 31531, ff. 3-34v]

1:057 Sonata 1 [C Major]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro
   iii) [Largo]
   iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531.
PRINTED: None

1:058 Sonata 2 [D minor]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro
Sonata 3 [E minor]

1) [Adagio]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531.
PRINTED: None

Sonata 4 [F major]

1) [Adagio]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531.
PRINTED: None
1:061 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531.
PRINTED: None

1:062 Sonata 6 [A minor]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) [Largo]

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:063 Sonata 7 [B minor]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro
1:064 Sonata 8 [C minor]

i) Adagio

ii) Adagio

iii) [Largo]

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:065 Sonata 9 [D major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) [Largo]

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None
1:066 Sonata 10 [E major]

i) Largo

\[\text{MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531} \]

ii) Allegro

\[\text{PRINTED: None}\]

iii) Adagio

iv) [Allegro]

1:067 Sonata 11 [F minor]

i) [Adagio]

\[\text{MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531} \]

ii) Allegro

\[\text{PRINTED: None}\]

iii) Adagio

iv) [Allegro]

1:068 Sonata 12 [G minor]

i) Largo

\[\text{MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531} \]

ii) Allegro
1:069 Sonata 13 [A major]

1) Largo

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:070 Sonata 14 [B♭ major]

1) Largo

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None
1:071 Sonata 15 [B major]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro
   iii) [Largo]
   iv) [Allegro]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:072 Sonata 16 [Eb major]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro
   iii) [Largo]
   iv) [Allegro]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None
SIXTEEN SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN AND A BASS VIOL OR HARPSICHORD
c1700-14
FOR MR. BUTLER [Lbl: Add. MS 31531, ff. 35-66v]

1:073 Sonata 1 [C major]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro

1:074 Sonata 2 [D minor]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro

1:075 Sonata 3 [E minor]
1:076 Sonata 4 [F major]

1) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:077 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iiii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None
Sonata 6 [A minor]

1. Largo
2. Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

Sonata 7 [B minor]

1. Adagio
2. Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

Sonata 8 [C minor]

1. Adagio
2. Allegro
1:081 Sonata 9 [D major]

1) Largo

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

11) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

111) Adagio


1:082 Sonata 10 [E major]

1) Largo

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

11) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

111) Adagio


iv) [Allegro]
1:083  Sonata 11 [F minor]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro
   iii) Largo
   iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:084  Sonata 12 [G minor]
   i) Largo
   ii) Allegro
   iii) Largo
   iv) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

1:085  Sonata 13 [A major]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro
Sonata 14 [B major]

1) Largo

2) Allegro

3) Adagio

4) Allegro

Sonata 15 [Bb major]

1) Adagio

2) Allegro

3) Adagio

4) Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None
1:088 Sonata 16 [C major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31531
PRINTED: None

ff) Allegro

1:089 Sonata 1 [C major]

i) Adagio

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro


C1700-14
1:090 Sonata 2 [D minor]

i) Adagio

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

ii) Allegro

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

iii) Largo

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

iv) Allegro

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:091 Sonata 3 [E minor]

i) [Adagio]

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

ii) Allegro

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

iii) Largo

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

iv) Allegro

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt. 1)
PRINTED: None

1:092 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) Adagio

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]

ii) Allegro

\[\text{Musical notation image}\]
1:093 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Adagio

iii) Largo

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:094 Sonata 6 [A minor]

i) Adagio

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None
1:095 Sonata 7 [B minor]

1) [Adagio]

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:096 Sonata 8 [C minor]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: US-R: M. 219 P424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:097 Sonata 9 [D major]

1) [Adagio]

ii) Allegro
1:100 Sonata 12 [G minor]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: US-R: M.219 p424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:101 Sonata 13 [A major]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: US-R: M.219 p424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None

1:102 Sonata 14 [B major]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: US-R: M.219 p424S (Pt 1)
PRINTED: None
1:103  Sonata 15 \([B^b\text{ major}]\)

1) [Adagio]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

1:104  Sonata 16 \([E^b\text{ major}]\)

1) [Adagio]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]
[16] SONATES A UN VIOLON SEUL & UNE BASSE CONTINUE
(ESTIENNE ROGER, OPUS 2)

1:105 Sonata 1 [C major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS:  S-Vu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 11)

PRINTED:  R. d. 54 (ff. 19v-20, mov't iv only)

COMMENT:  Mov't i) S-Vu labelled "Andante"; C-9 labelled "Largo"

Mov't ii) C-64 labelled "Allemanda"

1:106 Sonata 2 [D minor]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS:  S-Vu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 12)

PRINTED:  C-6/2; C-9/2

COMMENT:  Mov't i) S-Vu labelled "Andante"; C-9 labelled "Adagio"

Mov't ii) S-Vu first note is D.
1:107 Sonata 3 [E minor]

i) Adagio

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 13); Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 42, mov'ts iii and iv only; see also below, 1:155).
PRINTED: C-6/3; C-9/3; C-64 (mov't ii only).
COMMENT: Mov't i - S-Uu labelled "Andante".
Mov't ii - S-Uu labelled "Sarabanda".
Mov't iii - S-Uu and C-9 labelled "Adagio".

ii) Allegro

1:108 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) Vivace

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 14)
PRINTED: C-6/4; C-9/4.
COMMENT: Mov't i - S-Uu labelled "Allegro".

ii) Largo

iii) Adagio

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 14)
PRINTED: C-6/4; C-9/4.
COMMENT: Mov't ii - S-Uu labelled "Allegro".

1:109 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Largo

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 14)
PRINTED: C-6/4; C-9/4.
COMMENT: Mov't ii - S-Uu labelled "Allegro".
1:110 Sonata 6 [A minor]

1) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 15); Lbl: Add. 41205 (mov't iv only).

PRINTED: C-6/5; C-9/5; C-12/4 (in C).

COMMENT: S-Uu labels the movements as follows: 1) Largo, ii) Courante, iii) Sarabanda, and iv) Gig.

1:111 Sonata 7 [B minor]

1) Adagio

ii) Allegro
iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 17)
PRINTED: C-6/7; C-9/7
COMMENT: S-Uu labels mov't i) "Courante", and mov't iv) "Gig".

1:112 Sonata 8 [C minor]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 18)
PRINTED: C-6/8; C-9/8
COMMENT: S-Uu labels mov'ts ii) "Allegro Allemanda", iii) "Adagio Sarabanda", and iv) "Allegro".

1:113 Sonata 9 [D major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 26); DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (mov't i only; see also below, 1:159); iib): Add. 41205 (mov't iv only; see also below, 10:014/v)
PRINTED: C-6/9; C-9/9
COMMENT: DDR-ROu labels mov't i) "Andante".
Sonata 10 [E major]

1) Largo

MSS:  S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 19); Ckc: 226 (ff. 3-4v)

PRINTED:  C-6/10; C-9/10.

COMMENT:  S-Uu labels mov'ts ii Allegro Allemanda", and iii "Largo".  Ckc is without ascription.

Sonata 11 [F minor]

1) Largo

MSS:  S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 20)

PRINTED:  C-6/11; C-9/11

COMMENT:  S-Uu labels mov'ts ii "Allegro Allemanda", and iv "Allegro".

Sonata 12 [G minor]

1) Adagio

MSS:  S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 20)

PRINTED:  C-6/11; C-9/11

COMMENT:  S-Uu labels mov'ts ii "Allegro Allemanda", and iv "Allegro".
iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 21)
PRINTED: C-6/12; C-9/23

1:117 Sonata 13 [A major]

i) Andante

ii) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 22)
PRINTED: C-6/13; C-9/24
COMMENT: S-Uu labels mov'ts iii "Adagio", and iv "Giga".

1:118 Sonata 14 [Bb major]

i) Adagio

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 23)
PRINTED: C-6/14; C-9/20
1:119 Sonata 15 [G major]

1) Vivace

ii) Allegro

Vin part only

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 24)
PRINTED: C-6/15, C-9/21
COMMENT: S-Uu; mov’t i not labelled.

1:120 Sonata 16 [E-flat major]

1) Adagio

ii) Allegro

Vin part only

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 9); S-Uu: Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7 (No. 25)
PRINTED: C-6/16; C-9/22
COMMENT: DDR-ROu as "Hoboe Solo"; mov’t i, vin part begins-

S-Uu, mov’t i is not labelled.
TWENTY-THREE [i.e. TWENTY-TWO] SOLOS OR SONATAS FOR A VIOLIN, A BASS VIOL OR HARPSICORD [B-Bc: MS 26.478]

Probably before 1707

1:121 Sonata 1 [A minor]

1) Largo

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: C-5/2 (in D minor); C-7/2 (in D minor)

1:122 Sonata 2 [D major]

1) [Largo]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None

1:123 Sonata 3 [A major]

1) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: C-5/2 (in D minor); C-7/2 (in D minor)
1:124 Sonata 4 [F major]

i) Adagio-Presto-Adagio-Presto-Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: C-5/1 (in C); C-7/1 (in C)

COMMENT: MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; Lbl: Add. 40139 (ff. 42v-43; mov’t iv only)
PRINTED: C-5/5 (in B♭); C-7/5 (in B♭)

1:125 Sonata 5 [G major]

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: C-5/3; C-7/3
1:126 Sonata 6 [G minor]
   i) Adagio
   iii) Largo
   iv) [Allegro]

   MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; Ckc: 226 (ff. 1-2v, in D minor for flute)
   PRINTED: None

1:127 Sonata 7 [E major]
   i) [Adagio]
   iii) [Largo]
   iv) [Allegro]

   MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; Lbl: Add. 31467 (mov't ii only; see also below, 4:01B/1)
   PRINTED: None

1:128 Sonata 8 [G major]
   i) Adagio
   ii) Allegro
Sonata 9 [A minor]

1)	[Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]

iv) [Allegro]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; Lbl: Add. 40139 (ff. 42-44; mov ts III & IV only)
PRINTED: C-9/12; C-18/17; C-72 (p. 15, in B♭, wanting mov't I)

COMMENT: Mov't III, see also below, 1:131/III.

Sonata 10 [G major]

i) Largo

ii) Gavotta Allegro-Variatio

iiia) Variatio

iii) Adagio

PRINTED: None

1:129

1:130
iv) Vivace-Variatio

MSS:  B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED:  C-5/6 (in B♭);  C-7/6 (in B♭);  C-9/19;  C-18/24
COMMENT:  C-9 labels movements - i) "Adagio", ii) "Allegro-Double", iii) "Adagio", and iv) "X-Double"

1:131  Sonata 11  [B minor]

1) Same as 1:140/1 (in C minor)  ii) Same as 1:140/11 (in C minor)

iii) Same as 1:129/11 (in C major)  iv) Same as 1:158/1 (in F minor)

MSS:  B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED:  None

1:132  Sonata 12  [B♭ major]

1) [Adagio]  ii) [Allegro]

iii) [Largo]  iv) [Allegro]

MSS:  B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED:  None
COMMENT:  Pepusch composed a concerto grosso based on this solo sonata (see below, 3:016).
1:133 Sonata 13 [G major]
   i) The Grove

   iii) Allegro

   v) Allegro

   MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
   PRINTED: None

1:134 Sonata 14 [A minor]
   i) Adagio

   iii) Largo

   MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; S-Uu: Instr. mus., f hs. 6-7 (No. 6);
   US-B: M.219 P424S (Part I, No. 6)
   PRINTED: C-19/29
1:135 Sonata 15 [D major]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478; Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 58; in E)
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

1:136 Sonata 16 [A major]

i) Adagio

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

1:137 Sonata 17 [D major]

i) [Adagio]

ii) [Allegro]
1:138 Sonata 18 [C major]

1) [Adagio]

iii) [Adagio]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None

1:139 Sonata 19 [D minor]

1) [Adagio]

iii) [Adagio]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None
1:140 Sonata 20 [C minor]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Mov'ts i and ii are also used for Sonata No. 11 (1:131/i and ii)

1:141 Sonata 21 [E minor]

i) [Adagio]

MSS: B-Bc: 26.478
PRINTED: None

1:142 Sonata 22 [D minor]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

1:143 Sonata 1 [D minor]

MSS: US-R: M.219 P424S (Pt 2)
PRINTED: None

1:144 Sonata 2 [C major]

MSS: B-Be: 26.478
PRINTED: None
MISCELLANEOUS SONATAS FOUND IN VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT AND PRINTED COLLECTIONS

1:148  Sonata [C major] -- Before August 1707

i)  [Adagio]

ii)  [Allegro]

iii)  [Largo]

iv)  [Allegro]

v)  Ciaccona-Largo

MSS:  None
PRINTED:  C-9/13;  C-18/18;  C-72 (p. 14, mov’t ii only, in Bb)
1:149  Sonata [A major] -- Before August 1707
i) Adagio-Presto-Adagio...

MSS:  None
PRINTED:  C-9/14; C-18/19

1:150  Sonata [Bb major] -- Before August 1707
i) Adagio-Presto-Adagio...

iia) Variatio della Gavotta

MSS:  Add. 31466 (No. 40)
PRINTED:  C-9/15; C-18/20; C-72 (p. 14, mov't iva only)
1:151 Sonata [A minor] -- Before August 1707


1) Adagio-Presto

ii) Andante

iii) Andante

iv) Giga Allegro

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 41; but mov't iv is different, same as 1:110/iv
PRINTED: C-9/17; C-18/22

1:152 Sonata [D major] -- Before c1712


i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-9/18; C-18/23

1:153 Sonata [C major] -- Before 1714


i) Adagio

ii) Allegro
1:154  Sonata [D major]  -- Probably before 1714

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 39)

PRINTED:  None

COMMENT  Fred's catalogue (Entry 14) lists Lbl: Add. 31466, but states incorrectly that mov'ts iii and iv are missing.

1:155  Sonata [E minor]  -- Probably before 1714

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 42); S-Uu: Instr. mus. (No. 13; mov'ts iii and iv only)

PRINTED:  C-9/3 (mov'ts iii and iv only)

COMMENT  Fred's catalogue (Entry 14) lists Lbl: Add. 31466, but states incorrectly that mov't ii is incomplete and that mov'ts iii and iv are missing.
1:156 Sonata [D major] -- Probably before 1714

1) [Adagio]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 43)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Omitted in Fred's Catalogue

ii) Allegro

1:157 Sonata [C major] -- Probably before 1714

1) Adagio

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 55)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Fred's catalogue (Entry 14) lists Lbl: Add. 31466, but states incorrectly that mov't iii is incomplete and that mov't iv is missing.
1:158 Sonata [F minor]

1) [Adagio]

11) [Allegro]

111) [Adagio]

14) [Allegro]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31466 (No. 60)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Fred’s Catalogue (under entry 14) incorrectly states that mov’t iii is incomplete, and also that mov’t iv is missing.

1:159 Sonata [D major] for Violin -- Before 1707

1) Same as 1:113/1

11) Allegro

111) Adagio

14) Allegro Giga

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 7)
PRINTED: None

1:160 Sonata [G major] for Flute Allemande

1) [Adagio]

11) Sarabande
1:161 Sonata [G major] for Flute Allemande -- Probably before 1714

1:162 Sonata [E major] for Violin -- cl713-20
1:163 Sonata [D major] for Violin -- Before June 1704

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-2/1; C-5/4 (in F); C-7/4 (in F); C-55/1 (in F; mov't iv only).
COMMENT: C-7/4: Mov't i labelled "Adagio". C-55/1 has a second part added for oboe.

1:164 Sonata [A major] for Violin

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-19/27
1:165 Sonata [C major] for Flute -- Before November 1709

1) Largo

2) Allegro

3) Largo

4) Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-12/1

1:166 Sonata [D minor] for Flute -- Before January 1704

1) Adagio

2) Allegro

3) Largo

4) Giga

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-1/1; C-12/2; C-21/1; see also C-4 for possible edition

1:167 Sonata [C minor] for Flute -- Before November 1709

1) Adagio

2) Allegro
SINGLE MOVEMENTS OR INDIVIDUAL PIECES FOR WHICH ONLY THE SOLO PART SURVIVES

1:168 Prelude [D minor] for Violin or Flute

Before c1705

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-72 (p. 7, in G minor); C-73 (p. 16)

1:169 Prelude [Bb major] for Violin or Flute

Before c1705

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-72 (p. 7, in C major); C-73 (p. 28)

1:170 Prelude [Bb major] for Flute

Before c1708

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-72 (p. 14)

1:171 Prelude [D major] for Violin

Before c1705

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-54 (p. 46)
XII SONATES À DEUX VIOLONS, DEUX HAUBOIS OU DEUX FLUTES TRAVERSIERES AND BASSE CONTINUE, OP. 3 (Estienne Roger)

2.001 Sonata 1 [G minor]

i) Adagio

MSS: None

PRINTED: C-15/1; C-16/1

ii) Allegro

2.002 Sonata 2 [G major]

i) Allegro

MSS: DDR-D1: 2160-0-6, Nr. 389

PRINTED: C-15/2; C-16/2

i) Adagio

Before October 1711 (Most of the sonatas are also found in an edition by Pippard printed before April 1710)
2:003 Sonata 3 [G major]

1) Largo-Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-15/3; C-16/3

2:004 Sonata 4 [F major]

1) Largo

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 4)
PRINTED: C-15/4; C-16/4

2:005 Sonata 5 [D minor]

1) Adagio

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-15/3; C-16/3
i) Largo

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-15/5; C-16/5

2:006 Sonata 6 [C major]

i) Largo

MSS: DDR-D1: 2160-Q-1, Nr 384
PRINTED: C-15/9; C-16/6

ii) Allegro

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

MSS: Lkc: Without press-mark (ff. 26v-29); US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 1)
PRINTED: C-15/8; C-16/7
COMMENT: Lkc labels mov't i "Largo'.

v) Allegro

iv) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

2:007 Sonata 7 [F major]

i) Adagio

MSS: Lkc: Without press-mark (ff. 26v-29); US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 1)
PRINTED: C-15/8; C-16/7
COMMENT: Lkc labels mov't i "Largo'.

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro
2:008 Sonata 8 [D major]

1) Largo

\[ \text{MSS: DDR-D1: 216Q-6 (Nr 389; mov'ts i and iv only; see also below.}
\]

PRINTED: C-15/12; C-16/8

(ii) Allegro

\[ \text{MSS: DDR-D1: 216Q-6 (Nr 389; mov'ts i and iv only; see also below.}
\]

PRINTED: C-15/12; C-16/8

(iii) Adagio

\[ \text{MSS: DDR-D1: 216Q-6 (Nr 389; mov'ts i and iv only; see also below.}
\]

PRINTED: C-15/12; C-16/8

(iv) Allegro

\[ \text{MSS: DDR-D1: 216Q-6 (Nr 389; mov'ts i and iv only; see also below.}
\]

PRINTED: C-15/12; C-16/8

2:009 Sonata 9 [E minor]

1) Adagio

\[ \text{MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 8) \quad \text{PRINTED: C-15/6; C-16/9}
\]

COMMENT: US-R: Mov't i labelled "Largo"; Mov't iv, bass line written one octave lower.

2:010 Sonata 10 [G major]

1) Largo

\[ \text{MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 8) \quad \text{PRINTED: C-15/6; C-16/9}
\]

COMMENT: US-R: Mov't i labelled "Largo"; Mov't iv, bass line written one octave lower.
Sonata 11 \([Bb \text{ major}]\)

1) Largo

2) Allegro

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus Saec. XVII-37 (No. 13; without ascription)

PRINTED: C-15/11; C-16/11

COMMENT: DDR-ROu scored for oboe and violin.

Sonata 12 \([F \text{ major}]\)

1) Largo

2) Allegro

MSS: None

PRINTED: C-16/12
MISCELLANEOUS SONATAS FOR TWO SOLO INSTRUMENTS FOUND IN VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT AND PRINTED COLLECTIONS

2:013 Sonata [E minor], vln 1, vln 2, bc -- Probably before 1707

1) Grave

2) Allegro

3) Adagio-Andante

4) Allegro

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 25-26v); US-R: M. 412.4 P424 (No. 5)

PRINTED: C-54

COMMENT: US-R labels mov't iii "Adagio-Largo"; C-15 Labels mov't iv "Giga".

2:014 Sonata [D major] "Called Smalcoal", vln 1, vln 2, bc -- Before 1714

1) Vivace

2) Allegro

3) Adagio

4) Presto

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 30v-31)

PRINTED: None
2:015  Sonata [C major], vln 1, vln 2, db -- Before 1714
1) Largo

MSS:  Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 33v-36)
PRINTED: None

2:016  Sonata [D major], vln 1, vln 2, bc -- Before 1714
1) Adagio

MSS:  Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 36-38); US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 3)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: US-R labels mov't i "Largo", and mov't iii "Adagio-Allegro".

2:017  Sonata [A major], vln 1, vln 2, bc -- Before 1714
1) Adagio staccato
2:018  Sonata [F major], fl, vln, org, b.  -- Before 1714

i)  Largo

MSS:  Lck: without press-mark (ff. 40-41; wanting mov’t iii);
PRINTED:  None

ii)  [Allegro]

MSS:  Lck: without press-mark (ff. 38-40)
PRINTED:  None

2:019  Sonata [G major], vln 1, vln 2, bc.  -- Before 1714

i)  Largo

MSS:  Lck: without press-mark (ff. 81-83)
PRINTED:  None

ii)  Allegro

MSS:  Lck: without press-mark (ff. 38-40)
PRINTED:  None

iii)  Adagio

MSS:  Lck: without press-mark (ff. 38-40)
PRINTED:  None

iv)  Allegro
2:020 Sonata [G major], vln, tenor vla, b. -- Before 1714

1) Vivace [Marcia, Adagio]  
   \[ \text{MSS: } \text{Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 61v-64v)} \]  
   \[ \text{PRINTED: None} \]

2:021 Sonata [G major], fl, gamba, bc -- Before 1714

1) [Adagio]  
   \[ \text{MSS: } \text{Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 64v-69); DDR-D1: 2160-Q-2, Nr 385} \]  
   \[ \text{PRINTED: None} \]
   \[ \text{COMMENT: DDR-D1 is scored for flute (written in French violin clef), } \]  
   \[ \text{violin (written one octave higher than the gamba part in Lkc), } \]  
   \[ \text{and bassoon.} \]

2:022 Sonata [C major], fl(G), vln, b. -- Before 1714

1) Largo  
   \[ \text{MSS: } \text{Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 61v-64v)} \]  
   \[ \text{PRINTED: None} \]
Adagio iv) Presto

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 3)

PRINTED: None

2:023 Sonata [D minor], fl(G) or vln, vla, bc. -- Before 1714
i) Adagio

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 2)

PRINTED: None

2:024 Sonata [G major], 2 ob or 2 fl(G), bsn -- Before 1714
i) Allegro

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 4)

PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

iii) Vivace

iv) Presto
2:025 Sonata da Camera [G minor], fl(G) or ob, vln, bc. -- Before 1714

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Bouree Tempo

v) Menuet Tempo

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 6)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Mov't lii, part given for continuo only.

2:026 Symphonia à 3 [G major], fl(G), vln or vla d'amour, lute or cembalo, bc -- Probably before 1714

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Aria Sicilliano

iv) Adagio

v) Vivace

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 6)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Mov't iii, part given for continuo only.
2:027 Sonata [E minor], fl(G), vln, bc
i) Adagio

iii) Adagio

MSS: DDR-DI: 2160-0-4 (Nr 387); DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 8)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: DDR-ROu has flute part written in French violin clef; mis-copied in Fred's Catalogue (Entry 41). DDR-DI labels parts as fl(G) or vln, viola da gamba (i.e. the uppermost part transposed down one octave), and basso continuo.

2:028 Sonata [F major], vln 1, vln 2, bc
i) Adagio

iii) Adagio

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 2); US-Wcm: M.422 A2 P42 (pp. 1-5)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: US-Wcm labels parts as ob, vln, bc.
2:029 Sonata [B minor], vln, bass viol, bc. -- Before 1714
1) Adagio
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
   111) Adagio
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
   MSS: Lcm: 1198(I)
PRINTED: None

2:030 Sonata [A minor], vln, vla da gamba, bc. -- Before 1714
1) Andante
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
   111) Adagio
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
   MSS: DDR-D1: 2160-Q-3 (Nr 386)
PRINTED: None

2:031 Sonata [D major], vln, f1(G), bc -- Probably before 1714
1) Same as 2:008/i
   \[\text{Music notation image}\]
11) Same as 2:008/iv
iii) Adagio

iv) Rondeaux Allegro

MSS: DDR-Dl: 2160-Q-6 (Nr 389; without ascription)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Since Pepusch's authorship of mov'ts i and ii can be corroborated, it may be assumed that he composed all four movements.

Probably before 1714

Sonata [G minor], fl, ob, bc.

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: DDR-Dl: 2160-Q-6 (Nr 389)

Since Pepusch's authorship of mov'ts i and ii can be corroborated, it may be assumed that he composed all four movements.

-- Probably before 1714

Sonata [F major], fl 1, fl 2, bc

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) Largo

iv) Allegro

MSS: Lam: 168 (pp. 79–82); Och: Mus. 1142A (ff. 42–45)
PRINTED: None
2:034 Sonata [C major], vln 1, vln 2, vlc, bc

1) Grave

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 6)
PRINTED: None

2:035 Sonata [D major], vln 1, vln 2, vlc, bc

1) Vivace

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 7)
PRINTED: None
2:036 Sonata [F major], vln 1, vln 2, vlc, bc

I) [Adagio]

II) Allegro

III) Adagio

IV) Allegro

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 9)
PRINTED: None

2:037 Sonata [D major], vln 1, vln 2, vlc, bc

I) [Adagio]

II) Allegro

III) [Andante], senza vln 1.

IV) Solo, vln 1 (& bc)

V) [Allegro]

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 10)
PRINTED: None
2:038 Sonata [D major], vln 1, vln 2, vlc, bc

i) Vivace

ii) Largo

iii) Allegro

iv) Adagio

v) Allegro

Probably before 1714

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 11)
PRINTED: None

2:039 Sonata [G minor], vln 1, vln 2, bc

i) Grave

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

Probably before 1714

MSS: US-R: M.412.4 P424 (No. 12)
PRINTED: None
2:040 Sonata [G minor], vln 1, vln 2, viol da gamba, bc

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

iii) [Adagio]

iv) Gigue

MSS: DDR-Dl: 2160-Q-5 (Nr 388)
PRINTED: None

2:041 Sonata [G major], vln 1, vln 2, bc

(Incomplete)

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 94-96v)
PRINTED: None

2:042 Sonata [D major, vln, vln 2, bc]

(Incomplete)

i) Adagio

ii) Allegro

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 48-48v)
PRINTED: None

COMMENT: In the manuscript source, this sonata is preceded by an unidentified piece in D, and is immediately followed by two similar pieces, also in D. It seems unlikely that any of these pieces belong to the sonata, and they are therefore listed separately below, 2:043.
Three Unidentified Pieces

Probably before 1714

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (mov't i, f. 47v; mov'ts ii and iii, f. 48v)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: These pieces may be movements from Sonata in D (Lkc: ff. 48-48v; see above, 2:042); they are considered here, however, as individual pieces, perhaps related dances.

MR. PEPUSCH'S AIRES FOR TWO VIOLINS (OR TWO FLUTES) (J. Walsh, P. Randall & J. Hare)

June 1709
WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH BUT FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

2:045  X Sonates ... opera settima à une flute Traversiere ou Hautbois, un violon (ou a deux violons) & basse continue.  \[1717-18\]
       (Estienne Roger)
       See under C-26

2:046  A Sonata for Violins in 3 parts
       (J. Walsh & J. Hare)
       Advertised in The Post Man (11-14 November 1704)
       October 1704
       See under C-3

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-10, C-11
VI CONCERTS, OPUS 8, 2 fl or 2 fl(G) and 2 Ob or 2 vln, bc
(Estienne Roger, c1717-18)

3:001 Concerto 1 [B♭ major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-27/1
3:002 Concerto 2 [G major]

1) Vivace

[Sheet music notation]

ii) Grave

[Sheet music notation]

iii) Allegro

MSS: DDR-ROu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 14)
PRINTED: C-27/2
COMMENT: DDR-ROu scored for 2 German flutes, 2 violins, bass and cembalo

3:003 Concerto 3 [B♭ major]

1) Vivace

[Sheet music notation]

ii) Largo

[Sheet music notation]

iii) Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-27/3
3:004  Concerto 4  [F major]

i)  Largo

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

ii)  Allegro

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

iii)  Largo

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

iv)  Allegro

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

MSS:  DDR-D1:  2160-0-4 (Nr 381)
PRINTED:  C-27/4

3:005  Concerto 5  [C major]

i)  Largo

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

ii)  Allegro

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}

\begin{align*}
&\text{fl1} \\
&\text{fl2} \\
&\text{ob1} \\
&\text{ob2} \\
&\text{vc} \\
&\text{org} \\
\end{align*}
3:006  Concerto 6 [F major]

i) Largo

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS:  Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 49-52)

PRINTED:  C-27/6

COMMENT:  Lkc scored for 2 flutes, 2 violins, and bass.
3:007 Concerto [A minor], vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc  c1700-30

i) Moderato

MSS: US-Wcm: M.196 P41 (pp. 1-7; Autograph score);
Ob: Ms Mus. c. 103 (ff. 1-30v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Contains solo passages for vln 1 and vln 2.

3:008 Concerto [D minor], vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc  c1700-30

i) [Adagio]

MSS: US-Wcm: M.196 P41 (pp. 8-17)
PRINTED: None
Concerto Grosso [G major], Conc: vln. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla. Before 1714
vlc, bc.

1) Adagio

iii) Adagio e piano

Concerto Grosso [D major], Conc: vln 1, vln 2. Rip: vln 1, vln 2. Before 1714
vla, bc.

i) Adagio e staccato

ii) Allegro

iii) Adagio

iv) Allegro

MSS: DDR-Dl: 2160/0-1 (Nr 378); S-Uu: Instr. mus.1 hs. 57.3
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: DDR-Dl labels the composition "Sonata". This MS copy also appears
to add a second viola part; viola I is, however, a copy of
the part for Violin 2, but is transposed a minor third lower
throughout. It would seem that the copyist was confused by
the use of the French violin clef for Violin 2 in his original.
3:011 Concerto Grosso [F major], Conc: vln. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla, vic, bsn, bc. Before 1714

1) Allegro

2) Adagio

3) Presto-Adagio

4) Allegro

MSS: DDR-Dl: 3160-0-2 (Nr 379)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Though the title page of the MS indicates solo violin only, the score contains solo sections for violin 2 as well. Mov't 1) is only four bars long and appears to be merely an introduction to mov't 2.

3:012 Concerto Grosso [F major], Conc: vln 1, vln 2. Rip: vln 1 (Ob 1), vln 2 (Ob 2), vla, bc. Before 1714

1) Adagio

2) Allegro

MSS: DDR-Dl: 2160-0-3 (Nr 380)
PRINTED: None
iii) Adagio

MSS: DDR-D1: 2160-0-5 (Nr 382)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Oboes 1 and 2 are used in mov'ts i) and iv) only, and then merely to double violins 1 and 2.

iv) Allegro

Before 1714

3:013  Concerto Grosso [E minor], Conc: vln 1, vln 2. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc.

i) Adagio

MSS: DDR-D1: 2160-0-6 (Nr 383)
PRINTED: None

3:014  Concerto Grosso [D major], Conc: vln 1, vln 2. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, bc.

i) Adagio

Before 1714
3:015 Concerto Grosso [D major], Corc: vln. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla, tpt, bsn [& vlc], bc.

1) Largo

MSS: DDR-Poh: M. Th. 174
PRINTED: None

Before 1714: Concerto Grosso [D major], Corc: vln. Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla, tpt, bsn [& vlc], bc.

ii) Adagio

viii) Allegro

MSS: DDR-RQu: Mus. Saec. XVII-37 (No. 12)
PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Fred (Entry 47) omits Mov't iii.
3:016  Concerto Grosso [Bb major], Conc: vln, vla, vlc, bc  

i) Vivace  
   vln 1  
   vln 2  
   vla  
   vlc  

ii) Adagio  
   vln 1  

 iii) Allegro  

 iv) Adagio  

v) [Allegro]  

MSS:  Lkc: without press-mark  
       (ff. 83v-91v)  
PRINTED: None  
COMMENT: Mov't ii - the parts are not labelled, but the entire movement appears to be for solo violin and continuo. Indeed, mov'ts ii-v are an arrangement of Pepusch's solo Sonata in Bb (see above 1:132/1-iv).

3:017  Concerto Grosso [A major], vln 1 [apparently solo], vln 2, vln 3, vla, bc  

i) Allegro  
   vln 1  
   vln 2  
   vln 3  
   vla  
   bc  

ii) Adagio  
   vln 1  

Probably after 1714.
iii) Allegro

MSS: Lam: 90 (pp. 2-16)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Though the work is scored for three violins, it appears that violin 1 is intended as a solo instrument.

3:018 Concerto Grosso [A minor], vln 1 [apparently solo], vln 2, vln 3, vln 4, vla, bc.

i) Allegro

MSS: Ob: Tenbury 1131 (ff. 11-19v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Violin 1, and perhaps Violin 2, may have been intended as Concertino parts. Mov't ii - though the parts are not labelled, the scoring appears to be for three violins, without viola and basso continuo.

3:019 Partie Englair [C major], [vln], ob 1, ob 2, ob 3, bc. Before 1714

i) Allegro

ii) Adagio
WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH THAT REMAIN UNIDENTIFIED, OR FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

The following works are listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720):

Item 55 "3 Concertos by J. C. Pepusch" included in five instrumental part-books of cantatas by Nicola Haym.

Item 111 "Four Concertos for 6 parts ... by J. C. Pepusch" for surviving concertos in six parts see, 3:002, 009, 015, 016, 018.

Item 112 "Five Concertos for the Trumpet ... by J. C. Pepusch", scored for tpt, ob, 4 vlns, vla, v. The "new trumpet piece by Pepusch", advertised to be performed at a concert at Hickford's Room on 11 March 1719 (The Daily Courant, 7-9 March) may have been one of these concertos. In 1721, Pepusch himself added two more trumpet concertos to Noland's inventory under Item 112.

Item 127 "A Concerto for the Hautboi, Compos'd by J. C. Pepusch."

The following works are noted from performances as reported in The London Stage:

3 July 1717 Lincoln's Inn Fields. "Concerto for Flageolet by D'Pepusch".

16 April 1729 Hickford's Room. A Concerto Grosso by Pepusch, "with solo parts for the Harpsichord to be perform'd by Mr. Bach".

1 May 1732 Lincoln's Inn Fields. A "Grand Concerto composed by D'Pepusch, to which the Kettle Drums are principal, accompanied with Trumpets, Hautboys, violins, &c.". Performed again on May 8, 9, and 24.

1 December 1733 Little Theatre (Haymarket). "Concerto for Two Hautboys Composed by D'Pepusch." Performed also at Drury Lane on 3 June 1735.
4:000 KEYBOARD WORKS

4:001 Voluntary [in C major] - Organ

i) Largo

ii) Flute

iii) Stop Diapason

iv) Cornet

v) Diapason

vi) Sesquialter [sic]

vii) Crem [i.e. Cromorne]

viii) Bassoon

ix) The Twelfth

x) Diapason
xii) Fugue

Sonata [in C major] - [Harpsichord]

i) Allemand

MSS: Lam: 168 (pp. 63-75)
Section ii) also in Lco: without pressmark (ff. 60v-62), mov't ii, labelled "Cornet"
Section v) also in Lco: without pressmark (ff. 87v-89), mov't f.

PRINTED: None

xiii) [Fugue]

MSS: Lam: 168 (pp. 63-75)

4:002 Sonata [in C major] - [Harpsichord]

i) Allemand

ii) Aria

MSS: C.10 (pp. 52-53)
PRINTED: None

iii) Menuet

MSS: &MCoke: C.10 (pp. 52-53)
PRINTED: None

4:003 Sonata [in C major] - [Harpsichord]

i) Fantasia

ii) Allemande

MSS: &MCoke: C.10 (pp. 48-51)
PRINTED: None

iii) Courant
4:004 Suite in A major - [Harpsichord]

i) Prelude

ii) Allemande

iii) Courante

iv) Saraband

v) [Air]

MSS: Cu: 7059 (ff. 87-90)
PRINTED: None

4:005 Lesson and Variations - [Harpsichord]

i) Lesson - Allegro

ii) [Variation I]

iii) [Variation II]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 35040 (ff. 6v-7v)
PRINTED: None

4:006 Aria - [Harpsichord]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 31577 (f. 19)
PRINTED: None
4:007 Overture and Allegro - [Harpsichord] Before c1721

1) Overture-Vivace

MSS: Lbl: Add. 27932 (ff. 17v-19)
PRINTED: None

ii) Allegro

4:008 Prelude and Allemande - Harpsichord Before 1714

i) Prelude

(a)

MSS: Lkc: without pressmark (ff. 18-19)
PRINTED: None

(b) Presto

ii) Allemande

4:009 Menuetto - [Harpsichord]

MSS: Lbl: Add. 35040 (f. 3)
PRINTED: None
4:010  Aire and Allegro  -  Harpsichord

i) Aire - allegro [in D major]    ff) Vivace

ARRANGEMENT OF 1:127/ff
(in E major)

MSS:  Lbl: Add. 31467 (ff. 58-58v)
PRINTED:  None

4:011  Voluntary in D minor [incomplete]

MSS:  Lco: without press-mark (pp. 151-154)
PRINTED:  None
COMMENT:  Regrettably pp. 151-153 have been removed; only the last 21 bars survive. The piece appears to be a fugue based on the Hexachord. The closing bars only are given here.

4:012  Minuet  -  [Harpsichord]

MSS:  Ldc: 92a (p. 103);
No: BRm 710.5 Rf 31 (f. 124v)
PRINTED:  None
Before 1728

4:013  Chaconne  -  [Harpsichord]

MSS:  None
PRINTED:  C-50
4:014 Voluntary – Harpsichord

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-62

4:015 Two Fugues à 2
i) Same as 1:020/ii

MSS: B-Sc: 27.218 (pp. 81-82)
PRINTED: None

4:016 Minuet

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-61; C-63

4:017 [Minuet], “Hanworth House”

MSS: Ob: Mus. Sch. C.41 (f. 17v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Bass line only given in MS.
1) REPEAT
SECTION i)

"Ground de Mr Pepusch" - Harpsichord
Probably before 1714

11) Variations

MSS: Lbl: Add. 39569 (ff. 236-239)
PRINTED: None
4:019  "Dr. Pepusch's Ground" - Harpsichord

1) _____ ___ ___

11) Variations

Variation 1

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-33
4:020 [Suite in D minor] - Harpsichord

1) Prelude

MSS: BENcocke: C-10 (mov'ts ii and iv only, pp. 108-111; attributed, perhaps in error, to Handel); Rivers MS 3 (No. 18, mov't iv only, without ascription).

Lbl: Add. 31467 (ff. 80v-82v); Add. 31577 (ff. 13v-14; mov't iv only, without ascription, labelled "Gigha").

PRINTED: None
5:000 STAGE WORKS: MASQUES, OPERAS, AND MUSICAL ENTERTAINMENTS

5:001 Venus and Adonis [Italianate masque]  Librettist, Colley Cibber

First performed - Drury Lane, 12 March 1715

Dramatis personae:  
- Venus - soprano
- Adonis - soprano
- Mars - tenor (later, bass)

Chorus: satb

Instruments: 
- vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, fl 1, fl 2,
- fl(G), flageolet, tpt, bsn, vlc, db, bc

i) Overture [in F major], vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bsn, db, bc

(a) Allegro
(b) Adagio e cantabile

(c) Allegro

FIRST INTERLUDE

ii) Aria (Adonis), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, db, bc

Allegro

[Measure 16] Now pleas'd the is ranging the fields [D.C.]
iii) Aria (Venus), vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), db, bc

Adagio

\[ \text{Ah, sweet A-don- is form'd for joy} \] [D.C.]

iv) Aria (Adonis), vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), vla, db, bc

Allegro

\[ \text{With her a-lone I'll live and die} \] [D.C.]

v) Aria (Venus), vln 1 (fl 1), vln 2 (fl 2), vla, db, bc

(Note: According to Walsh's printed edition, this aria is NOT by Pepusch. It is, however, included here for completeness.)

Allegro

\[ \text{Swain thy fool-ish sports give over} \] [D.C.]

vi) Aria (Adonis), vln 1, vln 2 (ob 1, fl 1), vla, db, bc

Allegro

\[ \text{Cease your vain teasing, Love is un-} \] [D.C.]

vii) Accompanied Recitative (Venus). vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), vla, db, bc

\[ \text{Ah! Be-nus lost, Thy charms no more flat-ter ring} \]

viii) Aria (Venus), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, db, bc

(a) Allegro

\[ \text{Cu-pid, Cu-pid bend thy bow, re-venge} \] [D.C.]

(b) Adagio

\[ \text{Let his heart my Tor - ment know} \]

ix) Aria (Adonis), vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), vla, db, bc

Allegro

\[ \text{How silly's the heart of a wo- man} \] [D.C.]
x) Duet (Adonis/Venus), bc. Closing ritornello - vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), vla, db, bc

Affettuoso

---

SECOND INTERLUDE

xi) Instrumental Prelude, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1 (ob 2), tpt, db, bc

Allegro

---

xii) Aria (Mars), vln 1, vln 2, vla, db, bc

Allegro

---

xiii) Arioso (Adonis), bd, bc

---

xiv) Aria (Adonis), vln 1 (ob 1 & 2), vln 2, vla, db. bc

(Note: According to Walsh's printed edition, this aria is NOT by Pepusch. It is, however, included here for completeness.)

---

xv) Aria (Venus), flageolet, vln 1 (vln 2), vla, db, bc

(a) Introductory Ritornello

---
(b) Slow

Chirping warblers

Chirping warblers Tune your voices [without D.C.]

xvi) Aria (Venus), vln 1, vln 2, db, bc
(Note: According to Walsh's printed edition, this aria is NOT by Pepusch. It is, however, included here for completeness.)

[Example music notation]

What heart could now re - fuse thee

xvii) Aria (Mars), vln 1 (vln 2, ob 1, ob 2), vla, db, bc
Allegro

[Example music notation]

Thus the brave from war re-turning

xviii) Aria (Adonis), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1 (ob 2), db, bc
Allegro

[Example music notation]

On love what greater curse can fall

xix) Accompanied Recitative (Mars), vln 1, vln 2, vla, db, bc

[Example music notation]

Oh fad - ing joy, hard, hard fai - ed love

xx) Duet (Venus/Mars), vln 1 (ob 1), vln 2 (ob 2), vla, db, bc

(a) Introductory Ritornello

[Example music notation]

(b) Venus

[Example music notation]

No, no, no, you'll de - ceive me.
xxi) Aria (Adonis), vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl(G), db, bc

Oh welcome

xxii) Accompanied Recitative (Venus), vln 1, vln 2, vla, db, bc

A rise black storms

xxiii) Aria (Venus), vln 1 (vln 2, vla), db, bc
(a) Introductory Ritorneo

(b) Allegro

Let ev ery tender passion feel

xxiv) Chorus (satb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bsn, db, bc

No more let mort al heart

xxv) Dances, vln 1 (vln 2, ob 1, ob 2) db, bc.

(a)  

(b)  

(c)
MSS:  

Lcm: 975 (I), complete score, wanting section xxv; 975 (II), part-books, complete.

Section ii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75  
Lcm: 90 (pp. 199-200, in C); Ldc: 92b (pp. 81-84, in F); Ob: 70, 71, 75; Ob(n): Tenbury 1131  
(ff. 122-123 in F)

iii  
Ob: 70, 71, 75

Section iii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

Lcm: 90 (pp. 200-202, in F)

iv  
Ob: 70, 71, 75

v  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75 (in C)

vi  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

Lcm: 90 (pp. 103-104, in F); Ob: 75 (in B)

vii  
Ob: 70, 72, 75 (in Bb)

viii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75 (in C)

IX  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

x  
Ob: 70, 71, 75

xii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

Lam: 90 (pp. 103-104, in F); Ob: 75 (in B)

xv  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

xvi  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

xvii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

xviii  
Ob: 70, 71, 72, 75

PRINTED:  
C-25 (wanting recitative sections)

Section ii  
C-95

iii  
C-87

xii  
C-89

5:002 Myrtillo and Laura [Italianate masque]  
Librettist, Colley Cibber

First Performed - Drury Lane, 5 November 1715

Dramatis personae:  
Myrtillo - soprano  
Laura - soprano  
Mopsa - soprano  
Lycon - baritone

Chorus:  
Unison

Instruments:  
vn 1, vn 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, fl 1, fl 2, fl 3, bc

1) Sinfonie [in G major], [vn 1 (ob 1), vn 2 (ob 2), vla, bc]  
(a) [Adagio]  
(b) [Allegro]

(c) [Adagio]  
(d) [Allegro]
ii) Aria (Laura), [vln 1 (vln 2), vla, bc]

[i]Mirt-ilo would you woo me [D.C.]

iii) Aria (Myrtillo), vln 1, vln 2, fl 1, ob 1, vla, bc

[Help me love, I sigh, I die [D.C.]

iv) Aria (Myrtillo), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

[Never let a lover his hope give [D.C.]

v) Aria (Laura), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

[Ah, no! No, no, no, the proof of [D.C.]

vi) Aria (Myrtillo), [vln 1, vln 2, vla bc]

[Let me the torment feel, let me the torment [D.C.]

vii) Aria (Laura), [vln 1 (vln 2), vla, bc]

[Oh hoppy Myrtillo, no more [D.C.]

viii) Accompanied Recitative (Myrtillo), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

[Hence will I hasten to some dismal cave. [D.C.]

ix) Aria (Laura), [vln 1 (vln 2), bc]

[Now you move me with complaining [D.C.]

x) Aria (Myrtillo), [vln 1 (vln 2), bc]

[What shall an in-jur'd lover do [D.C.]
xi) Arioso Duet (Myrtillo/Laura), bc

xii) Aria (Lycom, Mopsa), bc

xiii) Duet (Myrtillo/Laura), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

xiv) Dances
   (a) Entrée, [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]
   (b) Entrée, [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]
   (c) Trio pour les flutes
   (d) [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]
   (e) [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]
xv) Chorus (unison), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

MSS: Lam: 88 (ff. 1-55, complete full score)
Section 1 Cfw: Mu 102 (ff. 22-24; short score);
Ob: Mus. c. 103 (ff. 32-51, wanting movt iv)
ii Bg: M 1497A; Cfw: Mu 102 (ff. 24v-26)
iii Cfw: Mu 102 (ff. 26v-27v)
iv Cfw: Mu 102 (ff. 28v-30)
v Cfw: Mu 102 (ff. 30v-32v, in g)
vii Bu: M 1497A
PRINTED: No complete score printed
Section vii C-100
x C-42 (abridged)
COMMENT: Several arias from other masques by Pepusch were printed in single sheet folio editions in which they were wrongly assigned to Myrtillo and Laura; for these, see below, 5:003/x, and also 5:004/xi, ix. It may further be noted that Cfw: Mu 102 also contains all recitatives up to section v.

5:003 Apollo and Daphne [Italianate masque] Librettist, John Hughes
First performed Drury Lane, 12 January 1716
Dramatis personae: Apollo - soprano
Daphne - soprano
Peneus - tenor
Doris - soprano
Instruments: vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, fl 1, fl 2, bc

i) [Overture], vln 1 (vln 2), [vla, bc]
(a) Allegro
(b) Adagio
(c) Allegro
ii) Accompanied Recitative (Daphne), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

iii) Aria (Daphne), vln 1 (vln 2, fl 1, fl 2), bc

iv) Aria (Peneus), [vln 1, bc]

v) Aria (Apollo), [vln 1 (vln 2, ob 1, ob 2, fl 1, fl 2), vla, bc

vi) Aria (Daphne), [vln 1 (vln 2), vla, bc

vii) Duet (Apollo/Daphne), vln 1 (vln 2), bc

viii) Aria (Apollo), [vln 1, bc]

ix) Aria (Doris), bc

x) Aria (Daphne), vln 1 (fl 1), vln 2 (fl 2), vla, bc

D.C. [without D.C.]
xi) Symphony of Instruments, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

xii) Aria (Apollo), vln (solo), bc

xiii) Aria (Daphne), [vln 1, bc]
Adagio-Allegro

xiv) Arioso Duet (Apollo/Daphne), vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

xv) Aria (Daphne), bc
(a) [without D.C.]

(b) Cease! cease A - pol - lo! Cease!

xvi) Accompanied Recitative (Apollo), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]
xvii) Duet (Apollo/Peneus), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

MSS: Lcm: 976 (complete full score)  
Section i US-Wc: M.1004. A2P (pp. 1-7)  
vii Lamps: 90 (pp. 193-195, in F); Ob(n): Tenbury 1131  
(f7. 111v-112v, in F)  
PRINTED: No complete score printed  
Section iii C-93 (incorrectly assigned to Myrtillo and Laura, 5:002)  
V C-67  
X C-106 (incorrectly assigned to Myrtillo and Laura)

5:004 The Death of Dido [Italianate masque]  
Librettist, Barton Booth  
First performed - Drury Lane, 17 April 1716  
Dramatis personae:  
Dido - soprano  
Aeneas - soprano  
Cupid - soprano  
Mercury - tenor  
Instruments: vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, fl 2, ob, tpt, bc

i) [Overture], [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

(b)  
(c)  

FIRST ENTERTAINMENT

ii) Arioso (Cupid), bc  

In vain the God of Sleep be-slows
iii) Aria (Cupid), [vln 1, vln 2, vla], fl 1, fl 2, ob, bc

\[\text{Soft de-sires, gloom-ing fires}\]

iv) Arioso (Dido), bc

\[\text{De-light-ful vi-sion, pleas-ing}\]

v) Aria (Dido), [vln 1 (vln 2), vla, bc]

\[\text{Gent-le Mor-phus still re-lieve me}\]

vi) Aria (Dido), [vln 1 (vln 2), vla, bc]

\[\text{Love ap-proach-ing, Sor-row}\]

vii) Aria (Aeneas), vln 1 (ob 1), vla, tpt, bc

(a) \[\text{Fame your glo ries nev-er dy-ing}\]

(b) \[\text{The beau ties of your mind pro-claim ing}\]

viii) Duet (Dido/Aeneas), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

\[\text{All the joys of your shall cham ber}\]

ix) Aria (Cupid), [vln 1, bc]

\[\text{The lower for the fa-vour press es}\]

SECOND ENTERTAINMENT

x) Instrumental Piece, vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, fl 2, bc
xi) Aria (Aeneas), bc

Charm - er. Charm' of my soul a - way

xii) Instrumental Piece, vln 1 (fl 1), [vln 2 (fl 2), vla, bc]

xiii) Aria (Mercury), [vln 1, bc]

Tro - jan dare no more de - lay

xiv) Aria (Aeneas), vln 1 (solo), vln 2 (solo), bc

Let me die re - nom'd in sto - ry

xv) Aria (Dido), vln 1, vln 2, fl 1 [or ob?], vla, bc

Soft - est stra-ins of mu - sic sound - ing

xvi) Accompanied Recitative (Aeneas), vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

Her - mes, by the doom of Jove, this mo - ment

xvii) Duet (Dido/Aeneas), vln 1, [vln 2, vla, bc]

Leave me then my fate be-wail-ing, leave me

xviii) Aria (Cupid), fl, bc

Hear me mourn - ing Prin - cess, hear me

xix) Aria (Dido), vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, bc

Oh, Oh, I feel the friend - ly blow
xx) Duet (Cupid/Mercury), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc]

MSS: Lam: 85 (complete full score)
PRINTED: No complete score printed

Section iii C-105 (incorrectly assigned to Myrtillo and Laura, 5:002)
ix C-98 (incorrectly assigned to Myrtillo and Laura)
xviii C-91

5:005 The Union of the Three Sister Arts [Musical Entertainment] Librettist, Unknown

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, 22 November 1723
Dramatis personae:
Cecilia - soprano
Apelles - tenor
Homer - bass
Chorus: satb
Instruments: vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bsn, bc

(a) [Largo]

(b) [Allegro]

(c) Largo
ii) Arioso (Cecilia), bc
   (a) Introductory Ritornello
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   (b) Adagio
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   *Behold, from my celestial throne*

iii) Aria (Cecilia), [vln 1, bc]
   \[\text{Vivace}\]
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   [D.C.]
   *Now, now my darling son rejoice*

iv) Aria (Homer), [vln 1, vln 2, bc]
   \[\text{Allegro}\]
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   [D.C.]
   *When the bustling Grecian thunders, dar-

v) Duet (Cecilia/Homer), [vln 1, vln 2, bc]
   (a) Introductory Ritornello
   \[\text{vln1} \quad \text{vln2}\]
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   (b) Vivace
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   [D.C.]
   *Conquering heroes found in story*

vi) Aria (Apelles), [vln 1, vln 2, bc]
   (a) Introductory Ritornello
   \[\text{vln1} \quad \text{vln2}\]
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   (b) Allegro
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
   [D.C.]
   *Life and nature, faults and graces*

vii) Duet (Apelles/Homer), vln 1, vln 2, ob 1, bc
   (a) Introductory Ritornello
   \[\text{vln1}\]
   \[\text{Musical notation}\]
(b) Allegro

By great Cecilia's influence fired

viii) Trio (STB) and Chorus (SATB), bc

(a) Introductory Ritornello

(b) Vivace

Poetry and painting with

[without D.C.]

ix) Accompanied Recitative (Cecilia), [violin 1, violin 2, bc]

Now rise we to the mansions of the

Adagio e staccato

x) Aria (Cecilia), [violin 1, violin 2, bc]

(a) Introductory Ritornello

(b) Allegro

There all cares and fears are ended

(d) Angelic song, celestial measure
xi) Chorus (SATB), vn1, vn2, vla, bc

In grateful chorus let us raise

MSS: Ckc: 121, section I only
PRINTED: C-30
COMMENT: Though this work almost certainly contained secco recitative sections, Walsh's edition (C-30), the only surviving source, does not include them. Furthermore, Walsh frequently omitted viola and wind parts from his printed editions; there is therefore a possibility that the scoring given here may be incomplete for some movements. It is interesting to note that the introductory ritornello for section vii is the same as that for 7:007/vii(a).

5:006 Music in "Massaniello, or a Fisherman Prince" Librettist, Unknown
First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, probably inserted in a revival of Thomas D'Urfey's play The History of the Rise and Fall of Massaniello (1699-1700) on 29 March 1725
Soloists: TBB
Instruments: vn1, vn2, vla, ob1, ob2, bc

i) [Prelude in F major], vn1 (ob1), vn2 (ob2), vla, bc

ii) Aria (tenor) and Trio

(a) [without D.C.]

(b) [without D.C.]
iii) Aria (bass), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

[without D.C.]

What hero to that height can gain

iv) Accompanied Recitative (bass), vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

To save our friends, and serve our land

v) Repeat of section iii(b)

vi) Aria (bass), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

[without D.C.]

Ye sons of liberty resound

vii) Trio (TBB), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc]

[without D.C.]

While he like some propitious god

MSS: Lam: 85 (pp. 116-47)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Though the only surviving copy (Lam: MS 85) is without ascription, this work may be tentatively attributed to Pepusch on the grounds of (a) musical style, and (b) its inclusion in a manuscript volume that is made up of works known to have been composed by him.

5:007 Additional Songs in the Opera of "Thomyris"

Re-settings of words from Peter Anthony Huetteux's original libretto (1707), as well as two songs (noted below) to new words by an unknown author

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, probably for a revival during the 1718-19 season, though it is possible that the songs may have been introduced in an earlier revival in 1716-17.

i) Thomyris (soprano), [vln 1, vln 2, bc] - Re-setting of original text (1707)

[Cares on a crown at-tend- ing] [D.C.]
ii) Baldo (bass), bc - Setting of new text, author unknown

\[ \text{How blest is a soldier} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

iii) Thomyris (soprano), bc - Re-setting of original text (1707)

\[ \text{No more let sorrow pain you} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

iv) Thomyris (soprano), [vln 1], bc - Re-setting of original text (1707)

\[ \text{Rouse ye brave for fame and glory} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

v) Duet (Orontes, soprano/Tigranes, soprano), bc - Setting of new text, author unknown

\[ \text{To live and know the joys of love} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

vi) Baldo (bass), [vln 1, vla, bc] - Re-setting of text from revision of 1709

\[ \text{To see a top with monkey graces} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

vii) Duet (Thomyris, soprano/Cleora, soprano), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc] - Re-setting of original text (1707)

\[ \text{When duty's returning, How} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

MSS: Cpc: Mus. 6.24 (ff. 44v-45; section ii only)

PRINTED: C-28
Section ii C-49; C-92

COMMENT: For the Overture to Thomyris, see below, 10:003.

5:008 Additional Song in the Opera of "Camilla"
Setting of new words by an unknown author; not found in Owen Swiney's translation (1706) of the original Italian libretto.

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, probably for a revival during the 1718-19 season, though it is possible that the song was introduced in an earlier revival in 1716-17.

Lavinia (soprano), [vln 1, vln 2, bc]

\[ \text{Save me. Save me with joy possess me} \]

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]
In addition to 'Save me, with joy possess me', Lam: MS 90 (pp. 125-92) contains 27 arias from Camilla; each of the arias appears without ascription, and each is set to English words found only in the 1717 version of the libretto. It is possible that some or all of these arias were composed by Pepusch. Since there is no evidence to support Pepusch's authorship, none of the arias is included here.

Overture to "The Beggar's Opera" [Ballad Opera], vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, vc, bc

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, 29 January 1728

Overture to "The Wedding" [Ballad Opera], vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, 6 May 1729

Overture to "The Beggar's Opera" [Ballad Opera], vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, 29 January 1728

Overture to "The Wedding" [Ballad Opera], vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

First performed - Lincoln's Inn Fields, 6 May 1729
WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH, BUT FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

5:011  Music in The History of Dioclesian, or The Prophetess

A revival of this stage piece opened at Lincoln's Inn Fields Theatre on 28 November 1724. The advertisements noted that the production was "revised with alterations, the vocal parts all new set to musick"; no composer was given. Mary Granville, the diarist and a loyal Handelian, attended the revival and commented in a letter (dated 12 December 1724) to her sister, Ann, that "instead of Purcell's musick which I expected, we had Papuch's [sic], and very humdrum it was". [The Autobiography and Correspondence of Mary Granville, Mrs. Delany (1861), I, 101-02]

5:012  Overture to The Wonder of the World, or an Honest Yorkshireman

This ballad opera by Henry Carey opened on 15 July 1735 at the Little Theatre in the Haymarket. There is no mention of Pepusch in any of the surviving bills. The following year, however, the work was presented on 15 January at Aungier Street, Dublin when the advertisement noted, "the Overture composed by Dr. Pepusch, and the songs set by Mr. Carey". [Reported in T. J. Walsh, Opera in Dublin 1707-1797 (Dublin, 1973), p. 56]

5:013  Circe (1677)

A play by D'Avenant, revised by Lewis Theobald for a revival at Lincoln's Inn Fields on 11 April 1719. Most of the music was by Galliard, but according to the printed libretto (1719), Pepusch contributed at least one song, 'Cease valiant hero, cease to grieve', for which Theobald added a new stanza beginning 'Pleasure and delight shall meet thee'. The printed libretto places the song in Act II; "The following air, set to Musick by Dr. Pepusch, and sung by Mrs. Fletcher, as Iris". No music is given.

NOTE:  For music in The Rape of Helen (1737) see below, 10:019; and in Orestes (1731), see below, 10:020.
6:000 CANTATAS FOR SOLO VOICE

SIX ENGLISH CANTATAS [Book I]
(Walsh, Randall, & Hare) April 1710

6:001 Cantata 1. 'As beauty's goddess from the ocean sprung' (The Island of Beauty)
Poet - John Hughes
S / bc

(i) Recitative

As beauty's goddess from the ocean sprung

(ii) Aria

Brit-ain hail, all hail to thee, Fair-est

(iii) Recitative

Brit-an-nia heard the notes dif-fus-ing wide

(iv) Aria

Love-ly Isle so rich-ly blest

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-14/1; C-88
COMMENT: Hughes' Works (1735) gives the title as On English Beauty.

6:002 Cantata 2. 'See, from the silent grove Alexis flies' (Alexis)
Poet - John Hughes
S / vl, bc

(i) Recitative

See! From the silent grove A-lex-is flies
(ii) Aria, bc  
Largo

Charming sounds that sweetly languish

(iii) Recitative

A pal-lo heard the foolish swain, He

(iv) Aria, vlc, bc  
Vivace

Sounds that charming can't relieve

MSS:

Ckc: 2b1 (ff. 26v-27v, in C; final aria is incomplete)  
Lam: 90 (pp. 17a-19, in C) and also (pp. 208-210, in Bb, without vlc)  
Lbl: Add. 33287 (ff. 48-50, in C, without vlc)  
Add. 35040 (ff. 43v-48v)  
Add. 37522 (ff. 9-13)  
Ldc: LXXVI and LXXXIX (in C)  
XCI (pp. 164-173, in C)  
92c (ff. 27-30v, in C)  
Ob: Mus. c. 107 (ff. 71v-73, in C, without vlc)  
Ob[n]: Tenbury 1131 (ff. 109-110v, in Bb, without vlc)  
Eire-Dtc: 3592 (ff. 29v-30, in C, without vlc)  
F-Pc: Res V.S. 1419 (No. 3)  
PRINTED: C-14/2; C-34; C-35; C-47; C-51; C-60; C-65; C-68; C-69; C-76; C-104

6:003  Cantata 3.  'Fragrant Flora hast appear'  (The Spring)  
Poet - John Hughes  
S / vln, bc

(1) Aria, vln, bc  
Largo

Fragrant Flora hast appear

(ii) Recitative

Thus, on a fruitful hill, in

(iii) Aria, vln, bc

Love and pleasure gaily
MSS: Lam: 37 (ff. 20v-25v)
     Och: 70 (reversing the volume, ff. 38-37v; vn part only, for both arias)

PRINTED: C-14/3

6:004 Cantata 4. 'Miranda's tuneful voice and fame' (Miranda)
Poet - John Hughes
S / vn, bc

(i) Recitative

(ii) Aria, vn, bc Vivace

(iii) Recitative

(iv) Aria, vn, bc Allegro

MSS: Och: 70 (reversing the volume, ff. 37v-36; vn part only, for both arias)

PRINTED: C-14/4

6:005 Cantata 5 'While Corydon, the lonely shepherd' (Corydon)
Poet - John Hughes
S / fl, bc

(i) Recitative

(ii) Aria, fl, bc Vivace

(iii) Recitative

Gay charmer to be-friend thee [D.C.]

The shepherd rose, he gazed a-round
(iv) Aria, fl, bc

Allegro

Who from love his heart securing

[D.C.]

MSS: None

PRINTED: C-14/5

6:006 Cantata 6 'Airy Cloe, proud and young' (Cloe)

Poet - John Hughes

S / vln 1, vln 2, ob, vla, bc

(i) Recitative

Air-y Clo-e, proud and young, The fairest

(ii) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

Vivace

Leave me, leave me, leave me, leave me silly

(iii) Recitative

A-minor fir'd by this disdain, Curst the proud

(iv) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, bc

Allegro

Shepherd this I've done to prove thee

[D.C.]

MSS: Ldc: XII (pp. 180-186, in ab); 92c (ff. 37v-42v, in Bb; and the following part-books - LX XVI - XCI.

PRINTED: C-14/6

COMMENT: Hughes' Poems (1735) gives the title as The Coquet.

SIX ENGLISH CANTATAS, Book II
(Walsh & Hare)

May 1720

6:007 Cantata 1. 'Love frowns in beauteous Myra's eyes' (Myra)

Poet - John Hughes

S / fl, bc

(i) Aria, fl, bc

Affettueso

Love frowns in beauteous Myra's eyes
(ii) Recitative

Mark how when sullen clouds appear

(iii) Aria, fl, bc

Love and the Graces smiling, In

[D.C.]

MSS: CDp: M.C. 1. 34 A (ff. 1-6v, in G)
PRINTED: C-29/1

6:008 Cantata 2. 'Cleora sat beneath a shade'
Poet - John Slaughter
S / fl, bc

(i) Recitative

Cleo-ra sat beneath a shade, Her man-ton

(ii) Aria, fl, bc

(a) Introductory Larghetto

(b) Voice

Sure time and love are both a-sleep [D.C.]

(iii) Recitative

Do-rus, wing'd with swift de-sire

(iv) Aria, [Fl], bc

Fly care and an-guish far a-way [D.C.]

MSS: CDp: M.C. 1. 34 A (ff. 7-11)
PRINTED: C-29/2

6:009 Cantata 3. 'When love's soft passion'
Poet - James Blackley
S / fl, bc

(i) Recitative

When love's soft pass-sion had a-sur'd my breast
(ii) Aria, fl, bc
(a) Introductory
Ritornello
Siciliana

(b) Voice

Oh love thou knowest my anguish

[ D.C. ]

(iii) Recitative

The god of Love who heard my pray'r

(iv) Aria, fl, bc
Vivace

Why should I love the fair that flies me

[ D.C. ]

MSS: CDP: M.C. 1. 34 A (ff. 17v-21v)
PRINTED: C-29/4

6:010 Cantata 4. 'Menalcas once the gayest swain'
Poet - Mr. Gee
S / fl, bc

(i) Recitative

Menalcas once the gayest swain

(ii) Aria, fl, bc
Vivace

Beware my Thyr-sis how you prove

[ D.C. ]

(iii) Recitative

Soon, alas, the heedless youth, forgot the

(iv) Aria, fl, bc
Allegro

Ah simple boy your boast-ed sense

[ D.C. ]

MSS: CDP: M.C. 1. 34 A (ff. 11v-17)
LCM: 1097 (ff. 40v-44v)
PRINTED: C-29/3

6:011 Cantata 5. 'Kindly fate at length release me'
Poet - Lewis Theobald
S / vln 1, vln 2, vla, tpt, bc
6:012 Cantata 6  'While pale Britannia pensive sate [sic]' (The Britannia)
Poet - Colley Cibber
S / vln 1, vln 2, via, tpt, bc

(i) Recitative

(ii) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, via, bc
Largo

(iii) Recitative

(iv) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, via, tpt, bc
Allegro

MSS: Lcm: 1097 (ff. 29-36)
PRINTED: C-29/6
COMMENT: Undoubtedly this was the "new English Cantata (never
performed before by Mrs. Margarita, called the Britannia, compos'd on the occasion of His Majesty's happy arrival in his Dominions", performed as an entr'acte piece at Drury Lane on 7 April 1715 (reported in The London Stage).

MISCELLANEOUS SOLO CANTATAS

6:013  'An hapless sheapherd [sic] on the plain'
       Before August 1720
       Poet - Not known
       S / vin 1, vin 2, bc

i)  Recitative
   Allegro
   'An hap-less she-apherd on the plain, There liv'd
   An hap-less she-apherd on the plain, There liv'd

ii)  Recitative

iii)  Aria, [vin 1, vin 2, bc]

iv)  Recitative
       Largo
       'Tell me Ce-ria why you shan [D.C.]
       'Tell me Ce-ria why you shan [D.C.]

v)  Aria, [vin 1, vin 2, bc]

MSS: BU: M. 1497A (no folio number)
PRINTED: None

6:014  'On fam'd Arcadia's flow'ry plain' (Pastora)
       Before June 1720
       Poet - John Hughes
       S / ob, bc

i)  Recitative
   On fam'd Arc-a-dia's flow'ry plains
   On fam'd Arc-a-dia's flow'ry plains
ii) Aria, bc

\[ \text{Shep-hends, would you hope to please us} \]

iii) Recitative

\[ \text{Da-mon, who long a-dored this sprightly maid} \]

iv) Aria, ob, bc

\[ \text{Pas-to-ra fled to a shady grove} \]

MSS: None

PRINTED: C-48 (pp. 1-4)

6:015 'The god of love had lost his bow'

Poet - Not known

S / bc

i) Recitative

\[ \text{The god of Love had lost his bow} \]

ii) Aria, bc

\[ \text{Tell me shep-herds how you seen} \]

iii) Recitative

\[ \text{They sheerd the god-dess in the grove} \]

iv) Aria, bc

\[ \text{Fool-ish shep-herds don't deceive, ye love} \]

MSS: F-Pc: Res V.S. 1419(2); Lbl: Add. 33,287 (ff. 50-51v).

PRINTED: C-48 (pp. 9-11); C-90

6:016 'Twas on the eve of a fair summer's day'

Poet - Not known

S / bc; 'Nell' arie Tutti Stromenti all ottava'

i) Recitative

\[ \text{Twas on the eve of a fair summer's day} \]

Probably c1720-25
ii) Aria [Thyrsis], bc

iii) Recitative

iv) Aria [Corydon], bc

v) Recitative

vi) Aria [Colin], bc

MSS: Lcm: 1097 (ff. 50-54v)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: This cantata was almost certainly composed for the theatre and may have been staged using four soloists; the characters of Thyrsis, Corydon, and Colin, with perhaps a narrator singing the recitative sections.

6:017 'S'io peno e gemo in duolo estremo'

Poet - Not known

S / ob, bc

i) Aria, ob, bc

ii) Recitative

iii) Aria, ob, bc.

(a) Se ri-torn-i-a-ma-to be-ne

(b) Ma se tar-dun sol mo-men-to

(D.C.)
6:018 'Vorrei scuoprir l'affanno'  
Probably c1714-20  
Poet - Not known  
S / vln, bc

1) Arioso, bc

2) Aria, vln, bc

III) Recitative

IV) Aria, vln, bc

MSS: Lcm: 1097 (ff. 45-49v)  
PRINTED: None

6:019 'Dalla pesca à donne bel-le'  
Before 1714  
Poet - Not known  
(Miscellaneous aria; probably from an unidentified cantata)  
S / vln, bc

MSS: Lkc: without press-mark (ff. 92-93v)  
PRINTED: None
6:020 'Per sentier fiorito, e molle' Before 1714
Poet - Not known
(Miscellaneous aria; probably from an unidentified cantata)
S / [vln], bc

\[ \text{[D.C.]} \]

MSS: Lam: 37 (ff. 19-20)
PRINTED: None

WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH, BUT FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

6:021 'A severa battaglia' Before August 1720
Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 33, without description.

6:022 'Fame and Isis joined in one' (Ocean's Glory, or A Parley of the Rivers) 1714

(i) Recitative 'Fame and Isis joined in one'
(ii) Aria 'Let your streams be clearly waving'
(iii) Recitative 'Humber, renown'd, and brighter Sabine'
(iv) Aria 'Plants and flowers, the sweets of Nature'

The words only were printed (C-74) under the title, "A Royal Ode or Cantata; made in honour of King George's Coronation. Set to Musick by Dr. Pepusch, after the Italian manner".

6:023 'Fonte, fonte adorato' (Alto solo) Before August 1720
Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 35, without description.

6:024 'Mirar il car oggetto' Before August 1720
Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 32, without description.

6:025 'Non ti bastava oh Clori [or Clovi]' Before August 1720
Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 31, without description.
6:026  'On silver Tyber's vocal shore' (Cupid and Scarlatti)  Probably before 1714

(I)  Recitative  'On silver Tyber's vocal shore'
(ii)  Aria  'Harmonious son of Phoebus, see'
(iii)  Recitative  'The pleas'd musician heard with joy'
(iv)  Aria  'Love inspiring, sounds persuading'

The words only are printed in John Hughes' Poems on Several Occasions (1735), I, 146; "Set to musick by Mr. Pepusch".

6:027  'Strephon, young uncautious [? unclear] boy'  Before 1720

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 124; "Cantata ... for one Voice and Instr. Compos'd by J. C. Pepusch"

6:028  'Sur les flots inquiets de la mer amoureuse'  Before 1720

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 126; "Cantata ... for one Voice and a Bass without Inst: Compos'd by J. C. Pepusch".

6:029  'The muses once to Phoebus came'  Before 1720

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 110; "Cantata ... for a Voice and Instruments with a Symphony compos'd for his Grace the Duke of Chandos's Birth Day by J. C. Pepusch".

6:030  'Why, too amorous hero, why?' (The Soldier in Love)  Probably before 1714

(i)  Aria  'Why, too amorous hero, why'
(ii)  Recitative  'Cleandar heard not this advice'
(iii)  Aria  'Hark, the trumpet sounds to arms'

The words only are printed in John Hughes' Poems on Several Occasions (1735), I, 161; "A Cantata set with Symphonies by Mr. Pepusch". It is also noted that mov't iii is accompanied by a trumpet.

6:031  A Cantata on St. Patrick's Day [First line not known]  Before 1728
Sung by Mrs. Foresyth on 17 March 1727 at the Little Theatre in the Haymarket. [Reported in The London Stage]

6:032  A Cantata in Praise of Musick [First line not known]  Before 1728
Sung by Mrs. Davies on 26 April 1727 at York Buildings.
6:033 'Crudele ingrata'       Before 1720

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720) as Item 42.
For a possible musical setting by Pepusch, see below, 10:006.

6:034 'Foolish love, I scorn thy darts'    Probably before 1713

The words only are printed in John Hughes' Poems on
Several Occasions (1735), as set by 'Mr Pepusch'.
For a possible musical setting by Pepusch, see
below, 10:007.

6:035 'Young Strephon by his folded sheep'     Probably before 1713

The words only are printed in John Hughes' Poems on
Several Occasions (1735), as set by 'Mr Pepusch';
but see below, 10:018.
CANTATAS, ODES, SERENATAS, AND RELATED FORMS FOR
TWO SOLO VOICES (WITH OR WITHOUT CHORUS SECTIONS)

'No, vain world thy joys are frail' (The Meditation) April 1715
Poet - Not known
SS / vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, fl 2, ob 1, ob 2, bc

1) Duet, vln 1, [vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2], bc
   No, no, no, vain world thy joys are frail [D.C.]

2) Recitative
   Look round thy wide extended shore

3) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, fl 2, bc
   (a) Introductory Ritornello fl 1
   (b) Not all thy riches, pomp or pow'r [D.C.]

4) Recitative
   In storms of ill while here we're tossed

5) Aria, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc
   Then raise thy wings my soul [D.C.]

6) Recitative
   The stars shall waste, the sun de-cay

7) Duet, vln 1 (ob 1), [vln 2 (ob 2), vla], bc
   The soul a-lone se-cure shall live [D.C.]
7:002 'Victorious Caelia, charming fair'

Poet - Not known

SA / satb / vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

1) Duet, [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

(a) Introductory Ritornello

(b) 

2) Recitative (alto)

3) Aria, alto, [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

4) Recitative (soprano)

5) Aria, soprano, [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

(a) Introductory Ritornello

(b) 

6) Recitative (soprano)
vii) Chorus, satb, [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

MSS: Lam: 88 (ff. 56-71v; partly autograph?)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: This may be the cantata listed as Item 109 in Noland's Catalogue (1720), see below, 7:011.

7:003 'Wake th'harmonious voice and string'
Poet - John Hughes
SS / vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, fl, bc

i) Duet, [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

ii) Recitative

iii) Aria, ob, bc

iv) Recitative

v) Aria, vln (fl), bc

vi) Recitative

Now Hy-men at the al-tar stands
vii) Duet, v1n 1 (ob), [vln 2, vla], bc

The swain his nymph pos-sess - ing

[D.C.]

MSS: Lam: 88 (ff. 72-83v; almost certainly holograph);
Lcm: 1097 (ff. 17-28v)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Described in Lam: MS 88 as a "Serenata on the Marriage of Lord Cobham to Mrs Anne Halsey". The date of the marriage is not known.

7:004 'To joy, to triumphs dedicate the day' (Ode for the Birthday of Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales) 1716

Poet - John Hughes

S (Fame), S (Cambria) / vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl, ob, harp, vlc, bc

i) Duet, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc
(a) Fame

(b) Cambria

Rise, rise, rise, rise goddess of immortal fame

(c) Over Cambria's distant hills let the loud

[Hail Cambria! Long to fame well-known]

ii) Recitative (Fame)

[Hap-py morn such gifts bestow-ing]

[D.C.]

iv) Recitative (Cambria)

Not yet, O Fame, dost thou dis-play

[v) Aria (Cambria), vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl, harp, bc (a)

Hear the heavenly muses. Heavenly muses tune your lyre
vi) Accompanied Recitative, vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc

(a) Fame

(b) Cambria

vii) Duet: REPEAT OF SECTION i)

MSS: Lam: 89 (ff. 39-78)  
Lcm: 1097 (ff. 55-77v and 82-84)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: First performed for the Society of Ancient Britons at Haberdasher's Hall, 1 March 1716.

7:005 'Ye gen'rous arts and muses join' (Ode in Honour of the Late Duke of Devonshire)  About September 1707

Poet - John Hughes

S (Britannia), S (Augusta) / vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl 1, fl 2, ob 1, ob 2, bsn, bc

i) "Introduzione", vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc
(c) Adagio

(d) Presto

ii) Accompanied Recitative
(Britannia), [line 1, line 2, 
via, bc.

Ye gen-rous Arts and mu-ses join, while down

iii) Aria (Britannia),
fl 1, fl 2, bc

Queen of Cities leave a while thy

iv) Recitative (Augusta)

'Tis fame's chief im-mor-tal-i-ty

v) Aria (Augusta), bc (closing 
ritornello only scored 
for line 1, line 2, via, 
bc)

Lords re-mote the loss will hear

vi) Recitative (Britannia)

Great Groups! whose au-sure emblems of re-noun

vii) Duet, line 1, line 2, via, 
fl, ob, bc

To shade his peace-ful grove

viii) Recitative (Augusta)

Now shall Augus-te's sons their skill in-port

ix) Aria (Augusta), line 1, line 2,
via, ob, bc

Loft-y birth and hon-ours shin-ing

x) Recitative (Britannia)  

xi) Aria (Britannia), vln 1, vln 2, vla, fl, bc

xii) Recitative (a) Augusta  
(b) Britannia

xiii) Duet, vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, bc

MSS:  B-Bc: 1030  
Lbt: Add. 5052

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: William Cavendish, 4th Earl and 1st Duke of Devonshire, died at Devonshire House, Piccadilly on 18 August 1707 and was buried on 1 September at All Hallows Church, Derby.
ii) Chorus (satb), vln 1, vln 2, ob, bc

(a) Introductory

(b) Ritornello

III) Recitative (Wisdom)

iv) Aria (Hymen), [vln 1, vln 2], bc

(a) Introductory

(b) Ritornello

v) Recitative (Hymen / Virtue)

vi) Aria (Virtue), [vln 1, vln 2, ob], bc

Lo, I who hap - pi - ness be - slow

vii) Recitative (Hymen / Wisdom)

Wis-dom, god-dess most se - rene

viii) Aria (Wisdom), [vln 1, vln 2], bc

Ev - ry strife and ev - ry jar which
172

ix) Arioso (Virtue / Harmony), [vln 1, vln 2, bc]

x) Aria (Harmony), [vln 1, vln 2], bc

xi) Recitative (Wisdom)

xii) Chorus (satb), [vln 1, vln 2, ob], bc

MSS: Lam: 89 (ff. 2-38; partly autograph)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: The MS score includes a part for viola, but it is crossed out; perhaps to accommodate a performance at Cannons, c.1718.

7:007 'Great Phoebus, who in thy unwearied race'

(Upon St. Cecilia's Day)

Poet - Not known

SATTB / ssatb / vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, org

i) Chorus (ssatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc
   (a) Introductory Ritornello
   (b) s(s)

[Chorus (ssatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc]

[Chorus (ssatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc]
ii) Recitative (soprano)

Thus to th'har-mo-nious powrs a-bove

iii) Aria (soprano), bc (closing ritornello only scored for vln 1, vln 2, vla, bc)

Hap-piest day of all the year [D.C.]

iv) Recitative (tenor)

With vast de-light the num-rous train

v) Duet (tenor I and II), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, bc

(a) Introductory vln 1

Ritornello vln 2

(b)

Kind-ly, Kind-ly Phoe-bus we re-ceive

vi) Recitative (soprano)

The song of these in-spired the rest

vii) Trio (SAB), vln 1, vln 2, ob, bc

(a) Introductory vln 1

Ritornello vln 2

(b)

Co-mus here, and Bac-chus join
viii) Recitative ("The 2nd Tenor")

Thus they, nor could the gods contain

MSS: Lam: 89 (ff. 94-119)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Mov't vii has the same introductory ritornello as for 5:005/vii. See also below, 7:010.

7:008 'As Sylvia in the forest lay'
(Sylvia's Moor)

Poet - Joseph Mitchell (1684-1738)

satb / [bc]

MSS: Lam: 163 (pp. 49-51; without ascription);
LtT: Mad. Soc. A 6-10 [i.e. MSS 119-123]
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Both the harmony and the voice leading are quite unlike Pepusch's style; this is probably a late eighteenth-century arrangement. No copy of an original version for solo voice is known to survive.

7:009 [Unidentified piece à 3]

Without words
sat, unaccompanied
WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH, BUT FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

7:010  "A Piece of Musick for his Grace the Duke of Chandos's
      Birth Day" [First line not known]
      sattb / vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt, vlc, org

      Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 108. Possibly 'Great Phoebus, who
      in thy unwearied race' (see above, 7:007).

7:011  "A Cantata for 2 Voices & Instruments wth a Chorus"

      sattb / vin 1, vin 2, vla, vlc

      Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 109. Very probably 'Victorious
      Caelia, charming fair' (see above, 7:002).

7:012  'Ut re mi fa'

      Listed in the printed sale catalogue for the library of James Bartleman
      (White: 20 February 1822) as Lot 805; "Dr. Pepusch's Ut, re, mi, fa,
      5 voc. with inst. in score, MS". No further trace of the manuscript has
      been found.
8:000

MISCELLANEOUS SOLO SONGS AND ARIAS

8:001 'As swift as time put round the glass'
Poet - Not known

\[ \text{As swift as time put round the glass} \]

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-41, C-46, C-65, C-70

8:002 'Celimena of my heart' (A Dialogue Between Damon and Celimena)
Poet - John Dryden

\[ \text{Celi- me- na of my heart, None shall ever} \]

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-65, C-70
COMMENT: The song is from Act V of the play An Evening's Love, or the Mock-Astrologer (1671) by John Dryden. The original tune does not survive; Pepusch's setting was probably composed for a revival at Drury Lane on 22 January 1714. For further information on the words of the song, see Cyrlis Lawrence Day, The Songs of John Dryden (New York, 1967), p. 150.

8:003 'Fame of Dorinda's conquests brought'
(Dorinda)
Poet - John Hughes

\[ \text{Fame of Do- rin- da's con- quests brought} \]

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-46, C-70
COMMENT: John Watts' Musical Miscellany, VI (1731) includes Pepusch's tune for two other poems: 'I die with too transporting joy' by John Hughes, and 'While gentle Parthenissa walks', poet unknown.
8:004 'Hark, hark! Methinks I hear the seamen call' (Castabella going to Sea)
Poet - Thomas Flatman (1637-1688)
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-43, C-46, C-70
COMMENT: Flatman's poem first appeared in Poems and Songs (1686, fourth edition); James Hart is given as the composer, but no music is included. Hart's setting was included in Playford's Banquet of Music (The Third Book, 1689).

8:005 'If you by sordid views misled'
(Good Advice to a Young Lady About to Marry an Old Man)
Poet - Not known
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-46, C-65, C-70
COMMENT: Joseph Addison's play The Drummer was given a new set of tunes for a revival at Lincoln's Inn Fields on 2 February 1722 (see copyist's bill, Lbl: Egerton MS 2159, f. 27. This song would have been an appropriate insert.

8:006 'Royal George to Britain hasting'
(A Song by Dr Pepusch on the happy Return of his Majesty)
Poet - Not known
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-103
COMMENT: A song in the Italian style, with da capo. Perhaps composed about the same time as a similar song, 'Alarm the British shore', which also appeared in a single sheet folio edition under the heading, "On his Majesty's Happy Return the 11th of Novbr 1720. A Song by Mr E: G: to a Trumpet Tune".

8:007 'The graces and the wand'ring loves'
(The Wand'ring Beauty)
Poet - John Hughes
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-65, C-70, C-75
COMMENT: The poem is omitted from Hughes' Poems (1735), though it is included in his Correspondence (1773, 1/212) and Works (1779, 1/120) but without mention of Pepusch.
8:008  'Thyrsis, a young and am'rous swain'
Poet - Thomas Parnell
(1676-1718)
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-65, C-70, C-75
COMMENT: The words only appear in John Watts' Musical Miscellany, IV, without attribution and with the first line changed to read, 'Young Thyrsis once an am'rous swain'. A different musical setting for this text appeared in An Antidote Against Melancholy (1749); the composer is not given.

8:009  'Thrice happy Lizzy, blooming maid'
(The City Ladies and Country Lass)
Poet - John Lockman
(1698-1771)
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-107
COMMENT: For a different setting by John C. Smith, see Bickham's Musical Entertainer, II, (1738).

8:010  'When as corruption hence did go'
(A Ballad on Quadrille)
Poet - John Gay
(1685-1732)
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-65, C-70
COMMENT: The text mentions the Quadruple Alliance (between Britain, Turkey, France, and Holland against Spain) of 2 August 1718 as being "of late". It may be presumed that Pepusch's setting dates from about this time. A different setting appears without attribution in William Smith's A Collection of Songs on Various Subjects [c1729].

8:011  'When severest woes impending'
(Perseus and Andromeda)
Poet - Probably Lewis Theobald
(1688-1744)
MSS: None
PRINTED: C-46
COMMENT: A song in the pantomime Perseus and Andromeda, or The Spaniard Outwitted; Lincoln's Inn Fields, 2 January 1730.
8:012 'With ev'ry lady in the land'
(Strephon and Flavia)
Poet - Not known

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-65, C-70

8:013 'Ye swains, whom radiant beauty moves'
(Beauty and Music)
Poet - John Hughes

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-45, C-46, C-70
COMMENT: For a different setting by "M" Rameau, see Henry Roberts Clio and Euterpe or British Harmony, I (1762).

8:014 'Virgin sports no more delighting'
Poet - Not known

MSS: EIRE-Dtc: 3593 (ff. 6v-7)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: A song in da capo form, perhaps belonging to a larger work which remains unidentified.

8:015 'The play of love is now begun'
Poet - Richard Leveridge

MSS: Ob: Mus. Sch. c. 41 (f. 17v)
PRINTED: C-70, C-71, C-75, C-99, C-101
COMMENT: This tune enjoyed wide popularity. It appeared in single sheet folio editions with new words -- Now come love's plague' (The Sequel to the Play of Love, RISM 1248-9), and 'Ye beauteous nympha shining troupe' (A New Figary, RISM 1251) and was used as well in a number of ballad operas: see for example, 'Oh, God of Love, what human art' in Love and Revenge (1729, librettist unknown); 'On the rising dawn of light' in The Village Opera (1729, Charles Johnson); and 'What lovely charms do I behold' in The Jealous Clown (1730, Thomas Gataker)
9:000 ANTHEMS, MOTETS, AND OTHER SACRED MUSIC

9:001 'Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord' - Verse Anthem

Text - Ps. 112, vv. 1-9
Ps. 111, v. 10, Hallelujah

Soli - SSTB, Chorus - sattb
Conc: vin 1, vin 2, bc. Rip: vin 1, vin 2, vla, vlc

1) Tenor solo & Chorus, Full orchestra
(a) Instrumental
    Introduction

(b) Tenor solo

(c) Chorus (sattb)
11) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra

\[
\text{His seed shall be mighty upon}
\]

111) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra
(a) Instrumental Introduction

\[
\text{Vin 1}
\]

\[
\text{Vin 2}
\]

(b) Chorus

\[
\text{The generation of the faithful [shall be blessed]}
\]

iv) Bass solo & Chorus, Full orchestra

\[
\text{Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house:}
\]

\[
\text{Riches and plenteousness shall be in}
\]

v) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra

\[
\text{Un-to the god-ly there a-ris-eth}
\]

vi) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra

\[
\text{For he shall never be moved}
\]
vii) Duet (Soprano I, Soprano II), bc
   (a) Instrumental Introduction

   (b) Duet

   (c) A Repeat of sections (a) and (b), but with a part for Bass solo added.

viii) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra

ix) Chorus (sattb), Full orchestra

MSS: Lam: 87 (ff.67-111)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Not included in Holand's Catalogue (August 1720). The anthem was sung at the Academy of Ancient Music on 30 April 1747, and subsequently included in the Academy's Word Book of 1761 and 1768.

9:002 'I will magnifie Thee, 0 God, my King' - Solo Anthem Before August 1720

Text - Ps. 145, vv. 1-5, 10-11
Ps. 150, vv. 1-3, 6
Hallelujah

Solo - S (or T) Chorus - unison
vln 1, vln 2, bc (vlns used for ritornelli only)

i) Solo, bc (vln 1, vln 2)
183

i) Recitative

Great is the Lord, and marvelous

iii) Solo - REPEAT OF SECTION 1

iv) Recitative

As for me, I will be thinking of thy
[worship]

v) Solo, bc (vln 1, vln 2)

O praise God in his holiness

vi) Chorus (unison), bc

Praise him in his noble acts

vii) Solo, bc (vln 1, vln 2)

Praise him in the sound of the
[trumpet]

viii) Chorus (unison), bc (vln 1, vln 2)

(a)

Praise, Praise him upon the lute and
[organ]

(b)

Hal-

[Alleluia]

ix) Chorus (unison) - REPEAT OF SECTION 1

MSS: Cfw: 238 (ff. 132-36v); Lbl: Add. 37072 (ff. 2-5);
Och: 1111 (pp. 1-10); WO: A.3.8 (pp. 252-63)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: The title page of WO: MS A.3.8 contains the following
inscription in an unknown hand: "Altered from a motet
of Bassani's (Alligeri Amores) & English words put to it
by Dr. Pepush [sic]." For another version set to the same
text in English and ascribed to Bassani, see Ekc: MSS 9-17.
It should also be noted that MS A.3.8 includes additional
ritornelli and a different version of the concluding
Hallelujah, probably not by Pepusch, as follows:

Hallelujah, Halle-

The anthem is not included in either Holand's Catalogue
(1720) or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word
Books that I have examined.
9:003 'I will magnifie Thee, O Lord, for Thou - Verse Anthem After 1720

Text - Ps. 30, vv. 1-6, 12-13

Solo - T
Chorus - TTB (or three solo voices)

bc only

i) Chorus (or Trio)

ii) Arioso (Tenor)

(a) Instrumental
Introduction

(b) 

O Lord, my God, I cried
unto Thee.

iii) Chorus (or Trio)

iv) Solo & Chorus (or Trio)

(a) Instrumental
Introduction

(b) Solo

For his wrath endureth for a
[triumph of an eye]

(c) Chorus

But joy cometh

Vivace

But joy cometh

[In the morning]

v) Solo

Thou hast turn-ed my heav-i-ness

[Into joy]
vi) Chorus (or Trio)

(a)

Therefore shall ev'ry good man sing

(b)

O my God, I will give thanks unto Thee.

MSS: Lam: 86 (pp. 1-19)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.

9:004 'Lord, Thou art become gracious unto Thy land' - Verse Anthem Before August 1720

Text - Ps. 85, vv. 1-3; Ps. 45, v. 6; Ps. 92, v. 5; Hebrews 1:6; Isaiah 12: 2, 4, 6; Gloria in excelsis (v. 1); Gloria Patri

Soli - SATB Chorus - saattb
vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt, db, org

i) [Sinfonia], vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc

Affettuoso

ii) Trio (SAB), [vin 1, vin 2, bc]

(a) Instrumental Introduction [vin 1] Vivace [vin 2]
(b) Trio

Chorus (saatb), yin 1, yin 2, via, ob, tpt, db, bc

iv) Chorus (saatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, bc

(a) Instrumental yin 1 Largo

(b) Soprano Solo

(c) Chorus

(d) Sections (b) and (c) repeated, but with Alto Solo
vi) Solo (tenor), vln, bc
   (a) Instrumental Introduction
   vln
   (b) Solo

vii) Duet (SA), vln 1, vln 2, Allegro
    vla, bc

viii) Chorus (saatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, bc
     Largo

ix) Chorus (saatb), [vln 1, vln 2, vla], ob, bc
    Vivace

x) Chorus (saatb), vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc
   (a) Instrumental Introduction
   (b) Chorus
MSS: Lam: 86 (pp. 129-208)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Described in the MS score as an "Anthem for Xmas".
It appears that the original scoring was for two oboes; the first oboe part is struck out in the score and re-written for tromba, no doubt to accommodate a performance at Cannons.

9:005 'Magnificat' 1720-21
Text - Luke 1:46-55
Solo - SATB Chorus - satb
vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, tpt, bsn, db, org

i) [Instrumental Prelude] Vivace
vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob, bc

ii) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

iii) Soprano Solo, vln 1, vln 2, bc
(a) Instrumental Introduction vln 1
vln 2

(b) Solo

iv) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra
(a) Instrumental Introduction ob
(b) Chorus

For behold, for behold from

v) Alto Solo, vln 1, vln 2, bc

For he, he that is mighty

vi) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra
(a) Instrumental Introduction vln

(b) Chorus

He hath showed strength

vii) Duet (Alto & Bass), vln 1 vln 2, vla, bc

He hath put down the mighty, the

viii) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

He hath filled the hungry with

ix) Duet (Soprano & Tenor), bc

He remembering his mercy

x) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra
(a)

Glory. Glory, glory be to
'0 be joyful in God all ye lands' - Verse Anthem

Text - Ps. 66, vv. 1-7, 12-13, 15
Ps. 68, v. 29, Hallelujah

Soli - SSATB
Chorus - satb

vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, vlc, org

1) Chorus (satb), vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, bc

2) Trio (SST), vin 1 (vin 2), vla, bc

3) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

4) Alto Solo, vin 1, vin 2, bc

MSS: Lib: Add. 34072 (ff. 6-37v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Performed at the Academy of Ancient Music on the following
dates: 24 April 1746, 6 April 1749, 29 April 1756, and
28 November 1759. Also included in the Academy's Word
Book (1768). The work is not listed in Noland's
Catalogue (1720), though it does appear as Item 128
in Pepusch's revision of 23 October 1721.
v) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

vi) Recitative (Alto)

vii) Alto Solo, Full orchestra

viii) Recitative (Alto)

ix) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

MSS: Lam: 86 (ff. 22-61)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 19[a], without description, and Item 100. Not included in any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined. See below, Addendum, p. 374.

'0 give thanks unto the Lord; Let all the Saints give praises unto him' - Verse Anthem

Text - Unknown (opening verse only)

Ps. 145, vv. 10, 22
Ps. 147, vv. 5-7
Ps. 149, vv. 2-6; Alleluia

Soli - SATB

Chorus - satb

vin 1, vin 2, vin 3, ob, bc
i) Chorus (satb), Full orchestra

ii) Duet (Tenor & Bass), vln 1, vln 2, vln 3, bc
   (a) Instrumental Introduction

   (b) Duet

iii) Solo (Soprano / Alto) & Chorus (satb)
   (a) Soprano Solo, vln (solo), bc

   (b) Repeat of (a) as Alto Solo with solo oboe, bc

   (c) Chorus, vln (solo) [vln 1, vln 2, vln 3], bc

iv) Soprano Solo, vln 1, vln 2, bc

v) Chorus (satb), [vln 1, vln 2, vln 3], bc

vi) Chorus (satb), "Senza strementi"

---

Let the praise of God be in their mouth

For the Lord hath pleasure

Let the saints be therefore joyful, all ye that love the Lord's name

All thy works praise thee, O Lord, praise

Let Israel rejoice

Great is the Lord, and great
vii) Duet (Soprano & Alto) & Chorus (satb), vln 1, ob, bc

(a) Duet

(b) Chorus

viii) Bass Solo, [vln 1, vln 2, vln 3], bc

ix) REPEAT SECTION v), with "Alleluia"

MSS: Ob(n): Tenbury 620 (pp. 179-237)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 98. Performed at the Academy of Ancient Music on 1 March 1759; also included in the Academy's Word Books for 1761 and 1768.

9:008 'O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name' - Verse Anthem  Probably after 1720

Text - Ps. 135, vv. 1-6, 13, 19, 20

Soli - AAB  Chorus - satb

vlc 1 (or bsn 1), vlc 2 (or bsn 2), org

i) Chorus (satb); vlc 1, vlc 2, org

ii) Recitative (Alto)

Ye that stand in the house of the Lord
iii) Trio (AAB), vlc 1, vlc 2, org

iv) Recitative (Alto: i.e. "Countertenor Solo"), vlc 1, vlc 2, org

v) Alto Solo, vlc 1, vlc 2, org
   (a) Instrumental Introduction
   (b) Solo

vi) Chorus (satb), org

vii) Chorus (satb), vlc 1, vlc 2, org

MSS: Lcm: 810 (ff. 74-85v); LF: 29-34; OB: Mus. d. 2. (ff. 78-71)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Lam: 810 bears the inscription, "By Df Pepusch for the Duke of Chandos Chapel at Edger [sic]". For other settings of this text see 9:009 and 9:010: compare Section ii with 9:009/ii; Section iii with 9:009/iii; Section iv) with 9:009/iv; and Section v) with 9:009/v and 9:010/iv. Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.
'O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name' - Solo Anthem

Text - Ps. 135, vv. 1-5, 13
Soprano Solo, bc

i) Solo

ii) Recitative

iii) Solo

iv) Recitative

v) Solo

MSS:
Cic: Chapel T. 5, and O. 12;
Orr: Mus. A. 8 (ff. 71-73v); A. 13, and B. 13;
Dlt: Add. 37072 (ff. 74v-77)
Ob: Mus. d.150, 153, 156, 158, 161, 166
Och: 1233 (ff. 36-39, in E major)
Wt: A. 2. 9; A. 3. 10, 12, 13; B. 2. 5

PRINTED:
C-52: a copy of the printed score is also found inserted in
Lb1: Add. MS 17819 (ff. 13v-15)

COMMENT:
Ob: MS Mus. d. 150 et al has Section v) arranged and adapted for Chorus (satb), probably by the Rev. Gilbert Heathcote in about 1800, as follows:

For other settings of this text see 9:008 and 9:010: compare Section ii) with 9:008/ii; Section iii) with 9:008/i; Section iv) with 9:008/iv; and Section v) with 9:008/v and 9:010/iv. Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.
'O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name' - Verse Anthem

Text - Ps. 135, vv. 1-5, 13, 19, 20.

Hallelujah

Soll - TB
Chorus - ttbb
bc only

i) Chorus (ttbb)

ii) Duet (Tenor II & Bass) & Chorus (ttbb)

(a) Instrumental Introduction

(b) Duet

(c) Chorus

iii) Chorus (ttbb)

iv) Tenor Solo

(a) Instrumental Introduction

(b) Solo
v) Chorus (ttbb)

(a) "Praise to the Lord, ye house of Israel"

(b) "Hallelujah" "Hallelujah"

MSS: Lam: 86 (pp. 20-40)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: For other settings of this text see 9:008 and 9:009. Section iv) is similar to 9:008/v and 9:009/v. Not included in either Holand's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.

9:011 'O sing unto the Lord a new song' - Verse Anthem Probably before August 1720
Text - Ps. 96, vv. 1-4, 6, 7, 13
Alleluia
Soli - STB Chorus - ssatb
[vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

1) Chorus (ssatb), [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc
ii) Chorus (ssatb), unaccompanied (or continuo only?)

iii) Trio (STB), [vln 1, vln 2], bc

iv) Chorus (ssatb), [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

v) Chorus (ssatb), [vln 1, vln 2, vla], bc

(a)

(b)

Al-le-lu-ia, Al-le-lu-ia

MSS:
Lwe: C.G. 24 (ff. 1-25v)
Ob(n): Tenbury 620 (pp. 239-293)

PRINTED:
None

COMMENT:
Performed at the Academy of Ancient Music on 29 March 1750, and listed in the Academy's Word Book for 1761 and 1768. Listed without description in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 19[a]. For another version for two trebles and a bass, see below, 9:021.
'Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous - Verse Anthem

Text - Ps. 33, vv. 1-9 (vv. 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 are metrical versions)
Ps. 45, v. 6 (metrical version); Luke 2:11: Hallelujah

Soli - SATTB
Chorus - SATB

vin 1, vin 2, vla, fl, ob, tpt, bc

i) Chorus (sab), vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc
ii) Duet (Soprano & Alto), vin 1, vla, ob, bc
iii) Chorus (sab), vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc
iv) Duet (Tenor I & Tenor II), [vin 1, vin 2], bc
v) Recitative (Tenor)
vi) Chorus (sab), vin 1, vin 2, vla, ob, tpt bc
vii) Duet (Soprano & Bass),
in 1, in 2, vla, fl, bc

Thy royal seat, O Lord, for-ever

viii) Chorus (satb), in 1, in 2, vla, ob, bc

Let earth and all that dwell

ix) Chorus (satb), in 1, in 2, vla, ob, tpt, bc

O praise the Lord, and be joy-ful, be joy-ful

MSS: Lam: 87 (ff. 1-64)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: The MS score (f. 1) bears the inscription, "done at Cannons: for xmas Day. D' Pepusch", without date. The anthem was performed at the Academy of Ancient Music on 28 February 1751, and is listed in the Academy's Word Book for 1761 and 1768. It is mentioned by Hawkins in 'Life of Dr. Pepusch', in The Universal Magazine (December 1778), p. 306. Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 102.

9:013 'Beatus vir qui non abit' - Motet
Text - Ps. 1, vv. 1-4
Unaccompanied Chorus (satb)

(a)

Be-a-tus vir qui non a-bi-it
Be-a-tus vir qui
9:014 'Laetatus sum in his quae dicta sunt mihi' - Motet  Probably after 1725

Text - Ps. 122, vv. 1-9

Gloria Patri

Unaccompanied Chorus (satb)
MSS: Lcm: 660 (ff. 6-11v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's word books that I have examined.
9:015  'Te aeternum Patrem omnis terra veneratur' - Te Deum (Fragment) Probably after 1720
Text - Te Deum, v. 2
Unaccompanied Trio (SAT)

MSS: US-Wc: M.196 P41 (p. 18; autograph)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Apparently a section for solo trio from a complete setting of a Te Deum for which no music is known to have survived.

9:016  'With earnest longings of the mind' - Hymn Tune, Pepusch's  Probably c1735
Text - 8686d, Poet not known
Arranged for Soprano Solo, Descant, and bc

MSS: CDp: M.C. 1. 27
PRINTED: C-59; C-78
COMMENT: C-78 is printed without the descant, and is set to different words; 'The Lord shall set the needy free'. The hymn tune is also printed in R'chard Butterworth's article 'By-ways of Methodist History. I. A Pedantic Musician -- Dr. Pepusch, F.R.S.', in The Wesleyan Methodist Magazine for 1898, vol cxxi, p. 248.

9:017  'To Christ shall ev'ry king on earth' - Hymn Tune  Probably c1735
Text - 8686d, Poet not known
Arranged for Soprano Solo and bc
WORKS COMPOSED BY PEPUSCH, BUT FOR WHICH NO MUSIC IS KNOWN TO HAVE SURVIVED

9:018 'I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord'

Probably after 1720

Text - Ps. 9, vv. 1, 2
Ps. 145, vv. 15, 16

Vocal and instrumental scoring not known

Attributed to Pepusch, and text given, in Chapels Royal Word Book of 1826 and 1856, and Foster (1901).

(i) I will give thanks unto Thee
(ii) I will be glad and rejoice in Thee
(iii) The eyes of all wait upon Thee, O Lord
(iv) Thou openest thine hand

Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.

9:019 'O come, let us sing [unto the Lord]'

Before August 1720

Text - Presumably Ps. 95

ssb / and instruments (scoring not known)

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 96. Not included in any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.
9:020 'O God, thou art my God'

Text - Ps. 63, vv. 1, 4
Ps. 34, vv. 15, 16, 22
Ps. 66, vv. 3, 7

Treble solo / [bc only?]

(i) O God, thou art my God, early will I seek Thee
(ii) For thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself
(iii) The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous
(iv) The countenance of the Lord is against them
(v) The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants
(vi) O praise our God, ye people
(vii) For all the world shall worship thee

Attributed to Pepusch, and text given, in Chapels Royal Word Book of 1749, and Foster (1901). Not included in either Noland's Catalogue (1720), or any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.

9:021 'O sing unto the Lord'

Text - Presumably one of Ps. 96, 98, or 149

ssb / and instruments (scoring not known)

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 97 (and also 19[a]). See also above, 9:011. Not listed in any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined. But see below, Addendum, p.374.

9:022 'The Lord is King'

Text - Presumably one of Ps. 93, Ps. 97, or Ps. 99

satb / and instruments (scoring not known)

Listed in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 99. Not included in any of the Academy of Ancient Music's Word Books that I have examined.

9:023 'Plorate colles, dolete montes'

Final chorus from Jephte by Giacomo Carissimi

Included in the Academy of Ancient Music Word Book (1768) with the note, "This piece being originally designed for voices only, the instrumental parts are added by Dr Pepusch". The instruments are not specified. A further note explains that 'Plorate colles' to the word 'Ullulate' is entirely composed by Pepusch. Not included in Noland's Catalogue (1720). A manuscript copy of Pepusch's music was sold with the library of J. P. Street (Puttick & Simpson: 14 August 1851) as Lot 108; it has since disappeared.
10:000  DOUBTFUL, UNCONFIRMED, OR SPURIOUS ATTRIBUTIONS

10:001 Sonata à 2 [in E minor]

1) Largo

2) Allegro

3) Adagio

4) Allegro

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-15/7
COMMENT: The only source for this sonata is L. Pippard's collection of Twelve Sonata's ... 8 Compos'd by Mr Pepusch (C-15). In fact, eleven of Pippard's sonatas are found also in Roger's XII Sonates, Op. 3 (C-16) in which they are ascribed to Pepusch, and he may have been the composer of all twelve sonatas in Pippard's collection.

10:002 Concerto Movement in C major

MSS: Ob: Ms Mus c. 103 (f. 50v)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: Copied in MS c. 103 at the end of Pepusch's Symphony 8 4 (3:008). May be tentatively attributed to Pepusch.
10:003  Overture to Thomyris, Queen of Scythia  
April 1707

1) [Largo]  

\[ \text{MSS: } \text{None} \]  
\[ \text{PRINTED: } \text{C-8} \]  
\[ \text{COMMENT: } \text{Mov'ts i) and iv) can be identified as being from the overture to the opera Fiole della Erione (Venice, 1704) by Giovanni Bononcini. Pepusch was the musical arranger for the pasticcio Thomyris (London, 1707), and he may have composed original music for Mov'ts ii) and iii). For additional songs in Thomyris, ascribed to Pepusch, see above, 5:007.} \]

10:004  Voluntary [in C major, for Organ]  

1) Full  

\[ \text{MSS: } \text{Lco: Without press-mark (No. XX)} \]  
\[ \text{PRINTED: } \text{None} \]  
\[ \text{COMMENT: } \text{The index to the Lco MS volume gives both Pepusch and Roseingrave as composers, but without specifying which movements each composed. Mov't i) can be identified as an arrangement of the Overture to John Stanley's cantata The Choice of Hercules (Lb1: Add. MS 5,328). It has not been possible to confirm Pepusch's authorship of either Mov't ii) or iii).} \]

\begin{align*}
\text{i) Full} & \quad \text{Largo staccato} \\
\text{iii) Fugue} \\
\end{align*}
[Voluntary in C major], keyboard.

MSS: Lam: 168 (pp. 76-78, without ascription)

PRINTED: None

COMMENT: Attributed to Pepusch in the Royal Academy of Music's card index, apparently without confirmation. Mov't ii) is published in a modern edition by Novello, edited by Lady Susi Jeans, who attributes this movement to John Robinson.

"Crudele ingrata, e' questa la fedelta" - Solo Cantata

S / bc

i) Recitativo

ii) Aria
   (a) Introductory
   Ritornello
   
   (b) Voice

iii) Recitativo

iv) Aria
   (a) Introductory
   Ritornello

   (b) Voice
MSS: Lam: 90 (pp. 31-36)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: It is known that Pepusch set this text as a cantata (Noland's Catalogue, Item 42). Though this setting appears in MS 90 without attribution, it may be assigned to Pepusch on the grounds of (a) musical style; the treatment of the independent cello line is quite similar to Pepusch's Alexis (6:002), and (b) an apparent scribal connection between MS 90 and other manuscripts containing Pepusch works. See also above, 6:033.

10:007 "Foolish love, I scorn thy darts" - Solo Cantata
Poet - John Hughes
S / bc
i) Aria

ii) Recitative

iii) Aria

MSS: Ob(n): Tenbury 1280 (ff. 1-2; without ascription);
Lb1: Add. 29,963 (ff. 133-136v; without ascription)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: The poem appears in Hughes' Poems as being set by "Mr Pepusch'. This setting may be Pepusch's; it is interesting to note the similarity between the opening phrase of mov't iii(b) and that of 7:001/iii(b). A different setting of 'Foolish Love', found in Lb1: Add. 33287 (ff. 49v-50), may be ruled out on stylistic grounds. See also above, 6:034.

10:008 "Prepare, 0 love, the happy day" - Song in Myrtillo

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-102 (without ascription)
COMMENT: Though the printed edition bears the title 'A Song in the Mask of Myrtillo', the song is not found in either Pepusch's score (Lam: MS 85) or Cibber's printed libretto. Pepusch's authorship of this song is doubtful.
10:009 "Wealth is but a slave to honour" - arranged for keyboard

MSS: Och: 70, 71, and 75
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: A keyboard arrangement of a song, inserted among arias from Pepusch's Venus and Adonis in three part-books. Pepusch's authorship remains unconfirmed.

10:010 "Sweet is the breath of morn" - Vocal Duet

MSS: None
PRINTED: C-43, C-44, Single Sheet Folio (Randall, c1776-83).
COMMENT: A song, apparently adapted from Jomelli's duet "Non dan pace" (lbi: Add. MS 29,964, ff. 17-24v). The only source to attribute it to Pepusch is The Beauties of Music and Poetry (C-44): "A favorite DUETT for 2 Voices. Composed by D Pepusch", though the index to the volume credits the piece to Smith. Apollonian Haromy (C-43) gives Theo. Smith as the composer. The attribution to Pepusch is almost certainly spurious.

10:011 Songs from the Pantomime Perseus and Andromeda

See above, I, 303, for details of the several productions under this title between 1716 and 1730.

i) The Agreement of the Gods

ii) "How pleasant a sailor's life passes"

iii) "In London Town there lived well-known a doctor"

[To the tune of "Thomas I cannot"]
iv) Kitty, the females glory

v) "Mrs. LeGard's Dance"

vi - [A Dance?]

MSS: None
PRINTED: i) C-46, C-86
         ii) C-65, C-70, C-75, C-94
         iii) C-96
         iv) C-97
         v) From the ballad-opera Sylvia (1730), Air 33; "When youthful May adorns the year".
         vi) From the ballad-opera The Lottery (1732), Air 7; "Oh what pleasures will abound".

COMMENT: All sources are without attribution. It has long been assumed that Pepusch composed the music for the several versions of Perseus and Andromeda between 1716 and 1730; an assumption that has been carried forward into RISM. There is no evidence to support that he composed more than one song, "When severest woes impending" (8:011); other attributions to Pepusch must be viewed with suspicion. It may be noted that the tune for mov't iii) was used in The Beggar's Opera (1728) as Air X; 'I, like a ship in storms, was toss't'.

10:012 A Catch for Three Voices In Praise of Music

MSS: None
PRINTED: Included in A Short Treatise on Harmony (second edition, London, 1731), a work sometimes attributed to Pepusch. His authorship of this Treatise has not been confirmed, and "Enliv'ning music revives us" must be classified as a doubtful attribution.

10:013 Voluntary [in C major for Organ]

i) Diapasons - Grave

ii) Cornet

Same as 4:001/11
MSS: Lco: Without press-mark (No. XXXIII)  
PRINTED: C-77 (mov't 1 only)  
COMMENT: The manuscript credits the piece to "Dr. Pepusch &c.". There is no doubt that Mov't 1) is his, but he may not have been the composer of Mov't 1). This movement also appears without ascription in Twelve Voluntaries & Fugues, Vol. 8 (1780).

10:014 Miscellaneous keyboard pieces  

1) Prelude  

MSS: Lbl: Add. 41,205 (ff. 28-30; without ascription)  
PRINTED: None  
COMMENT: Since Mov'ts 11) and v) can be identified as Pepusch's, it may be that he is the composer of the remaining movements.

10:015 [Suite in C for Keyboard]  

1) Allemanda  

MSS: Lbl: Add. 41,205 (ff. 28-30; without ascription)  
PRINTED: None  
COMMENT: Since Mov'ts ii) and v) can be identified as Pepusch's, it may be that he is the composer of the remaining movements.
iii) Sarabande

iv) Aria

MSS: BENcok: C. 10 (pp. 54-57; without ascription)
PRINTED: None
COMMENT: In the manuscript source, this suite or sonata follows immediately after a "Sonata Del Sig Pepush [sic]" (4:016) and may also have been composed by him. The musical style is certainly typical of Pepusch.

10:016 The Carousers - A Musical Entertainment
Librettist - Not known
Date of First Performance - Not known
Soli - T T B
Chorus - atbb
Instruments - vln 1, vln 2, vla, ob 1, ob 2, org

i) Overture, full orchestra

ii) Recitative (Tenor)

iii) Aria (Tenor), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, org]
   (a) Introductory Ritornello

(b) Voice

iv) Recitative (Bass)
v) Aria (Bass), vln 1, vln 2, vla, b
   (a) Introductory
   Ritornello

   (b) Voice

vi) Recitative (Bass)

vii) Trio (TTB), full orchestra
   (a) Introductory
   Ritornello

   (b) Trio

viii) Recitative (Tenor)

ix) Aria (Tenor), [bc]

x) Recitative (Bass) - Same as vi)

xi) Chorus (atb), [vln 1, vln 2, vla, org]
   (a) Introductory
   Ritornello

   (b) Chorus
10:017  Unidentified Concerto Movement in F Major

MSS:  Lam:  85 (pp. 73-114; without ascription)
PRINTED:  None
COMMENT:  Though *The Carousers* is bound in Lam: MS 85, a volume containing chiefly works by Pepusch, the piece is not at all representative of his musical style. An attribution to Pepusch is doubtful.

10:018  "Young Strephon by his folded sheep (Pastoral) -- Cantata

Pepusch's music does not appear to have survived

i)  Recitative:  'Young Strephon by his folded sheep'

ii)  Aria:  'While the sky and seas are shining'

iii) Recitative:  'Ah! foolish Strephon! change thy strain'

iv)  Aria:  'Hope beguiling, like the moon and ocean smiling'

COMMENT:  This cantata is attributed to Pepusch in Hughes' Poems (1735), though he may have been confused with J. E. Galliard who set the poem as No. 6 of his *Six English Cantatas* (Walsh, 1716). See also above, 6:035.

10:019  The Rape of Helen -- Ballad Opera 1737

Librettist:  John Breval

This work is sometimes attributed to Pepusch on the basis that the final air, No. 25, 'Streams that run to the ocean', was set to "Doctor Pepush's [sic] Minuet in Orestes". The printed libretto (1737) does not include music, and the Minuet remains unidentified; for possible music, see above, 4:012. There is no evidence that Pepusch had anything to do with the composition or production of *The Rape of Helen*. For *Orestes*, see below, 10:020.
The printed libretto (1731) contains only a handful of songs, without music. Dr. Roger Fiske credits the work to Pepusch on the strength of the reference in The Rape of Helen (10:019), Air 25, "Doctor Pepush's [sic] Minuet in Orestes". It is possible that a minuet by Pepusch was used for 'Love, spread all thy sweet treasures' included in the printed libretto of Orestes in Act III, scene iv, to be sung "to a Minuet", though no composer is given. It is highly improbable that all the music was composed by Pepusch.
APPENDIX (B)

Inventory of Manuscript Sources
B - BELGIUM

Bc: Bruxelles, Bibliothèque du Conservatoire Royal de Musique

Note: Each of the four volumes of Pepusch's sonatas listed below (MSS: 5.780, 15.455, 26.477, and 26.578) has a similar layout for the title page, and each appears to be the work of the same notational scribe. These volumes, now in the Wagener Collection, may have been among those listed in the printed catalogue for a miscellaneous auction by W. P. Musgrave (29-31 March 1824), Item 97:

Pepusch's Solos and Sonatas, 1 set of 9; 5 of 16 each, and 1 of 22, all fine MS. scarce, in 6 vols. oblong and upright.

It is regrettable that no buyer is noted in the printed catalogue.

1.030 Britannia and Augusta / An Ode / After the Italian Manner / In Honour of the late Duke of / Devonshire / Written by Mr Hughes / Sett [sic] to Musick by / J. C. Pepusch

Oblong folio. In score. c1707.

7:005

5.780 XVI / Sonates / a / Violino Solo / e / Basso Continuo / Da Sr Pepusch

Folio. In score. Probably before July 1713. FRED: 17. This is a copy of the set of sixteen sonatas dedicated to Mrs. Litton (Bc: 15.455).

Sonatas 1-16 1:041-056

(For details, see below, Bc: 15.455)
15.455

Sixteen Sonatas / For / A Violin and a
Base Viol or Harpsichord / Compos'd /
For Mrs Litton / By / M JNO Christ Pepusch

Oblong folio. In score. Probably before 1714.
FRED: 18.

Sonata 1 (C) 1:041  Sonata 9 (D) 1:049
2 (d) 1:042  10 (E) 1:050
3 (e) 1:043  11 (f) 1:051
4 (F) 1:044  12 (g) 1:052
5 (G) 1:045  13 (A) 1:053
6 (a) 1:046  14 (Bb) 1:054
7 (b) 1:047  15 (B) 1:055
8 (c) 1:048  16 (Eb) 1:056

26.477

XVI / Solo's or Sonata's / Compos'd for /
One Violin, One Bass-Viol / or a /
harpsicord [sic] / By / Mr John Christopher
Pepusch / For Mr John Hamilton


Sonata 1 (C) 1:025  Sonata 9 (D) 1:033
2 (d) 1:026  10 (E) 1:034
3 (e) 1:027  11 (f) 1:035
4 (F) 1:028  12 (g) 1:036
5 (G) 1:029  13 (A) 1:037
6 (a) 1:030  14 (Bb) 1:038
7 (b) 1:031  15 (B) 1:039
8 (c) 1:032  16 (Eb) 1:040

For a different set of eight sonatas, also dedicated
to John Hamilton, see below, J-Tnl: N-6/63.

26.478

Twenty Three / Solos / or Sonatas for / A
Violin a Base Viol / or / Harpsichord /
Composed / By / Mr John Chri. Pepusch


Though "Autograph" is stamped in gold on the spine,
the MS is definitely not in Pepusch's hand. The
volume contains only twenty-two sonatas; presumably
the last sonata was missing as early as March 1824
when the volume was auctioned by W. P. Musgrave (quoted
above, see Note preceeding Bc: 1.030)
Sonata 1  (a)  1:121  Sonata 12 (B⁰)  1:132
2  (D)  1:122  13  (G)  1:133
3  (A)  1:123  14  (a)  1:134
4  (F)  1:124  15  (D)  1:135
5  (G)  1:125  16  (A)  1:136
6  (g)  1:126  17  (D)  1:137
7  (E)  1:127  18  (C)  1:138
8  (G)  1:128  19  (d)  1:139
9  (a)  1:129  20  (c)  1:140
10  (G)  1:130  21  (e)  1:141
11  (D)  1:131  22  (d)  1:142

Sonata 23  (Missing)

27.218  "Clavier und Orgelstücke"
Folio. In score. Late 18th century. FRED: 31 (but as MS 27.061?). Copied throughout in the same hand. Composers represented include J. S. Bach, C. P. E. Bach, Fux, Telemann, Handel, and Mozart (K. 426). Binding has stamped on "Geh. Rath. Wagener, Marburg".

No. 21  Fuga  (g)  1:020/ii
No. 22  Fuga  (d)  4:015

DDR - DEUTSCHE DEMOKRATISCHE REPUBLIK (East Germany)

D1: Dresden, Sächsische Landesbibliothek

2160-0-1,  No: 3, Concerto / co Vⁿo conc: Vⁿi Vⁿa
Nr 378  e Basso / Del Sig' Pepusch
Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for vln conc (2), vln 1 (2), vln rip (3), vln 2 (2), vla (3), vic (3), bc (2), cembalo (1); bound together with continuous page numbers.
Concerto (G)  3:009
2160-0-2, No: 5, Concerto / co V° conc. V°n
Nr 379 Vla e Basso / Partitura Sola / Del Sig° Pepusch

Folio. In score. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted.
Concerto (D) 3:010

2160-0-3, No: 6, Concerto / co V° conc: V°n
Nr 380 Viola e Basso / 7 St. / Del Sig° Pepusch

A second title page reads:
Concerto St: 7 / Fb / 2 Violini, Viola, / Violon cello, Bassono / con il / Basso
Contin: / del / Sig° Pepusch

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted.
Parts for vln 1, vln 2, vla, vlc, bc, basso (2), bassono; bound together with continuous page numbers.

pp. 1-5 Unidentified movement (in F Major), in score, and apparently not part of the concerto.
10:017

pp. 6-24 Concerto (F) 3:011

2160-0-4, No: 2, Concerto / co V°n 2 fl ob1 2 ob ob1
Nr 381 Vla e Basso / Del Sig° Pepusch

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted.
Parts for fl 1, fl 2, ob 1, ob 2, b; bound together with continuous page numbers. Flute parts are written in the French violin clef.

Concerto (F) 3:004

2160-0-5, No: 4, Conc. V°n Vla e Basso / 4 St /
Nr 382 Del Sig° Pepusch

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted.
Parts for Conc: vln 1, vln 2, Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla
ob 1, ob 2, bc, b; bound together with continuous page numbers. Oboe parts are for movements i and iv only.

Concerto (F) 3:012

2160-0-6, No: 1, Concerto / co / 2 vnī conc. Vvnī Vla Nr 383 e Bass. / 5 St. / Del Sigr Pepusch

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for Conc: vln 1, vln 2, Rip: vln 1, vln 2, vla, b; bound together with continuous page numbers.

Concerto (e) 3:013

2160-Q-1, Trio / Violini e Basso # St. / Del Sigr Pepusch Nr 384

and

Sonata à 3 / 2 Violini / Con il / Basso / Continuo / St: 3 / Del Sigr Pech [sic]

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for vln 1, vln 2, bc; bound together with continuous page numbers.

Sonata (C) 2:006

2160-Q-2, No: 2 Trio / Flauto Violino e Basson / Partitura solo / Del Sigr Pepusch Nr 385

and

Sonata à 3 Mons: Pebush [sic]


Sonata (G) 2:021

2160-Q-3, No: 5, Trio / Viola de [sic] Gamb: Vno Nr 336 e Basso / 3 St. / Del Sigr Pepusch
Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for vln, vla da gamba, b; bound together.

Sonata (a) 2:030

2160-Q-4, No: 5, Trio / Viola de [sic]: Flauto / Nr 387 e Basso. 3 St. / Del Sigr Pepusch

and
Sonata / Traversa o Violino / Viola da Gamba / Basso Continuo

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for vln (or fl), vla da gambe, b; bound together.

Sonata (e) 2:027

2160-Q-5, No: 4, Trio / Viola de [sic]: Gamb. vno e Nr 388 Basso / 4 St. / Del Sigr Pepusch

Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. Parts for vln 1, vln 2, vla da gamba, b; bound together.

Sonata (g) 2:040

2160-Q-6, No: 1, Trio / Flauto Violino e Basso / Nr 389 Partitura Sola / Del Sigr Pepusch

and
Sonata del Sigre Pepusch à 3, Violin, Traversa con Basso

Large Folio. In score. Probably before 1714. FRED: omitted. This MS also contains two other sonatas which hitherto appear to have escaped notice.

Sonata (G) 2:002

p. 2 "Sonata à 3: Violino, Traversa con Basso", in D major. In score, without ascription; though movements i and ii are taken from Pepusch's XII Sonates, Op. 3 (Roger: C-16), Sonata 8, movements i and iv.

2:031

Pph: Potsdam, Pädagogische Hochschule.

M. Th. 174 "Concerto Grosso a 2 Violini Concertini, 2 Violini Repieni & Basso Continuo e Repieno Del Sigf' Pepusch"

This manuscript was known to Dr. Fred (FRED: 46), but it is now apparently lost; my enquiries to Potsdam and Berlin have failed to reveal its present location. The volume is not included in the RISM card index of manuscripts now in preparation at Kassel. The above title, as well as the incipit in the Thematic Catalogue, is taken directly from Fred.

Concerto (D) 3:014

ROu: Rostock, Wilhelm - Pieck - Universität, Universitätsbibliothek.

Mus. Saec. XVII-37^2-14 A collection of sonatas and concertos. Numbers 2-14 are by Pepusch. Some have separate title pages (details given below); the occasional appearance of a number in the title suggests that certain pieces once belonged to a larger collection. Numbers 7, 9, and 10 are in score; the others are in parts. Several different scribes are represented. Most of the manuscripts probably date from before 1714, though Number 8 has written at the end of the Cembalo part, "Le 12me xbris. 1722". Each number is described in turn.
No. 2  Trio Flauto traverso / Violino / Bass / Del Sig' Pepusch
Parts for fl, vln, b.  FRED: 36.
Sonata (C)  2:022

No. 3  Sonata / à / Flauto Traversa / ou Violino / Viola / e / Basso Continuo / del Seig' Pepusch. VII
Parts for fl (or vln), v1a, vlc & org.  FRED: 37.
Sonata (d)  2:023

And on verso of title page is:
Sonata à 3 / 2: Hautbois ou Flutes allemandes / et Basso / Du Sr Pepusch / No: 35 / C. L. F. [?]
Parts for ob 1, ob 2, b.  FRED: 38.
Sonata (G)  2:024

No. 5  Sonata da Camera / à / Un Flute Traversiere / ou Haubois, un Violon / & Basse Continue / composée par Monsieur Pepusch / VIIème
Parts for fl (or fl à bec), vln (or ob), vlc & org.  FRED: 39. The reference in the title to "VIIème" almost certainly refers to Roger's publication of Pepusch's x Sonatas, Op. 7 (C-26) which appeared c1717-18. No copy of Roger's edition is known to have survived.
Sonata (d)  2:025

No. 6  Sinfonia / à 3 / Un Flut=Traversiere / 1 Violino, ou Viola D'Amour / Un Lut, ou Cembalo accomp: / Con Basso Continuo / Le 2ème / Pepush [sic]
A second title page gives:

Flauto Traversiere / Sonata Secunda / Un Flaut, Transpor: / Un Viola d'Amour, o Violin / Un lut / e / Un Basse e Viola. 7 Partes / Mr Pepush [sic]

FRED: 40
Sonata (G) 2:026

No. 7 Sonata / à / Violino Solo Del Sig'r Pepusch [sic]
FRED: 21
Sonata (D) 1:159

No. 8 Sonata à 3 / Flut traversiere / Violino / Con / Basso Continuo / N. 5 / Pepush [sic] C. L. A. [?]
Parts for fl, vin, bc; flute part in French violin clef.
FRED: 41
Sonata (e) 2:027

No. 9 Hoboe Solo. Di Pepush [sic]
FRED: 26
Sonata (E♭) 1:120

No: 10 Solo Sur la Flute Allemande
FRED: 27
Sonata (G) 1:160

No. 11 Sonata. Flute Allemad[e] [sic] Sig'r Pepusch
Sonata (G) 1:161
No. 12  Concerto Grosso / à 6 / C[oncerto] N° 39 / 1 Trombetto / 2 Violins / 1 Viola / 1 Violoncello / con / Basso Continuo / D# di Sig' Pepusch  
Parts for vln conc, vln 1, vln 2, tpt, bc, b.  
FRED: 47 (but omits movement iii)  
Concerto (D)  3:015

No. 13  Hautbois. Sonata  
Parts for vln, ob, bc. Appears here without ascription, though it was probably copied from Roger's publication of Pepusch's XII Sonates, Op. 3 (C-16/11). FRED: 42  
Sonata (Bb)  2:011

No. 14  Sinfonia à 5 / 2 Flût=Traversiere / 2 Violino / e / Cembalo / Ex G# Di Sig' Pepusch  
Parts for fl 1, fl 2, vln 1, vln 2, bc, b; parts for vln 1, and fl 1 employ the French violin clef.  
FRED: 48  
Concerto (G)  3:002

SW:  Schwerin, Mecklenburgische Landesbibliothek.  
Mus. 4162  Numro 8 / Partie Englitéar / Pour la Hautbois e Violin: / Compostee par Mons: / Bebusch [sic]  
Folio. In parts. Probably before 1714. FRED: 49.  
Parts for Dessus, ob 1, ob 2, ob 3, b.  
Partie Englitéar (C)  3:019
Note: A number of manuscripts known to have contained works by Pepusch and formerly housed in the Hamburg Staatsbibliothek were destroyed during World War II.

EIR - EIRE (REPUBLIC OF IRELAND)

Dtc: Dublin, Trinity College Library

3592 (Formerly MS D. 5. 22). A miscellaneous collection of songs and keyboard pieces by Handel, Vivaldi, and others. Acquired by Trinity College in 1960 from Townley Hall, Drogheda. Folio. In score. Late 18th century.

ff. 29v-31 "Cantata by Dr Pepush [sic]"

Alexis (C) 6:002


ff. 6v-7 'Virgin sports no more delighting' (D), by "Dr Pepusch", in short score.
8:014

F - FRANCE

Pc: Paris, Bibliothèque nationale (fonds du Conservatoire)

Rés. V.S. 1419 A collection of miscellaneous pieces. In score. c1750.
GB - GREAT BRITAIN

BENCoke: Bentley (Hampshire), Gerald Coke, private collection

Miscellanies | Oblong folio of keyboard music by Handel and others. Label on the front cover reads "Harp'd Sonatas M.S. By Handel &c. No 8". Paste-down, inside front cover has the signature of William Walond (dated Chichester, February 1778), and he may have copied some of the volume.

Rivers MS 3 | A volume of miscellaneous keyboard pieces which I have not yet had an opportunity to examine.

No. 18 | Gigue; without ascription, but ascribed to Handel in BENCoke: Misc. MS C. 10 (p.108).

Bu: Birmingham, University of Birmingham Library

M. 1497A | A Volume of theatre songs, most of them composed after 1750. In score, without foliation or page numbers. Copied in various hands.
Cantata for a Voice and Instruments 6:013
By Dr. Pepusch [sic] (i.e. 'An hapless shepherd')

'O happy Myrtillo' (without ascription) 5:002/vii
'Myrtillo would you woo me' (without ascription. At end is "Segue", but there is no more) 5:002/ii

CDp: Cardiff, Public Library

M.C. 1. 27 Volume of miscellaneous songs. c1770.
From the Mackworth Collection.

f. 25 'With earnest longings' 9:017
Copied from Harmonia Sacra (C-59)

M.C. 1. 32 Sixteen sonatas in different keys,
without ascription. The Mackworth Collection. This is a duplicate of the set by Pepusch dedicated to Madam Greggs of Durham (see Lbl: Add. MS 31532). c1740.
FRED: omitted.
Sonatas 1-16 1:009-024

M.C. 1. 34(A) A dilapidated volume without cover or title page containing miscellaneous songs. Copied in the same hand as MS M.C. 1. 32. c1740. The following Pepusch cantatas, copied from Six English Cantatas, Book II (C-29) of 1720, appear without ascription.

ff. 1 -6v Cantata a Voce Sola con Flauto [i.e. 'Love frowns'] 6:007
ff. 7 -11 Cantata con Flauto [i.e. 'Cleora'] 6:008
ff. 11v-17 Cantata con Flauto 6:009
  [i.e. 'When love's soft']

ff. 17v-2]v Cantata con Flauto 6:010
  [i.e. 'Menalcas']

**Note:** For further information on these and other manuscripts in the Mackworth Collection see Malcolm Boyd, 'Music Manuscripts in the Mackworth Collection at Cardiff' in *Music & Letters*, April 1973, pp. 133-41; and also Richard Brinkley, 'George Powell of Nanteos: A Further Appreciation' in *Anglo-Welsh Review*, Winter 1972, pp. 130-34.

---

**Cfw:** Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum

**MU. MS 102**

A volume of keyboard pieces. Five sets of sketches by Lord Fitzwilliam himself may be dated c1780. In another hand, ff. 22-32v contains a section of Myrtillo, from the Overture to the end of the fourth aria (including recitatives). In short score. Probably copied before c1750. Without ascription.

ff. 22-32v 5:002/i-v

**MU. MS 238**


ff. 132-136v 'I will magnifie' 9:002
  (without ascription)
Cjc: Cambridge, St. John's College

Chapel MS T. 5 Folio part-book (cantoris) containing anthems by Dr. Croft, Dr. Greene, and others. Copied in various hands, probably c1710-40.

pp. 25-28 "Psalm: 135. Solo Anthem 9:009 By Dr Pepusch [sic]"

Chapel MS O. 12 Folio part-book (organ), similar to above.

pp. 86-92 "Psa. 135. 0 Praise the Lord. DFr P."

Apparently copied from Divine Harmony (C-52).

Ckc: Cambridge, King's College

121 Oblong folio, bound in original hand-printed paper-covered boards labelled "Roseingrave", and containing eight sets of lessons for harpsichord composed by him. Inside cover has, "This Book written by Joseph Gibbs, Ipswich", c1740. Reversing the volume, keyboard arrangements chiefly of opera airs. The Pepusch pieces, in short score, are copies of works that had previously appeared in print. FRED: omitted.

ff. 1-1v "Overture by Dr. Pepusch" 5:005
[The Union of the Three Sister Arts]  
ff. 26v-28 "Dr Pepuch [sic] / Solo" 1:162

226 Oblong folio, stitched together in paper covers. Pasted on cover is "Dr Pepush [sic] Sonatas Flute & Bass, MSS". In score. Probably c1714-30. Of the seven sonatas in the volume, only the first is ascribed
to Pepusch. Another (ff. 11-12) is ascribed to "Fingar [sic]", while the remaining five appear without ascription; only one of these can be confirmed from other sources as being by Pepusch.

**FF. 1-2v**  
"Sonata Flauto Solo.  Dr Pepuch [sic]"  
1:126

**FF. 3-4v**  
"Flauto Solo" (E)  
1:114

251  
Oblong folio. "Harpsichord / Miller" stamped on the cover; perhaps Edward Miller (1731-1807), organist at Doncaster. Contains short lessons for harpsichord by Handel, Felton, Stanley, Corelli, and Dr. Greene. Probably copied c1750. The volume was discovered in 1952, in a cupboard at Howsham Hall near York. **FRED:** omitted.

**FF. 26v-27v**  
"Alexis a Cantata 6:002 by Dr Pepusch"  
Final aria is incomplete. This is the only vocal piece in the volume and was copied from Bickham's *Musical Entertainer* (C-69).

**CPC:** Cambridge, Pembroke College

**MS Mus. 6. 24**  
Small folio chiefly of harpsichord pieces. Several opera arias and theatre songs are inserted towards the end of the volume. In score. c1720.

**FF. 44v-45**  
'How blest is a soldier'  
5:007/ii  
without ascription.

**CU:** Cambridge, University of Cambridge Library

**Add. 7059**  
A volume of violin sonatas by Tartini, Vivaldi, and Giovanni Battista Somis. A single composition by Pepusch, arranged for harpsichord, is copied
in a different hand at the end of the volume. Probably after 1725. FRED: omitted.
f. 87 "Prelude. Dr Pepusch" (A) 4:004

Presumably the movements that follow on ff. 87v-90 (allemande, courante, sarabande, and air) are also by Pepusch and make up a suite in A major.

DORjeans: Dorking (Surrey), Lady Susi Jeans, private collection

MS 6 This volume of keyboard voluntaries is mentioned by Dr Barry Cooper as containing pieces by Pepusch ('English Solo Keyboard Music...', unpublished D. Phil dissertation, University of Oxford, 1974, p. 477). Cooper dates the manuscript at c1760. Unfortunately, information regarding the contents has not reached me in time for inclusion in this catalogue.

DRc: Durham, Cathedral Library

A. 8 Folio volume of anthems, in score
A. 13 Organ part-book
B. 13 Alto part-book

From internal evidence it can be determined that the alto part-book was copied after 1759; this is probably also the case with the other volumes.

MS A. 8 (ff. 71-73v), and both part-books contain 'O praise the Lord' 9:009 Apparently copied from Divine Harmony (C-52)

Ge: Glasgow, Euing Music Library

R.d. 54 A volume of harpsichord pieces. c1725. FRED: omitted. The volume contains only one piece by Pepusch, an arrangement for harpsichord of the final movement of a violin sonata that had previously been printed by both Roger (C-6) and Walsh (C-9).

ff. 19v-20 "An Ayre / Dr Pespusch [sic] 1:106/iv (d)
Italian cantatas, chiefly by Scarlatti and G.B. Bononcini. Signature of R. J. S. Stevens (1757-1837), dated Charterhouse, 1817. Copied throughout by the same unidentified scribe, c1720.

ff. 19-20 "Aria del Sigr Pepusch" ('Per sentier fiorilo')

ff. 20v-25v 'Fragrant Flora' by "Mr J. C. Pepusch"

Three manuscripts bound in one, each with separate page numbers and without ascription. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817. Collated Savage. Dr Pepusch, 1"; and on the fly-leaf is written "NO 10, DR P". Stevens was a pupil of William Savage (1720-1789), who himself was a pupil of Pepusch.

pp. 1-72 (original page numbers) "The Death of Dido" written on p. 5 immediately following the overture. Complete masque in full score. Almost certainly a theatre manuscript dating from the first performances in 1716.

pp. 73-116 (originally pp. 1-42) "Overture to the Carousers", though the manuscript contains the recitatives and arias for the complete musical entertainment. Pepusch's authorship is doubtful. Nothing is known of any performance of the work, though the manuscript, in full score, is probably from a theatre library, c1725.

pp. 117-147 (originally pp. 1-29) "The following is the Musick in Massaniello or a Fisherman a Prince", inscribed on p. 116 (i.e. the verso of the last folio of the previous manuscript), apparently added after collation and binding. Complete full score. Probably a theatre manuscript, c1725.
Three manuscripts bound in one. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse, 1817. Savage Collated. Dr Pepusch. 2"; and on the fly-leaf is written "No 9 Dr P".

pp. 1-40 (original page numbers) Two anthems copied by the same scribe. On p. 40 is written "Finis Dr Pepusch 1757".

  pp. 1-19 "Anthem Dr Pepusch [sic]" 9:003 ('I will magnifie thee')

  pp. 20-40 'O praise the Lord' 9:009

pp. 41-42 Blank

pp. 43-121 (originally in fascicles of four, and later numbered pp. 1-79). Without title and ascription. Probably partly autograph: pp. 43-87 (all instrumental parts), pp. 87-103 (viola part), and pp. 106-107 (viola part). In full score. Perhaps a Cannons manuscript; see Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 100. 'O be joyful' 9:006

p. 122 Blank

pp. 123-128 An unidentified instrumental movement in score. Probably an opening symphony to the anthem which follows, but copied in a different hand. 9:004/i

pp. 129-208 (originally in fascicles of four, but not for the above symphony which may have been added later). In full score, without title and ascription. Probably partly autograph: pp. 134-137 (alterations to oboe and viola parts), pp. 166-167 (complete score), pp. 168-175 (instrumental parts), pp. 176-184 (complete score), and pp. 187-193 (instrumental parts). The part for Tromba, apparently added later and placed at the bottom of the score, may also be in Pepusch's hand. Perhaps from the Cannons' library; see Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 101.

'Lord, thou art become gracious' 9:004
Two manuscripts bound in one. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817. Collated Savage. Dr Pepusch Vol. 3"; and on the fly-leaf is written "N0 3 Dr P". The spine is badly broken, though there is evidence that it once had "Pepusch" stamped on. Copied throughout in the same unidentified hand. Full score.

ff. 1-64 (original foliation). On f. 1 is "Rejoice in the Lord. Dr Pepusch", and in another hand "done at Cannons: for xtmass Day": see Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 102.

ff. 64v-66v Blank


'Blessed is the man' 9:001

Three manuscripts bound in one. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817. Collated Savage. Dr Pepusch Vol 4"; and on the fly-leaf is written "N0 4 Dr P". Full score, copied by several unidentified scribes.

ff. 1-55 (original foliation). Without title and ascription. Following the overture on f. 5 is written "Myrtillo and Laura" Some evidence of additions and corrections by Pepusch: ff. 34-36v (viola part), and ff. 46-47v (bass line). Almost certainly a theatre manuscript, c1716. Complete full score of the masque.

5:002

ff. 56-71v (original foliation begins with f. 2, but after f. 6 the numbers are either cropped or marked over. Perhaps the same work as A Cantata described in Noland's Catalogue (1720), Item 109. Some evidence of Pepusch's hand: f. 62v (violin and viola parts),

'Victorious Caelia' 7:002

ff. 72-83v (without original foliation or page numbers). "Serenata for two voices on the Marriage of Lord Cobham to Mrs Anne Halsey". Almost certainly a Pepusch holograph, c1715.

'Wake th'harmonious voice' 7:003

Four manuscripts bound in one. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817. Collated Savage. Dr Pepusch Vol. 7"; and on fly-leaf "NO 7 DR P". Full score, copied by several unidentified scribes.

f. 1 Blank

ff. 2-6v Unidentified instrumental movement, probably an overture to the following cantata.

7:006/i

ff. 7-38 Without title and ascription. Some evidence of additions and corrections in Pepusch's hand: ff. 7-13 (violins and oboe part), ff. 14-16 (violin II) ff. 18-19 (violin II), and elsewhere. It may be significant that the instrumental movement (ff. 2-6v) does not have a part for viola, and that though a viola part is written in the score of the Cantata, it was subsequently deleted by pen strokes, perhaps for a performance at Cannons. c1720-25.

'Hymen source of human bliss' 7:006


'To joy to triumphs' 7:004
ff. 79-93 (originally in fascicles of four).
Without title or composer. c1715.
'No, no, no, vain world' 7:001

ff. 94-119 (originally in fascicles of four).
"Upon St Cecilia's Day", without ascription. c1715-25.
'Great Phoebus' 7:007

A folio volume, chiefly of operatic airs
(in Italian) taken from London productions
(c1717-30), including 28 arias in English from
the 1717 revival of Camilla. Copied through-
out by the same unidentified scribe. The
volume was originally larger, but in 1936 pages
299-346 were extracted and rebound to form
MS 12. No Pepusch works are included in MS 12.

pp. 2-16 "Concerto Del Sigr Pepusch M.D." (A) In score.
       FRED: omitted. 3:017

pp. 17a-19 "Alexis - Cantata by Dr Pepusch" (C) 6:002

pp. 31-36 "Cantata a Voce Sola"
       (Crudele ingrata')
       Without ascription. 10:006

pp. 103-104 'Beauty now alone' (f)
       Without ascription. 5:001/xii

pp. 129-130 'Save me, with joy' (f)
       Without ascription. 5:008

pp. 193-195 'No more deny me' (F)
       Without ascription. 5:003/vii

pp. 199-200 'Ah sweet Adonis' (C)
       Without ascription. 5:001/iii

pp. 200-202 'How silly's the heart' (F)
       Without ascription. 5:001/ix

pp. 208-210 'Alexis' (Bb)
       Without ascription. 6:002
"Motets & Madrigals. Volume 9th For 4 Voices"
Copied by W. Clark, c1795. In score. Signature of R. J. S. Stevens.

pp. 49-51 'As Sylvia in a forest lay' 7:008

Oblong folio of voluntaries. Paste-down, inside front cover has "RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817. Collated Savage". The contents include twelve toccatas copied from G. Muffat's Apparatus musico-organisticus (1690), as well as organ voluntaries by Stanley, James, and Dr Greene. Items are numbered from 1 to 22. Copied throughout in the same hand. c1730-40. FRED: omitted.

pp. 63-75 Voluntary in C 4:001
An ascription to Dr Pepusch is in Stevens' hand.

pp. 76-78 [Suite in C] 10:005
Without ascription, but attributed to Pepusch in Lam card index.

pp. 79-82 [Sonata in F] 2:033
In short score. Ascribed in pencil to Pepusch; hand of Stevens.

Lbl: London, the British Library, Department of Manuscripts


Late 18th century.

'As Sylvia in a forest lay' 7:008
Ascribed to "Dr Pepusch".
Add. 5052

Britannia and Augusta / An Ode / After the Italian Manner / In Honour of the late Duke of Devonshire / Written by Mr Hughes / Set to Musick / By / Mr John Christ. Pepusch

Oblong folio. Full score. c1707-14
Bookplate of James Mathias.

7:005

Add. 5054

A folio volume of motets and madrigals, chiefly from the 17th century, transcribed by Henry Needler. Apparently copied by sections over a period of time (c1725-60), perhaps for the Academy of Ancient Music. Bequeathed in 1782 to Lbl by James Mathias, to whom it was bequeathed by the transcriber's widow.

ff. 159-162 'Beatus vir' 9:013

Add. 17819

Folio volume of English anthems, probably copied after 1750, with the printed copy of Divine Harmony (C-52) bound in and foliated 1-18v.

ff. 13v-15 'O praise the Lord' 9:009

Divine Harmony

Add. 27932

Collection of songs and airs from operas (c1720), arranged for keyboard. Quarto, bound in black leather, tooled in gold, and bearing the Royal Arms of England. Various hands represented, probably copied over a period of time.

ff. 17v-19 "Overture & Allegro. Miss Budgin. Doctor Pepusch" 4:007

Nothing is known of Miss Budgin.
Add. 29963 Oblong folio of Italian cantatas by Bononcini, Steffani, Mancini, Scarlatti, and others. One Mancini cantata is dated 1712. Copied by various scribes. End paper has signature of J. M. Harris.

ff. 133-136v 'Foolish love' 10:007

Without ascription. This is the only English text in the volume.

Add. 31466 Sixty Six / Solo's or Sonata's / FOR / A Violin a Base Viol or Harpsichord / Composed / BY / Several Eminent Masters


ff. 52v-53 XXXIX Sonata (D) 1:154
ff. 53v-54 XL Sonata (B) 1:150
ff. 54v-55 XLI Sonata (a) 1:110/iv & 1:151/i-iii
ff. 55v-56 XLII Sonata (e) 1:155 & 1:107/iii, iv
ff. 56v-57 XLIII Sonata (D) 1:156
ff. 60v-69 LV Sonata (C) 1:157
ff. 71v-72 LVIII Sonata (E) 1:135
ff. 73v-74 LX Sonata (f) 1:158

Add. 31467 A / Collection / of / Lessons / Set / for the / Harpsichord / by the / Following Masters / &c.

The list includes Handel, Bononcini, Weldon, Lully, Jeremiah Clarke, Dr. Croft, and Dr. Greene. For the most part, arrangements of opera airs and organ pieces by Handel. According to Lbl printed catalogue, the volume was compiled in 1735 by John Barker, "who has formed the various pieces into suites in a rather arbitrary manner". FRED: omitted.
Add. 31531

Two Setts of Sonatas / Composed / For
a Violin & a Base Viol or Harpsichord /
The First / for Mr Slater / The other /
For Mr Butler / BY / Mr John Christ.
Pepusch

Small oblong folio, bound in black leather, tooled
in gold. The same type of binding and calligraphy
on title page as for Lbl: Add. 31466 and Add. 31532.
Original page numbers are continuous through the
two sets of sonatas. In score. Probably before
Front end paper has signature of T. Miles, with
the following note in an unidentified hand:

(This is the only MS of these compositions
known to exist, and may be the original
copy presented to the patrons named in the
title; but it is not in the handwriting
of Dr Pepusch, who could never write nearly
so well as this.)

Though the title page is elaborate, the musical
notation seems rather careless for a presentation
copy. This volume may have been among those
mentioned in the printed catalogue for an auction
by W. P. Musgrave on 29-31 March 1824 (see above,
p. 218). Nothing is known of either Mr. Slater or
Mr. Butler.

ff. 3-34v Set for Mr. Slater

Sonata 1 (C) 1:057 Sonata 9 (D) 1:065
2 (d) 1:058 10 (E) 1:066
3 (e) 1:059 11 (f) 1:067
4 (F) 1:060 12 (g) 1:068
5 (G) 1:061 13 (A) 1:069
6 (a) 1:062 14 (Bb) 1:070
7 (b) 1:063 15 (B) 1:071
8 (c) 1:064 16 (Gb) 1:072
ff. 35-66v Set for Mr. Butler

Sonata 1 (C) 1:073 Sonata 9 (D) 1:081
2 (d) 1:074 10 (E) 1:082
3 (e) 1:075 11 (f) 1:083
4 (F) 1:076 12 (g) 1:084
5 (G) 1:077 13 (A) 1:085
6 (a) 1:078 14 (B) 1:086
7 (b) 1:079 15 (Bb) 1:087
8 (c) 1:080 16 (Eb) 1:088

Add. 31532

Sixteen Solos or Sonatas / FOR / A Violin, a Base Viol, or Harpsichord / Composed / For Madam Greggs of Durham / By / Mr John Christophr Pepusch

Small oblong folio. The binding and calligraphy of the title page are similar to Lbl: Add. 31466 and Add. 31531. In score. Probably before 1714. FRED: 16. Bookplate of Julian Marshall, signature of T. Miles. This volume may have been among those mentioned in the printed catalogue for an auction by W. P. Musgrave on 29-31 March 1824 (see above, p. 218).

Sonata 1 (C) 1:009 Sonata 9 (D) 1:017
2 (d) 1:010 10 (E) 1:018
3 (e) 1:011 11 (f) 1:019
4 (F) 1:012 12 (g) 1:020
5 (G) 1:013 13 (A) 1:021
6 (a) 1:014 14 (Bb) 1:022
7 (b) 1:015 15 (B) 1:023
8 (c) 1:016 16 (Eb) 1:024

Add. 31577


f. 19 "Aria" (F). Without ascription, 4:006 but Pepusch is given in the index to the volume. Fred also credits Pepusch with the two subsequent
movements (Largo in F# minor, and 
Presto in F# minor); these are now 
identified as being by Handel.

ff. 13v-14 "Gigha" (d). Without 4:020/iv 
ascription.

Add. 33287 Large folio of anthems and odes by Henry Purcell 
and John Blow. Includes a gathering of English 
cantatas (ff. 46v-52), probably bound in later. 
In score. Probably after 1714.

ff. 48-49 Alexis (C). Without 6:002 
ascription; but "Cantata 
D'r Pepusch" was apparently 
added later in a different hand.

ff. 49v-50 'Foolish love'. Without 10:007 
ascription and probably not 
by Pepusch.

ff. 50v-51v 'The god of love'. Without 6:015 
ascription. The opening 
recitative is misplaced to the 
end of the piece which led the 
compilers of the Lbl printed 
catalogue to list the piece under 
the first line of the first 
aria, 'Tell me shepherds'.

Add. 34072 Two manuscripts bound in one by the British Library.

ff. 1-5 "Rules for playing of a Through Bass..." 
by John Blow.

ff. 6-37v A Magnificat / composed by the 
celebrated / D'r Pepusch / In the 
original autograph score 

This heading appears to be in the hand of 
William Reeves, a former owner of the manuscript. 
The manuscript is not, however, a Pepusch autograph, 
though he may have copied the trumpet part on ff. 35v- 
37v. An index to the movements (f. 7) appears to 
have been compiled by Reeves. The Overture begins 
on f. 8, followed on f. 10 by the title in red ink, 
"Magnificat anima mea Dominum". An extremely neat
notational copy, perhaps for presentation to the Duke of Chandos, c1720. In full score, with original page numbers beginning with page one.

9:005

Add. 35040 Oblong folio, chiefly of harpsichord pieces in the hand of Samuel Wesley as a boy. The index is dated 1773.  FRED: 30

f. 3 Minuetto in C, "Dr Pepusch"  4:009
ff. 6v-7v Lesson in C, "Dr Pepuch [sic]"  4:005
ff. 43v-48 "Alexis. A Cantata. Dr  6:002
  Pepuch [sic]" (D)

Add. 37072 Small folio of English anthems composed before 1730. One folio is dated 31 May 1720. In score.

ff. 2-5 'I will magnify', "Dr Pepusch Senr"  9:002
ff. 74v-77 'O praise the Lord'
  In short score, copied from Divine Harmony (C-52).

Add. 37522 A small oblong folio of songs performed in the theatre and pleasure gardens c1755-1782. "F[rancis] Fortescues Book April 25, 1782."

ff. 9-13 "Alexis A Cantata by Dr  6:002
  Pepusch", evidently copied from Bickham's Musical Entertainer (C-69).

Add. 39569  RECUEIL / DE PIECES CHOISIES / POUR LE CLAUESSIN / 1702 / WILLIAM BABEL
Large folio with title stamped in gold on black leather binding. The volume is in two sections, each copied by a different scribe.
The piece by Pepusch comes at the beginning of the second section, and appears to have been copied in later by a third scribe; the only sample of this hand in the volume. In short score. FRED: omitted.

pp. 236-239 "Ground de Mr Pepusch" (B♭) 4:018

Add. 40139 Small oblong folio containing pieces for harpsichord or spinnet by Dr. Croft, George Spencer, and Handel (arrangement of airs from *Il Pastor fido*). In short score. c1712-14. FRED: omitted.

f. 42v-43 Giga "Seignior Pepusch" (G) 1:128/iv
f. 43v-44 Allemande (G). Without ascription.

Probably copied from Walsh's *Select Preludes and Vollentarys for the Flute* (C-73).

Add. 41205 Large oblong folio of keyboard pieces. End paper has the signature of W. A. Barnett, with a the manuscript note, "Said to be in the handwriting of John Barrett, music master at Christ's Hospital". Composers include Blow, Purcell, Finger, Eccles, Bononcini, and Corelli. The volume appears to have been copied over a period. In short score. c1700-10. FRED: omitted.

f. 28 Prelude (d) 10:014/i
f. 28v [Allegro] (a) 1:110/iv
f. 29 [Sarabande] (a) 10:014/iii
f. 29v Almand (D) 10:014/iv
f. 30 Allegro (D), at end is written "Da' l' S sig" [sic] Pepusch". ff. 28-30 is probably a suite put together by the copyist; the ascription to Pepusch may be intended to refer to all five movements.
Certainly the movement on f. 28v is Pepusch's, though his authorship of the three remaining movements has not been confirmed.

ff. 38v-39 [Allegro] (G) "Da l'Signior 1:124/iv Pepusch".

Add. 47466 Very small oblong part book for violin, containing dance tunes from the playhouse. Signed "William Pitt, June ye 12th, 1722; apparently copied by him about 1722, but with some later additions.

f. 36 No. 32. "Dance in Mirtillo 5:002/xiv(c) [sic] by Mr Shaw, Mrs Booth & ca. Dr Pepuche [sic]"

Add. 62101 See Addendum below, p. 374.

Add. 62102 See Addendum below, p. 374.

Lcm: London, The Royal College of Music (The Parry Room)

660 Thick oblong folio of Latin motets, most without ascription. Several different manuscripts now bound together. Some copied by John Travers and his amanuensis, Thomas Barrow. In score. Watermark can be dated 1764-93. Bookplate of Robert Smith. The Pepusch manuscript may have been the "Latin Psalms by Dr. Pepusch" listed as Lot 227 at Smart's Music Warehouse sale (printed catalogue is undated) of the library of W. and P. Hayes. It appeared subsequently as No. 1459 in The Catalogue of the Library of the Sacred Harmonic Society (1872; though it was not included in the first edition of 1853), and was later moved to the Royal College
of Music with the rest of the Society's library.

ff. 3-5v 'Beatus vir', ascribed to Pepusch in another hand.

ff. 6-11v 'Laetatus sum', ascribed to Pepusch in another hand.

f. 7 contains a manuscript note: "NB This line to the bottom of the four staves braced together, is plan'd upon Bird's [sic] 'non nobis Domine'."

810 Oblong folio containing miscellaneous pieces, chiefly by Benjamin Cooke. From Dr. Cooke's Collection, Vol. 4. In score. cl760; the Pepusch work was, however, formerly a separate manuscript and probably was copied as early as cl722.

ff. 74-85v (originally numbered pp. 1-24). 'O Praise the Lord', with the following inscription in Cooke's hand: "By D' Pepusch for the Duke of Chandois [sic] Chapel at Edge [i.e. Edgware]."

9:008

975 (I & II) Complete full score (I) and set of eleven parts (II) for the masque of Venus and Adonis. Almost certainly performance copies for the revival of 1718-19 at the theatre in Lincoln's Inn Fields. The volume in score is newly bound with the original blue cardboard covers, bearing the inscription "Venus and Adonis / Dr Pepusch", pasted on the inside cover. Underneath the title is the number "33", but this has been crossed through, and "NO 20" has been added. Part books for vln 1 (2 copies, one containing a flageolet part), vln 2 (3 copies), vla, ob 1 (with fl),
ob 2 (with fl), vl c (2 copies), and db. Each part-book is stitched together in grey, soft cardboard covers, and bears the number "33". The history of these manuscripts can be traced in several printed sale catalogues, as follows:

Library of Samuel Howard (White: 25 June 1799), Lot 35. "Venus and Adonis, a Serenata [recte, masque], Dr. Pepusch, score and parts MS". No buyer is noted.


Library of a Professor (Puttick & Simpson: 22 August 1864), described in Lot 184 as "a Cantata [recte, Masque], MS FULL SCORE, and 11 band parts". Purchased by W. H. Husk, librarian of the Sacred Harmonic Society.

Small folio, newly bound, without title page or ascription. On the end-paper has been added in pencil by a later hand, "Apollo and Daphne / By / J. C. Pepusch / Mus. Doc.". No original foliation or page numbers. Complete full score, in all likelihood the original performing score from the Drury Lane production of 1716.
Two manuscripts bound in one. "Pepusch's Cantatas, Drydens Ode, Odes by D're Blow", tooled in gold on the spine. The first manuscript is made up of nine cantatas, eight by Pepusch, and one by J. E. Galliard (No. 8, 'Chi fra' laccio'). This may be the same collection as that described in Noland's Catalogue (1720) of the Cannons' library: Item 24, "One Book full of Cantatas, 3 of them for two Voices and Instruments, 4 for one Voice and Instruments, one for a Voice alone by J. C. Pepusch". Then following under Item 25: "One [cantata from the above collection] for one Voice and a Hautboi by Mr Galliard". The present volume bears the signature of William Horsley, who may have purchased it at White's sale of Samuel Howard's library (25 June 1799); Lot 38 describes a volume similar in content to MS 1097: "Ode, Cecilia's Day, Pepusch, Cantatas and an Anthem, Kent, MS". It seems that Horsley bequeathed the volume to his son, Charles, for it appears as Lot 337 in the printed catalogue for the sale of his library (Puttick & Simpson: 16 April 1862). It was purchased by W. H. Husk and deposited in the library of the Sacred Harmonic Society.

ff. 1-16v  "Cantata 1 con strumenti    7:001
Del Sigr Dr Pepusch" ('No, no, vain world')

ff. 17-28v  "Cantata 2 con strumenti    7:003
Del Sigr D're Pepusch" ('Wake th'harmonious voice')

ff. 29-36  "Cantata 3 Del Sig'r Pepusch    6:012
Britannia" ('While pale Britannia')

ff. 36v-41  "Cantata 4 Del D'r Pepusch    6:018
('Vorrei scuoprir')
ff. 41v-44v  "Cantata 5 Del Dr Pepusch 6:010
Con Flauto" ('Menalca once the gayest swain')

ff. 45-49  "Cantata 6 Con Oboe Del Dr Pepusch" ('S'io peno')

ff. 50-54v  "Cantata 7ma Del Dr Pepusch. 6:016
Nell' arie Tutti Stromenti all' ottava" ('Twas on
the eve')

ff. 55-77v and 82-85 (bound out of order; the piece begins on f. 82).
"Cantata 9 A Une Voci 7:004
Del Sig' Dr J. C. Pepusch" ('To joy, to triumphs')

1198(I)  "Sonata for 1 Violin, 1 Base Viol & Tho. Bass By M Jnº Chr. Pepusch.
B# [i.e. B minor] 2:029
A set of three octavo part-books, each in cardboard covers similar to those of Lcm:
Probably copied before 1714. FRED: 34.

1198(II)  "Sonata for 1 Flute, 1 Violin & Base 2:018
By Mr J. C. Pepusch. F# No 2"
A set of four octavo part-books (fl, vln, vlc, bc), similar to MS 1198(I). Listed as Item 1639 in the Catalogue of ... the Sacred Harmonic Society (revised edition, 1872).
Probably copied before 1714. FRED: 35.

Lco:  London, Royal College of Organists

MS (without press-mark)  A collection of organ voluntaries by Handel, Greene, Stanley, Worgan, and others.
ff. 35v-38 "Voluntary XX" (C) 10:004
Without ascription, but the volume index gives both Roseingrave and Pepusch. The first of the three movements can be confirmed as being by John Stanley. It has not been determined which of the two remaining movements is by Pepusch.

ff. 60v-62 "Voluntary XXXIII" (C) 4:001/ii
by "Dr: Pepusch &c:""). There are two movements altogether, of which only the second can be confirmed as Pepusch's.

f. 72 [i.e. p. 154. Voluntary XL"]4:011
(d). Regrettably, pp. 144-153 have been removed so that only a fragment of the final movement survives. At the end of this movement (f. 72) is inscribed "Dr Pepusch". The volume index gives "40th Voluntary D, by Dr Pepusch -- [p.] 151 Full". I have been unable to identify the work.

ff. 87v-89 "Voluntary LI" (F) 4:001/v
Ascribed to Dr. Pepusch and Dr. Greene. It can be confirmed that Pepusch composed the first of the two movements.
Ldc:  London, Dulwich College

Note: The volumes listed below are part of a collection of manuscripts (some in score, some in parts) copied by John Reading, organist of St. John's, Hackney, and given by Reading to Dulwich College. c1716-20.

Second Series, LXXXVI - XCI

A set of part-books, each containing pieces mostly found in score in MS XCII and MS 92c. Instrumental parts as follows:

- LXXXVI Violin
- LXXXVII Tenor
- LXXXVIII Tenor
- LXXXIX Bass
- XC 2nd Treble
- XCI 1st Treble

A Cantata, 'Airy Cloe' (Bb) 6:006
(Found in all six part-books)

A Cantata, 'Alexis' (C) 6:002
(Found only in LXXXVI and LXXXIX)

Second Series, XCII

A volume, in score, copied by John Reading, and related to the above part-books. c1720.

pp. 164-173 'Alexis' (C) 6:002
pp. 180-186 'Airy Cloe' (Bb) 6:006

92a (formerly MS I)  A volume of keyboard arrangements made and copied by John Reading. c1717. FRED: omitted.
p. 103 "(A Favorit [sic] Minuet, of Dr Pappush [sic] Compos'd into a Lesson by John Reading" (g). Reading later re-copied this piece in another volume which he also prepared for Dulwich College (see below, Mp: BRm 710.5 Rf31). For a possible reference to this minuet, see below, 10:019.

92b (formerly MS II). A volume of two books, one starting from each end and meeting in the middle. One contains psalms and voluntaries, the other is "Mr John Reading's Great Book of Lessons for the Harpsichord (The Ladys [sic] Entertainment) ...". c1720.

pp. 81-84 'Ah sweet Adonis' (F) 5:001/iii "(In the Mask of Venus) (Compos'd into A Lesson, by John: Reading"

92c (formerly MS III). A collection of songs, transcribed for keyboard by John Reading, taken from Italian (and Italianate operas produced in London between 1706 and 1716. Reading signed and dated the manuscript "May ye 29, 1716", at which time it was given to Dulwich College.

ff. 27-30v No. 15. "A Cantata Compos'd by Dr Pepusch" (C) (Alexis)

ff. 37v-42v No. 22. "A Cantata Compos'd by Dr Pepusch" (Bb) ('Airy Cloe')

Lkc: London, King's College (Faculty of Music), University of London

MS (without press-mark). A folio volume of sonatas, chiefly by Pepusch; other composers include Haym, Torelli, and Finger. The fly-leaf has inscribed, "J.W. Dodd, Dean's Yard, Westm Abbey", and in another hand, "A very curious & choice selection with some excellent Rules for thorough Bass from Dr Pepusch". The
volume belongs to the estate of the late
Professor Thurston Dart. In score, c1700-10.
FRED: omitted.

ff. 18-19  "For the Harpsicord [sic]
by Pepusch"; "Doctor" is added in another hand.

ff. 25-26v  "Sonata à 3: 2 violini e
basso. Sigr Pepusch" (e)

ff. 26v-29  "Sonata à 3: 2 violini e
basso continuo. Sigr
Pepusch" (F)

ff. 30v-31  A sonata à 3 (D), "called
Smalcoal [sic]. Mr Pepusch".

ff. 33v-36  "Sonata à 2 violini e
violono. Sigr Pepusch" (C)

ff. 36-38  "Sonata à 2 violini e
basso. Sigr Pepusch" (D)

ff. 38-40  "Sonata à 2 violini e
Cimbalo [sic]. Sigr
Pepusch" (A)

ff. 40-41  "Sonata à fluto [sic],
violino & organo. Sigr
Pepusch" (F) Wanting the
third movement.

f. 47v  Unidentified movement (D)
"dell Sigr Pepusch"

ff. 48-48v  "Sonata à 3: Sigr Pepusch"
(D)

ff. 49-52  "Sonata a due flauti e due
violini e basso. Sigr
Pepusch" (F)

ff. 61v-64v  "Sonata, Violino, Tenor
Viola [in soprano C-clef],
Basso. Sigr Pepusch" (G)

ff. 64v-69  Sonata "Fluto [sic], viola
di [sic] gamba e basso.
Sigf Pepusch" (G)

ff. 71-73  "Some General Rules how to make
a bass to a treble", probably Pepusch.

ff. 73v-77  "Instructions in Composition
by Mr Pepusch"

ff. 81-83  "Sonata à 2 violini e basso
continuo. Pepusch" (D)

ff. 83v-91v  "Concerto grosso dell Sigr
Pepusch" (Bb) This work
appears to have been arranged
from a solo sonata (see 1:132).
ff. 92-93v  "Aria Con violino solo 6:019
dell Sig' Pepusch"
('Dalla pesca ò donne belle')
The parent work from which this aria may have been taken is not known.

ff. 94-96v  "Sonata à 2 violino e 2:041
basso continuo. Sig' Pepusch" (G) Two movements
only (incomplete?).

Lwa:  London, Westminster Abbey
C.G. 24  Small oblong folio with cardboard covers
and bound in leather. On front cover is written, "O sing unto the Ld. Dr Pepusch".
Stamped in gold on the spine are the numbers 74 and 75. In score, c1720-1750.
9:011

LF:  Lichfield, Cathedral Library
MS Mus. 29-34  Six vocal part-books, ATB (decani) and
ATB (cantoris); the treble part-books are missing. c1778.
'O praise the Lord' 9:008

Mp:  Manchester, City of Manchester Central Library
BRm 710.5 Rf31  A large folio of keyboard pieces,
An inscription by Reading: "This book I give to the Colledg [sic] of Dulledg [i.e. Dulwich]."
FRED: omitted. See also above, Ldc: 92a.

f. 124v  "A Minuet, of Dr Pepush [sic]" 4:012

BRm 710.5 Cr71  A folio volume of arrangements for keyboard.
c1730. FRED: omitted.

pp. 56-60  Sonata (E), "Papush [sic]" 1:162

Ob:  Oxford, Bodleian Library

Mus. d. 2  Oblong folio of anthems; originally several different manuscripts, but now bound together. In score. The volume includes works by Dr. Benjamin Cooke, S. Arnold (dated 1783), T. S. Dupuis (dated 1794), and William Boyce (dated 1745). The Pepusch manuscript probably dates after 1720.

ff. 78-91  "Anthem compos'd by Dr Pepusch with accompaniment"
'O praise the Lord' 9:008

Mus. Sch. c. 41  Services and anthems, chiefly by Gibbons and Child. Towards the end of the volume are theatre pieces, most of which give the bass line only and are without text. c1725.

f. 17v  "Hanworth House by Dr Pepusch", [Minuet?] (g) 4:017
f. 17v  'The play of love' (G) 8:015
Without ascription.

Mus. 57 d. 68  A volume of miscellaneous pieces. c1750.

pp. 158-159  Overture to The Beggar's Opera, part for vln 2 only. Without ascription.
Mus. c. 103 Instrumental part books for two works, bound together in one folio volume. Newly bound, but the original cardboard covers containing the title page are bound in. All parts are dated 26 September 1749. FRED: omitted.


3:007

ff. 32-51 No. 16 / Concerto a 4 / By Dr Pepusch / 111 Violiono [sic] Primo / 111 Violine Secundo / 1 Viola / 1111 Basso / 1 Score / Septr 26, 1749

This is actually the Overture to the masque of Myrtillo and Laura, but with the fourth movement replaced by an unidentified movement of questionable authenticity.

5:002/i (a-c), & 10:002


ff. 71v-73 Alexis (C), without ascription. 6:002

Mus. d. 150, 153, 156, 158, 161, and 166. Set of choir part-books in folio from New College Chapel. Several copyists are represented, including Morgan Cave (dated 1742-1744), Philip Hayes (dated 1781-1795), and the

"O Praise the Lord -- Pepusch. Solo Treble. Chorus / To the same tune as the last verse / Rev'd G. Heathcote 1800" [d. 153, p. 32]

Part-books as follows:
- d. 150, Treble (decani) pp. 19-31
- d. 153, Treble (cantoris) p. 32
- d. 156, Contra tenor p. 146
- d. 158, Alto (decani) p. 106
- d. 161, Tenor (cantoris) p. 152
- d. 166, Bass (decani) p. 92

Ob(n): Oxford, New Bodleian Library

Note: The library of St. Michael's College, Tenbury is now deposited on permanent loan in the New Bodleian Library. The original Tenbury press-marks are retained.

Tenbury 620 Oblong folio of anthems; two by Pepusch, both copied in the same hand, c1720. Signature of William Hawes. In score.
- pp. 179-237 "O Give Thanks Dr Pepush [sic]"
- pp. 239-293 "O Sing unto the Lord, Dr Dr Pepusch"

Tenbury 1131 Oblong folio, newly bound, containing mainly opera airs and cantatas by Handel. In score, c1726. Bookplate of Thomas Bever. FRED: 50.
- ff. 11-19v "Concerto by Dr Pepusch" (a) 3:018
- ff. 109-110v "Cantata (i.e. Alexis) without ascription (Bd) 6:002
- ff. 111v-112v 'No more deny me' Without ascription (F) 5:003/vii
- ff. 122-123 'Ah, sweet Adonis' Without ascription (F) 5:001/iii
Tenbury 1175  A large folio volume of vocal music, chiefly by Henry Purcell. Signature of William Hawes (dated 1841), and bookplate of Edmund T. Warren Horne. It is possible that the volume once belonged to Pepusch, for f. 87 contains music copied in his hand; the page appears to have been left blank by the original copyist for the rest of the volume. In score.

f. 87  A 3-part piece, without words, signed and dated, "Can[n]ons. January the 29. 1721/22. J. C. Pepusch"

Tenbury 1280  Four folio sheets only, unbound. Each copied in the same hand. The bottom of f. 4 is dated 1705.

ff. 1-2  'Foolish love, I scorn' Without ascription

Och:  Oxford, Christ Church College

70-75  A set of six part-books as follows:

MS 70  Violin 1
71  Violin 2
72  Tenor
73  Violoncello
74  Oboe
75  Bassoon

A seventh part-book for voice is now missing. Each book is bound in the original marbled boards with the inscription of either "R. G." or "R. Goodson" on the paste-down. The watermark can be dated as c1719. The books include instrumental parts for Handel anthems, and (reversing
the volume) airs from Pepusch's *Venus and Adonis*, obviously copied from Walsh's edition of 1715 (C-25). MS 70 contains, in addition, two cantatas by Pepusch. The composer is not identified in any of the part-books. It should be noted that both MS 73 and MS 74 are included here to complete the surviving set; neither contains works by Pepusch.

The following airs are found in MSS 70, 71, 72, and 75:

- 'How pleasant is ranging' (Bb) 5:001/ii
- 'Cease your vain teasing' (c) 5:001/vi
- 'Cupid, Cupid, bend thy bow' (F) 5:001/viii
- 'Chirping warblers' (D) 5:001/xv
  [MS 71 has 'Pretty warblers']
- 'On love what greater curse' (C) 5:001/xviii

The following airs are found in MSS 70, 71, and 75:

- 'Ah sweet Adonis' (D) 5:001/iii
- 'With her alone I'll live' (A) 5:001/iv
- 'Wealth is but a slave' (g) 10:009
  [A keyboard arrangement; the song does not belong in *Venus and Adonis*, and an attribution to Pepusch is doubtful.]

The following air is found in MSS 70, 72, and 75:

- 'Thus the brave from war' (Bb) 5:001/xvii

The following air is found only in MS 75:

- 'Beauty now alone shall move him' (b) 5:001/xii

The following cantatas, each without the recitative sections, are found only in MS 70:

- ff. 38-37 (reversing the volume)
  'Fragrant Flora' 6:003/i & iii
- ff. 37v-36 (reversing the volume)
  'Miranda's tuneful voice' 6:004/ii & iv
1111 Small folio in the original leather binding. The volume contains only three anthems, one each by Pepusch, Dr. Greene, and Jeremiah Clarke; the last two are incomplete. The remainder of the volume has blank ruled staves only. In score. After 1730.

pp. 1-10 "I will magnify Thee O God my King. Dr Pepush [sic] Sen." 9:002

1142(A) Miscellaneous leaves, mainly instrumental parts, bound together. c1710. FRED: omitted.

ff. 42-45 "[No.] 8 For Two Fluts [sic] and / Bass in F. / Pepush [sic]" 2:033

1233 Oblong folio in original leather binding, containing anthems chiefly by Dr. Croft and Dr. Greene. Other composers include Mr. Boyce, Mr. Hayes, and Stanley. Copied through-in the same hand, probably c1740. In score.

ff. 36-39 "O Praise the Lord: 9:009 Dr Pepush [sic]" (E)

Almost certainly copied from Lbl: 37072, but with many errors that would preclude its use for performance.

WO: Worcester, Cathedral Library

Note: Each of the volumes listed below contains English anthems copied over a period of time for use by the Cathedral choir. The volumes were examined from time to time by either John Hoddinott, Matthew Forrester, or J. Smith; it was their practice to sign and date the last page to have been copied before their examination. From this it may be determined that the volumes were copied between c1705 and 1743, and that the anthems by Pepusch were copied sometime around 1724.
Pepusch's 'O praise the Lord' is evidently copied from *Divine Harmony* of 1717 (C-52).

**A.2.3.** Treble part-book; some bass parts added.  
pp. 15-18  "O praise ye Lord 9:009  
Ps. 135, v. 1 Dr Pepusch"

**B.2.5** Large oblong organ book  
pp. 74-76  "O Praise ye Laud ye 9:009  
By Dr Pepush [sic] / Ps. 135"  
Copied on six-line staves, and transposed to E major.  
A closing section to "Alleluia" has been added; not Pepusch's.

**A.3.8** Folio volume of anthems and services in score.  
Various hands; several different manuscripts bound together. c1720.  
pp. 252-263 "I Will Magnifie thee 9:002  
O God my King. Dr Pepusch [sic]. At the end of the music is inscribed, "Alter'd from a mottet of Bassani's (Alegieri amores) & English words put to it by Dr Pepush [sic]"

**A.3.10** Organ book  
pp. 116-119  "O Praise ye Lord laud ye 9:009  
the name of ye Ld. Dr Pepusch"  
Several short ritornello sections, as well as the closing Alleluia mentioned above, have been added; not by Pepusch. It appears that pp. 117 and 118 had at one time become stuck together and suffered damage. The complete anthem is re-copied on pp. 183-186, but without the spurious ritornello sections; the alleluia is, however, retained.

**A.3.12** Tenor cantoris part-book.  
pp. 164-167 "Solo. O Praise the Lord 9:009  
&c."; and at the end, "Finis Dr Pepusche [sic]".

**A.3.13** Alto decani part-book.  
pp. 60-62  "O Praise the Lord &c. 9:009  
Dr Pepusch ye 135 Psalm"
**Tnl:** Tokyo, The Ohki Collection, Nanki Music Library

**N-6/63**

Eight Solos or Sonatas / for /
A Violin a Bass=Viol or Harpsicord
[sic] / Composed / For Mr John
Hamilton / By / Mr John Christopher
Pepusch

In score. Probably \(1700-05\). **FRED:** omitted.

Definitely not Pepusch autograph as claimed
by T. W. Taphouse in a manuscript note, signed
but undated, facing the title page:

> Having compared this with an original
> manuscript of Dr Pepusch's in my
> possession vouched to be authentic
> by Dr Alcock in 1763 [see below, US-Wcm:
> MS M 196. P41], I am of the opinion that
> this collection of Sonatas is in the
> Dr's handwriting & were written by him
> previous to taking his degree at Oxford
> in 1713.

The volume appeared in the printed catalogue
for the sale of the library of Frederick Smee
(Puttick & Simpson: 15 December 1879), Lot
281, at which time it was purchased by Taphouse;
it was not included, however, in the sale of
his library (Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge: 3 July
1905). It next showed up as Lot 1235 at the
auction of W. H. Cumming's library (Sotheby,
Wilkinson & Hodge: 17 May 1917), and was purchased
by a Mr. Phillips. It was evidently acquired by
the Nanki Library soon afterwards. For further
information on the unusual history of the Ohki
Manuscript Collection see Hugh McLean, 'Blow
and Purcell in Japan', in *Musical Times* (October
1963), pp. 702-5; see also *Catalogue of Rare
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 1 (C)</th>
<th>1:001</th>
<th>Sonata 5 (C)</th>
<th>1:005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (C)</td>
<td>1:002</td>
<td>6 (C)</td>
<td>1:006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (C)</td>
<td>1:003</td>
<td>7 (C)</td>
<td>1:007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (C)</td>
<td>1:004</td>
<td>8 (C)</td>
<td>1:008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S - SWEDEN

Uu: Uppsala, Universitetsbiblioteket

Instr. mus. i hs. 6-7

Sonate da Camera / a / Violino Solo / con Cembalo. / dell Sigr Pepusch

Two folio part-books, each with a separate title page, containing twenty-six sonatas. A manuscript copy of sonatas that are found elsewhere:

Sonatas 1-10 are apparently copied from US-R: MS M. 219 P424S (Sonatas 1-10); Sonatas 11-26 are apparently copied from Pepusch's Sonates à un Violon Seul, Op. 2 (Roger, c1706; C-6), complete but with Roger's Sonata 9 placed out of order at the end. c1707-14. FRED: 22.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 1 (C)</th>
<th>1:153</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (d)</td>
<td>1:026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (e)</td>
<td>1:027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (F)</td>
<td>1:028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (G)</td>
<td>1:029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (a)</td>
<td>1:134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 (b)</td>
<td>1:031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (c)</td>
<td>1:032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 (D)</td>
<td>1:033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (E)</td>
<td>1:034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 (C)</td>
<td>1:105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 (d)</td>
<td>1:106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 (e)</td>
<td>1:107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 14 (F)</th>
<th>1:108</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 (G)</td>
<td>1:109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (a)</td>
<td>1:110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 (b)</td>
<td>1:111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 (c)</td>
<td>1:112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 (E)</td>
<td>1:114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (f)</td>
<td>1:115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 (g)</td>
<td>1:116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 (A)</td>
<td>1:117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 (Bb)</td>
<td>1:118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 (B)</td>
<td>1:119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 (Eb)</td>
<td>1:120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (D)</td>
<td>1:113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instr. mus. i hs. 57:3

CONCERTO GROSSO / à / 1. Violino, Accompagne / Con / 2. Violini / 1. Viola / & / Violoncello / Con / Basso Continuo. / à Del Signor / J. C. Pepusch

Set of six parts for vln (conc.), vln 1, vln 2, vla,vlc, bc. Probably before 1714.

FRED: 51.

Concerto Grosso (G) 3:009

US - UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

R: Rochester, New York, Sibley Music Library, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester


Part I (ff. 1-32v): Sixteen Sonatas / Composed / for a Violin and a Base Viol or Harpsichord / By / M Jnº Christ Pepusch

The title page is similar in calligraphy and layout to the title pages of the several sets of sonatas with dedicatees (see above, B-Bc: 15.455, and 26.477; and Lbl: Add, 31531, and Add. 31532). Also on the title page is "Savage. RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817".
Part II (ff. 1-36):
Originally a separate manuscript containing two different sets of sonatas, originally ff. 1-36.

ff. 33-54v The original title page is missing; the title page from Part I is copied in a different hand and inserted here. On f. 1 is "Savage. RJS Stevens, Charterhouse 1817". Each of the sixteen sonatas is numbered and titled "Solo".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 1</th>
<th>Sonata 9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:153</td>
<td>1:033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (d)</td>
<td>10 (E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:026</td>
<td>1:034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (e)</td>
<td>11 (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:027</td>
<td>1:035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (F)</td>
<td>12 (G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:028</td>
<td>1:036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (G)</td>
<td>13 (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:029</td>
<td>1:037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (a)</td>
<td>14 (Bb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:134</td>
<td>1:038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 (b)</td>
<td>15 (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:031</td>
<td>1:039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (c)</td>
<td>16 (Eb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:032</td>
<td>1:040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ff. 55-65 V / Select Sonatas / Composed By / Mr J. C. Pepusch
Without sonata numbers, but each is labelled "Solo".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 1</th>
<th>Sonata 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(d)</td>
<td>(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:143</td>
<td>1:145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (C)</td>
<td>4 (G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:144</td>
<td>1:146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonata 5 (Eb)</td>
<td>1:147</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ff. 66-67 A rough re-working of a Sonata in C; probably taken from Pepusch's Sonates a un Violon Seul, Op. 2 (Roger, cl1706; C-6), but with mov't ii transposed to G.
Vault M.
412.4 P424

Four instrumental part-books, in folio, each containing twelve numbered sonatas. There are no title pages, but the fly-leaf of each volume has "Dr Pepusch's [sic] Sonatas". Parts for vln 1, vln 2, vlc, and bc; the 'cello and continuo parts for Sonatas 6 and 12 are interchanged. Probably c1713-30. FRED: omitted.

Sonata 1 (F) 2:007  Sonata 7 (D) 2:035
2 (F) 2:028  8 (e) 2:009
3 (D) 2:016  9 (F) 2:036
4 (F) 2:004  10 (D) 2:037
5 (e) 2:013  11 (D) 2:038
6 (C) 2:034  12 (g) 2:039

WcM: Washington, D.C., Library of Congress, Music Division

M 196
P 41

An oblong quarto volume in Pepusch's autograph. This is attested to by John Alcock in a manuscript note written at the top of p. 1:

N.B. This is ye Original Score of this Concerto, & this is Dr Pepusch's own writing.

And at the bottom of the same page Alcock adds:

This Concerto was in no bodys [sic] hands but mine till I lent Mr Hebdon it, about 30 years ago. J. Alcock.

Alcock seems to have overlooked the fact that a second concerto begins on p. 8, running on without notational break or title page, but still copied in Pepusch's hand. This also escaped the notice of Otto E. Albrecht, who lists only the first concerto as No. 1353 of his A Census of
Autograph Music Manuscripts of European Composers in American Libraries (Philadelphia, 1953). When Alcock died in 1806, the volume may have gone to James Bartleman; it may be the one referred to in Lot 118 in the printed sale catalogue for Bartleman's library (White: 20-28 February 1822), as Pepusch's "Concerto, original score". No buyer is noted, but it is known, however, that the volume subsequently passed through the libraries of George Pigott, T. W. Taphouse, and W. H. Cummings. In score. Probably c1720. FRED: 44-45.

pp. 1-7 Concerto (a) 3:007
pp. 8-17 Concerto (d) 3:008
p. 18 Fragment of a Te Deum; copied in Pepusch's hand. 'Te aeternum Patrem' 9:015

M 422-A2 P 42 "Sonata" Folio, In score. Probably before 1714. FRED: 43.
pp. 1-5 Sonata à 3 (F) 2:028
At the bottom of p. 5 is written, "P.E. [? not clear] Segnior Pepusch" The same scribe also copied MS M 1004. A2P, listed below.

M 1004 A 2P "Symphony of Appollo [sic] & Daphne P.E. [? not clear] Dr Pepusch" This thin folio volume contains only the Overture to the masque, pp. 1-7. 5:003/i For another manuscript by the same scribe, see above, MS M 422-A2 P 42.

* * *
APPENDIX (C)

Inventory of Printed Sources before 1850
I. PRINTED EDITIONS EITHER DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO PEPUSCH'S WORKS, OR COLLECTIONS THAT INCLUDE HIS NAME ON THE TITLE PAGE

C-1  
Six / SONATAS / of two Parts / Purposely made and Contrived for / Two FLUTES / Compos'd by / Mr William Croft / To which is added an Excellent Solo / for a FLUTE and a BASS / by / Seign'r PAPUS [sic] / The whole Carefully Corrected and / Fairly Engraven

I. Walsh & I. Hare  
January - February 1704

Advertised in The Post Man (22-25 January 1704) as "next week will be publish'd"; again in The London Gazette (3-7 February 1704) as "this day is publish'd". Re-issued soon afterwards by Walsh, with the same title page but with "Papus" corrected. Later copied by Roger and issued in Amsterdam as Dix Sonates (see below, C-21).

RISM: see Recueils
Imprimés..., B/II (1964), p. 364
Sonata (d)  1:166

C-2  
A / Solo in D# [i.e. D major] for a VIOLIN / by Sign'r Pepusch / The SOLO Proper for the / Harpsicord [sic] or Spinnet

In score

June 1704

Advertised in The Post Man (8-11 July 1704) as "Publish'd for June", probably in Walsh's Monthly Mask. Pages are numbered 21-24, suggesting that the piece was
printed earlier as part of a collection.

RISM: P 1274  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 150a

Sonata (D)  1:163

C-3 "A Sonata for Violins in 3 parts, with a
Thorow [sic] Bass for the Harpsichord,
compos'd by Mr Pepusch"

J. Walsh & J. Hare  In parts
October 1704

Advertised in The Post Man (11-14 November 1704) as
included in Walsh's Instrumental Music for October. Apparently
no copy survives; but see below (C-58) for possible attribution.

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 157

Not included in Catalogue, but see 2:046

C-4 "Six Select Solos for a Violin & a thorough
Bass, Collected out of the Choicest Works of
Six Eminent Masters. Viz. Bitti, Matteis,
Corelli, Ambrogio, Pepusch, Torelli"

J. Walsh & J. Hare  Presumably in score
November 1704

Advertised in The Daily Courant (23 November 1706). Reprinted c1730 as Walsh No. 435. Apparently no copy of
either edition survives, and the Pepusch sonata remains
unidentified. It seems likely that this collection was
made up of sonatas that had already appeared in print;
we may therefore conjecture that the Pepusch work was
Sonata in D# (1:166: see above, C-1).

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 224, 1392

Not included in Catalogue
C-5

VI SONATE / a Flauto Solo Con Cimbalò o
Vero Fagotto / del Signore / PEPUSCH

Estienne Roger

In parts

c1706

Listed in Roger 1706, and Roger 1716; the latter styled Opus 1, and with the publication number 231 added to the imprint. Copied by Walsh in 1707 (see below, C-7).

RISM: P 1267 FRED: 23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (d)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (F)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (BB)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (BB)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1:130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-6

SONATES / à un Violon Seul & une Basse Continue /
Composées par / MONSIEUR PEPUSCH / & Dediées à /
MONSIEUR MUNIER CONSEILLER DU ROY, / Expeditionnaire
de Cour de Rome &c. / LIVRE PREMIER [and LIVRE SECOND]

Estienne Roger

In score

About December 1706

Advertised by Vaillant, Roger's agent in London, in The Post Man (14-16 January 1707). The collection consists of two books, each of eight sonatas, with continuous page numbers and sonata numbers. The title page is repeated after Sonata 8, but with "Livre Second" added. Listed in Roger 1712, and Roger 1716. The latter was a second edition, styled Opus 2, that included some minor changes engraved directly on the original plates. The title page included the publication numbers 72 and 73, and the doubtful inscription "Revue & Corrigée par l'Auteur". The dedication to Monsieur Munier is by Roger, not Pepusch.

RISM: P 1262-63 FRED: 2-7
BOOK I

Sonata 1 (C) 1:105  Sonata 5 (G) 1:109
2 (d) 1:106  6 (a) 1:110
3 (e) 1:107  7 (b) 1:111
4 (F) 1:108  8 (c) 1:112

BOOK II

Sonata 9 (D) 1:113  Sonata 13 (A) 1:117
10 (E) 1:114  14 (B♭) 1:118
11 (F) 1:115  15 (B) 1:119
12 (g) 1:116  16 (E♭) 1:120

C-7

Six / SONATES / or / SOLOS / for the / FLUTE /
with / a Through Bass / for the / HARPSICORD
[sic] / Compos'd / by / Mr Pepusch

J. Walsh  In parts
January 1707

Apparently copied from Roger's VI Sonate (see above, C-5).
Walsh issued a re-print c1730, with No. 110 added to the
imprint.

RISM: P 1268  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 232, 401, 1185

Sonata 1 (C) 1:123  Sonata 4 (F) 1:163
2 (d) 1:121  5 (B♭) 1:124
3 (G) 1:125  6 (B♭) 1:130

C-8

SONGS / in the New / OPERA / Call'd / THOMYRIS /
Collected out of the Works of the most / Celebrated
Itallian [sic] Autors [sic] / viz / Scarlatti
Bononcini and other / great Masters / Perform'd
at the THEATRE ROYALL / These Songs are Contriv'd
so that their Symphonies / may be perform'd with them

J. Walsh & P. Randall  In score
April 1707
Advertised in *The Post Man* (26-29 April 1707). This edition omits the Overture and includes only 17 of the 55 arias; 12 from Act I, 2 from Act II, and 3 from Act III.

RISM: P 1225  SMITH: 246

Not included in Catalogue

C-8a  Another edition:

SONGS / In the New / OPERA / OF / THOMIRIS [*sic*], Queen of Scythia. / Collected out of the WORKS of the most Celebrated Italian AUTHORS, viz: / Scarlait [*sic*], Bononchini [*sic*], Albinoni, &c. / As they are Performed at the Theatre Royal. / Fairly Ingrav'd [*sic*] on Copper-Plates, and more / Correct then [*sic*] the former Edition./ Note: / These Songs are Printed so, that their / Symphonies may be Plaid with them

John Cullen

In parts

June 1707

Advertised in *The Post Man* (3-5 June 1707). Title page in black and red letters. Contains all 55 arias, but not the Overture.

RISM: P 1226  SMITH: 251

Not included in Catalogue

C-8b  Another edition:

A re-issue by Walsh and Randall of C-8, but including all 55 arias and the Overture. Advertised in *The Post Man* (17-19 June 1707). The title page is printed from the original plates, but with "Autors" corrected. Walsh re-issued this complete edition to coincide with revivals in 1719 and again in 1728.

RISM: P 1227  SMITH: 253-54

Overture only 10:003

C-8c  "The Symphonies or Instrumental Parts in the Opera called Thomiris [*sic*] as they are Performed at the Theatre Royal"
J. Walsh & P. Randall

In parts

About June 1707

Advertised in The Post Man (25-27 September 1707), but probably issued earlier. No copy appears to have survived.

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 256

Overture only  10:003

C-8d

Six / OVERTURES / for VIOLINS / in all their Parts / as they were perform'd / at the / KINGS [sic] THEATRE / in / the Operas of / Astartus / Croesus / Camilla / Hydaspes / Thomyris / Rinaldo

J. Walsh, John & Joseph Hare

In parts

c1722-25

Parts for vln 1, vln 2, vla, and vlc. Reprinted c1730 with Walsh's name only, and No. 410 added to the imprint.

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted  SMITH & HUMPHRIES: 220

10:003

NOTE: For Additional Songs in Thomyris, see below, C-28.

C-9

XXIV SOLOS / for a / VIOLIN with a THROUGH BASS / for the / HARPSICORD [sic] / or / BASS VIOLIN / Compos'd by / Sign'r Pepusch

J. Walsh & J. Hare

In score

About July 1708

Advertised in The British Apollo (6 August 1708) as "lately publish'd". Two volumes, each of twelve sonatas, bound together. Each volume has its own page numbers, though the sonatas themselves are numbered continuously. The second volume reprints the original title page, but with "Parte Secunda" added. Reprinted c1730 with Hare's name removed and No. 458 added to the imprint.
**VOLUME I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata</th>
<th>1:105</th>
<th>Sonata</th>
<th>1:111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>7 (b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 (d)</td>
<td>1:106</td>
<td>8 (c)</td>
<td>1:112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (e)</td>
<td>1:107</td>
<td>9 (D)</td>
<td>1:113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (F)</td>
<td>1:108</td>
<td>10 (E)</td>
<td>1:114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (G)</td>
<td>1:109</td>
<td>11 (f)</td>
<td>1:115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (a)</td>
<td>1:110</td>
<td>12 (G)</td>
<td>1:128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VOLUME II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata</th>
<th>1:148</th>
<th>Sonata</th>
<th>1:130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 (F)</td>
<td></td>
<td>19 (G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 (A)</td>
<td>1:149</td>
<td>20 (Bb)</td>
<td>1:118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 (Bb)</td>
<td>1:150</td>
<td>21 (B)</td>
<td>1:119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (E)</td>
<td>1:025</td>
<td>22 (ED)</td>
<td>1:120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 (a)</td>
<td>1:151</td>
<td>23 (g)</td>
<td>1:116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 (D)</td>
<td>1:152</td>
<td>24 (A)</td>
<td>1:117</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**C-10**

Mr Pepusch's Aires / for two / VIOLINS / Made on Purpose for the / Improvement / of / PRACTITIONERS in CONSORT / The whole Fairly Engraven / and Carefully Corrected [sic].

J. Walsh, P. Randall, & J. Hare

In score

June 1709

Advertised in *The Post Man* (30 June - 2 July 1709).

Twenty-three graded studies in the form of variations for two equal violins without accompaniment. A second "improved" edition appeared in c1715, but with Randall's named omitted from the imprint. This was re-issued c1730 with Walsh's No. 429 added to the title page. See also below, C-11.
C-11  SAME AS C-10, BUT FOR TWO FLUTES

Before October 1709

Advertised in the Monthly Mask for October 1709.
Re-issued c1730, with Walsh's name only, and No. 65 added to the imprint

RISM: P 1272  FRED: omitted  SMITH: 327, 1175
2:044

C-12  A / Second Set / of SOLOS / for the FLUTE. / with / A Through Bass / for the / Bassoon,
Bass-Flute or Harpsicord [sic], / Compos'd by / Mr Pepusch

J. Walsh, P. Randall, & J. Hare
In parts
Before November 1709

Advertised in The Post Man (26-29 November 1709). This collection may have been the "set of extraordinary Lessons for a single flute, By Signior Pepusch" advertised earlier in The Post Man (9-11 June 1709. It was intended as a continuation of Six Sonates (C-7) published by Walsh in 1707. It was re-issued c1730, but with Walsh's name only, and No. 110 added to the imprint: Walsh gave the same number to Six Sonates.

RISM: P 1269  FRED: 25  SMITH: 335, 401, 1185

Sonata 1 (C)  1:165  Sonata 4 (C)  1:109
2  (d)  1:166  5  (c)  1:167
3  (F)  1:025  6  (F)  1:105

C-13  A CANTATA Compos'd by Sign'r Pepusch [i.e. Alexis]

No publisher
In score

c1709
Single sheet folio edition, engraved by Thomas Cross, Junior. Perhaps the same as "A Cantata by Mr Pepusch" advertised in the Monthly Mask for October (and November, and December) 1709.

RISM: P 1254, SMITH: 317
(P 1257?)

Another Edition:
Similar to C-13, but without Cross. See also below, C-14.
RISM: P 1253

Six / ENGLISH / Cantatas / Humbly Inscrib'd /
To the most Noble the / Marchioness of KENT /
Compos'd by / Mr J. C. Pepusch [Book I]

J. Walsh, P. Randall, & J. Hare In score
April 1710 (or earlier)

Advertised in The Tatler (25-27 April 1710), though the collection may have been printed the previous year (see above, Vol. 1, p. 92). It was reprinted in 1720, without Randall's name, and advertised in The Post Boy (28-31 May 1720). Two more printings followed: c1730, with Walsh only on the imprint, and c1731, with Walsh's No. 290 added. RISM lists an edition by John Young (P 1243); this is almost certainly Walsh's edition which was sold by Young with the original imprint pasted over.

RISM: P 1240-43 SMITH: 353, 582, 1177, 1178

Cantata 1 'As beauty's goddess' 6:001
2 'See, from the silent grove' 6:002
3 'Fragrant Flora, hast appear' 6:003
4 'Miranda's tuneful voice' 6:004
5 'While Corydon, the lonely' 6:005
6 'Airy Cloe, proud and young' 6:006
C-15

Twelve / SONATA'S / in Parts for / VIOLINS or HAUTBOI's / With Through Basses to each / for the / Bass=violin or Harpsichord / 8 Compos'd by / Mr Pepusch / Never before Printed being all entirely new / & / Carefully Corrected by Mr. Wm Corbet.

L. Pippard

April 1710

Advertised in The Post Man (8-11 April 1710). While the composer of each sonata is not identified, eleven of Pippard's sonatas are found also in Roger's edition of XII Sonates, Op. 3 (see below, C-16) in which they are ascribed to Pepusch. Pippard's Sonata 7 is not found in any other source.

RISM: omitted FRED: omitted SMITH: 350

Sonata 1 (g) 2:001 Sonata 7 (e) 10:001
2 (G) 2:002 8 (F) 2:007
3 (G) 2:003 9 (C) 2:006
4 (F) 2:004 10 (G) 2:010
5 (d) 2:005 11 (Bb) 2:011
6 (e) 2:009 12 (D) 2:008

C-16

XII SONATES / à deux Violons, deux haubois ou / deux Flutes traversieres & / Basse Continue / Composées Par / MONSIEUR PEPUSCH / TRIOSIEME OUVRAGE

Estienne Roger

Before October 1711

"Pepusch Sonates for 2 violins and a basse Op. 3a et 4a" were advertised in The Post Man (16 October 1711) as being available in London from H[enry] Ribotteau. XII Sonates is listed in Roger 1712, and Roger 1716; the latter with publication number 53.

RISM: P 1261 FRED: 32
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 1 (g)</th>
<th>2:001</th>
<th>Sonata 7 (F)</th>
<th>2:007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (G)</td>
<td>2:002</td>
<td>8 (D)</td>
<td>2:008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (G)</td>
<td>2:003</td>
<td>9 (E)</td>
<td>2:009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (F)</td>
<td>2:004</td>
<td>10 (G)</td>
<td>2:010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (d)</td>
<td>2:005</td>
<td>11 (Bb)</td>
<td>2:011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (C)</td>
<td>2:006</td>
<td>12 (F)</td>
<td>2:012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-17

"XII Sonates à violino solo e violoncello o Basso continuo, Opera quarta"

Estienne Roger
Before October 1711

As listed in Roger 1712, and Roger 1716 (with publication number 60 added). The collection was available in London in October 1711 as advertised in The Post Man (16 October). No copy appears to have survived.

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted

Not included in Catalogue

C-18

X SONATES / à Violon Seul & Basse Continue /
Composées par / MONSIEUR PEPUSCH / CINQUIÈME OUVRAGE / ou plutôt Livre Triosième de Son Second Ouvrage

Estienne Roger  In score c1711-12

Listed in Roger 1712, and Roger 1716 (with publication number 99 added). X Sonates, Op. 5 is a continuation of Pepusch's [16] Sonates à un Violin Seul (C-6). Though the volume has its own page numbers, the sonatas are numbered beginning with 17. The first eight sonatas are apparently copied from Walsh's XXIV Solos (C-9).

RISM: P 1265  FRED: 8

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sonata 17 (G)</th>
<th>1:128</th>
<th>Sonata 22 (a)</th>
<th>1:151</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 (F)</td>
<td>1:148</td>
<td>23 (D)</td>
<td>1:152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 (A)</td>
<td>1:149</td>
<td>24 (G)</td>
<td>1:130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (Bb)</td>
<td>1:150</td>
<td>25 (Bb)</td>
<td>1:038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 (E)</td>
<td>1:025</td>
<td>26 (Eb)</td>
<td>1:040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C-19  
X SONATES / à Violon Seul & Basse Continue / 
Composées par / MONSIEUR PEPUSH [sic] / 
SIXIEME OUVRAGE / ou plutôt Livre quatrieme 
de Son Second Ouvrage

Estienne Roger  
In score

c1711-12

Listed in Roger 1712, and Roger 1716 (with 
publication number 100 added to the imprint). A 
continuation of Pepusch's X Sonates, Op. 5 (C-18), 
with similar title page; original page numbers, 
but sonatas are numbered beginning with 27.

RISM: P 1266  
FRED: 9

Sonata 27 (A) 1:164  Sonata 32 (D) 1:033
28 (G) 1:029  33 (E) 1:034
29 (a) 1:134  34 (f) 1:035
30 (b) 1:031  35 (g) 1:036
31 (c) 1:032  36 (A) 1:037

C-20  
"An excellent Solo by Sign Pepush [sic]
for flute & a Bass never before published"

[J. Walsh?]  
April 1712

Taken from an advertisement in The Post Man 
(10-12 April 1712, and also 13-15 May 1712). The 
same announcement included The Compleat Flute Master, 
5th Book, though Pepusch is not represented in this 
collection. Apparently no music survives for Pepusch's 
flute solo.

RISM: omitted  
FRED: omitted  
SMITH: 421, 423

Not included in Catalogue.

C-21  
"Dix sonates pour les flûtes, dont il y en 
à VI à II flutes de Mr William Crofts & IV 
à flûte & I basse de la composition de Mr's 
Pepusch, Fioco, & Pez."
Estienne Roger

In parts
c1705-6

Evidently taken from Walsh's Six Sonatas
... by Mr William Croft (C-1). Roger 1716 adds
publication number 242.

RISM: Recueils Imprimés..., FRED: omitted.

Sonata (d) 1:166

C-22  Dr PEPSUCHE's [sic] SONG / Perform'd for his
Exercise in the / Sheldonian THEATRE at OXFORD /
July 13. 1713 / Peace, Apollo, Britain

Without publisher
July 1713

Apparently no music survives. The words only were
printed as a broadsheet (2 ff.), and copies are preserved
in the Bodleian Library (Oxford), the Euing Library
(Glasgow), and the Lambeth Palace Library (London).

RISM: omitted
7:008

C-23  A / FAVORITE SOLO / FOR / THE VIOLIN / COMPOSED
BY / Dr PEPUCH [sic] / NEVER BEFORE PUBLISH'D

P. Jones  In score
c1714-20

A single edition consisting of four folios, printed
on one side only.  RISM: P 1275  FRED: 1
1:162

C-24  THE / MEDITATION / A CANTATA / Sung by Mrs.
MARGARITA, and Mrs. BARBIER, / In the TRAGEDY
of / The Lady Jane Grey. / Set to Musick by
Dr. PEPSUCHE
Single sheet folio, words only; probably for distribution at the playhouse. The music was apparently never printed, though it survives in manuscript copies.

**RISM:** P 1210

---

**C-25**

The / SONGS / and Symphony's / in the Masque of / VENUS & ADONIS / as they are Perform'd at the / Theatre Royal / Compos'd / by / Dr Pepusch. / Fairly Engraven and / Carefully Corrected [sic] by the / Author

J. Walsh & J. Hare

In score

May 1715

Advertised in *The Post Man* (8-10 May 1715). Re-issued c1730 as Walsh No. 320. Several songs also appeared in single sheet folio editions; for these see below, pp. 298-300.

**RISM:** P 1233  **SMITH:** 492, 1187

---

**C-26**

"X Sonate de Pepusch (qui sont son) opera settima à une flute Traversière ou Hautbois, un violon (ou à deux violons) & basse continue"

Estienne Roger

Presumably in parts

c1717-18

As described in LeCène's *Catalogue* (1737), which assigns the publication number 429. The work is not included in Roger 1716. According to François Lesure, Roger's publication numbers 420-490 were issued to editions printed between September 1716 and 1721. Apparently no
copy has survived, but see 2:025 for possible sonata.

RISM: omitted  FRED: omitted

Not included in Catalogue.

C-27  VI CONCERTS / à 2 Flûtes à Bec, 2 Flûtes Traversières / Haubois ou Violons & Basse Continue. / Composées Par / MONSIEUR
PEPUSCH / VIIIème OUVRAGE

Estienne Roger  In parts
C1717-18

Not included in Roger 1716, but listed by LeCène (1737) with publication number 434. Parts for fl 1, fl 2, ob 1, ob 2, vlc, org.

RISM: P 1260  FRED: omitted

Concerto 1 (B)  3:001  Concerto 4 (F)  3:004
2 (G)  3:002  5 (C)  3:005
3 (B)  3:003  6 (F)  3:006

C-28  The Additional / SONGS / in the OPERA'S of / THOMYRIS & CAMILLA / as they are Perform'd at the / New Theatre / Compos'd by Dr Pepusch

J. Walsh & J. Hare  In score
May 1719

Advertised in The Post Man (12-14 May 1719). Re-issued c1730 with No. 331 added to the imprint. See also above, C-8.

RISM: P 1228  SMITH: 565, 1174

Thomyris  5:007
Camilla  5:008
C-29
Six / English Cantatas / for one Voice /
Four for a FLUTE / and two with a TRUMPET /
and other Instruments / Compos'd by / J. C. 
Pepusch / Book ye Second

J. Walsh & J. Hare
In score
May 1720

On a separate page immediately following the title page, the following inscription:

To the / most Noble his Grace James / Duke
of Chandos / Marquis and Earl of / Caernarvon
Baron Chandos / of Sudley=Castle &c. &c. /
These Six Cantatas are / most humbly inscrib'd /
By his Grace's / most devoted / and / most
obedient Servant / J. C. Pepusch

Advertised in The Post Boy (28-31 May 1720). Reprinted c1730 with Hare's name removed, and again c1731 with No. 290 added to the imprint. For Book I, see above, C-14.

RISM: P 1244-45     SMITH: 581, 1179, 1180

Cantata 1  'Love frowns in beauteous'  6:007
2  'Cleora sat beneath a shade'  6:008
3  'When love's soft passion'  6:009
4  'Menalcas once the gayest'  6:010
5  'Kindly fate'  6:011
6  'While pale Britannia'  6:012

C-30
An / ENTERTAINMENT / of / MUSICK / Call'd /
THE UNION / of the / THREE SISTER ARTS / as
it is perform'd at the / Theatre in Lincolns
[sic] Inn Fields / for / St CECILIA'S DAY
1723 / Compos'd by Dr Pepusch / Publish'd
for December. price 2s 6d

J. Walsh, John & Joseph Hare
In score
December [1723]

Reprinted c1730 with Walsh's name only, and No. 294 added to the imprint.

RISM: 1232     SMITH: 1181, 1182

5:005
C-31

THE / BEGGAR'S / OPERA. / As it is Acted
at the / THEATRE-ROYAL / IN / LINCOLNS-
INN-FIELDS. / Written by Mr. Gay. /
-- -- -- / The SECOND EDITION; / To which
is Added / The OUVERTURE in SCORE; / And
the MUSICK prefix'd to each SONG

John Watts
1728

The airs in The Beggar's Opera are not original
Pepusch compositions and are therefore not included here.
Pepusch's Overture begins on page 1 under the heading
"OUVERTURE. In SCORE, Compos'd by Dr. PEPU SCH"
It was not included in the first edition. For a later
edition of the Overture, see The Overture in all its
Parts to the Beggar's Opera, compos'd by the late Dr.
Pepusch, to which is added a favorite hornpipe (Henry
Thorowgood, c1762), and also The Beggar's Opera
(W. Strahan, et al, 1777). For other editions printed
before 1800, see RISM: P 1195-1208.

RISM: P 1194

Overture only 5:009

C-32

The / WEDDING / A Tragi-Comi-Pastoral-Fracical / OPERA, / As it is now ACTING at the Theatre-
Royal, In Lincoln's-Inn-Fields. / With an
Hudibrastick Skimmington. / By Mr. HAWKER, /
-- -- -- / To which is prefix'd, THE / OUVERTURE,
by Dr. PEPU SCH. / With an ADDITION of the Musick
to each / SONG, Engrav'd on COPPER-PLATES

W. Mears
1729

There is no evidence to confirm that Pepusch also
arranged the airs. A second edition appeared in 1734.

RISM: P 1238-39

Overture only 5:010
C-33  Dr Pepusch's ground with variations for the harpsichord, violin, and guittar [sic]

T. Straight

In score

c1780

RISM: P 1273  FRED: 10

4:019

C-34  Alexis. A Celebrated Cantata Composed by Dr Pepusch, Revised & Sung by Mr Harrison at the Antient & Vocal Concerts

Richard Birchall

In score

c1794

Between c1790 and 1817, Birchall issued at least six catalogues of his publications; none of them listed Alexis. It is known, however, that the Vocal Concerts were organized in 1792 by Samuel Harrison, and that they survived for only two years. It may be presumed that Birchall issued Alexis about this time.  RISM: omitted.

6:002

C-35  Alexis, A favorite Cantata by Dr Pepusch, The Poetry by Hughes, Sung with the greatest applause at the Antient, Vocal, & Philharmonic Concerts. Arranged and an entirely new Accompaniment added by T. Greatorex

Regent's Harmonic Institution

In score

c1820

Watermark is dated 1819; furthermore, it is known that the Regent's Harmonic Institution was re-named the Royal Harmonic Institution shortly after 1820.
II. GENERAL PRINTED COLLECTIONS THAT CONTAIN MISCELLANEOUS WORKS BY PEPUSCH

C-41 A Select Collection of English Songs, [compiled by J. Ritson], 3 vols (J. Johnson, 1783)

The tunes are printed together in Vol. III.

II, 18 'As swift as time' 8:001

C-42 Amaryllis, compiled by T. J[effreys], second edition, 2 vols (Longman, Lukey & Broderip, c1778)

The first edition (1746) does not include Pepusch. BUCEM gives the date of the second edition as c1750.

II, 2 'What shall an injured lover do' by Dr. Pepusch [sic]

C-43 Apollonian Harmony, 6 vols (S. A. & P. Thompson, c1790)

V, 47 'Hark, hark, methinks I hear' 8:004 by Dr. Pepusch

VI, 46 'Sweet is the breath' 10:010 by Theo. Smith

C-44 The Beauties of Music and Poetry, Vol 1 (6 Nos.) (J. Preston, 1784)

I, 72 'Sweet is the breath' 10:010 by Dr. Pepusch (though the index gives Theo. Smith)

C-45 British Melody; or, the Musical Magazine, edited by John Frederick Lampe (Benjamin Cole, 1739)

No. 46 'Ye swains whom radiant' 8:013 by Dr. Pepusch
C-46  The British Musical Miscellany, or the Delightful Grove, 6 vols (J. Walsh, 1734-38)

II, 42 'Ye swains whom radiant' 8:013
III, 105 'When severest woes impending' 8:011
III, 89 'Two gods of great honour' 10:011/i
   (without ascription)
IV, 47 'Hark, hark, methinks I hear' 8:004
V, 108 'As swift as time put round' 8:001
VI, 42 'If you by sordid views misled' 8:005
VI, 94 'Fame of Dorinda's conquests' 8:003

C-47  Calliope, or English Harmony: A Collection of the most Celebrated English and Scots Songs, 2 vols (John Simpson, 1739-46)

II, 68 'See, from the silent grove' 6:002
   (Alexis; without ascription)

C-48  XII Cantatas in English for a Voice and a Thorough Bass for the Harpsicord [sic] being a curious Collection of the Compositions of Several Authors (J. Walsh, John & Joseph Hare, 1720)

See SMITH: 584. It seems probable that this was a collection of cantatas that had been printed earlier in single sheet editions.

No. 1 'On fam'd Arcadia's flow'ry' 6:014
No. 3 'The God of love' 6:015

C-49  Chloe, or the Musical Magazine, (n.p., c1760)

A collection of 100 songs, most of which had been previously issued in broadsheet and now bound together.

p. 89 'How blest is a soldier' 5:007/ii

C-50  Clavierstücke mit einem praktischen Unterricht für Anfänger und Geübtere von Friedrich Wilhelm Marpurg, 3 vols (Haude und Spener, Berlin, 1762-63)

Tab. 8 'Chaconne von Herrn Pebusch' 4:013
C-51  The Delightful Pocket Companion for the German Flute, 2 vols, each of 6 books (John Simpson, c1745)

I(5), 11 'Charming sounds'  6:002/ii
I(5), 12 'Sounds tho' charming'  6:002/iv

C-52  Divine Harmony, The 2d Collection, being Select Anthems for a Voice alone as also some for 3 and 4 Voices with Thorough Bass for ye Organ, Harpsicord [sic], or Arch Lute. Compos'd by Several Eminent Authors and perform'd at ye Chappel Royal [sic], being very proper not only in private Devotion but also for Choirs. The whole fairly Engraven, 2 vols (J. Walsh & J. Hare, 1716-17)

See SMITH: 531. Re-issued c1730 with Hare's name removed and No. 207 added to the imprint.

p. 22  '0 praise the Lord'  9:009
(In short score and ascribed to "Dr P.".)

C-53  The Second Part of The Division Flute Containing The Newest Divisions upon The Choisest [sic] Grounds for the Flute as also Several Excellent Preludes, Chacon's [sic] and Cibells by The best Masters, the whole Fairly Engraven (J. Walsh, P. Randall, & J. Hare, c1708)

p. 12  Prelude by Mr Pepusch (G)  1:025/ii
p. 12  Prelude by Mr Pepusch (F)  1:025/iv

C-54  The First Part of The Division Violin, sixth edition (J. Walsh & J. Hare, c1705)

p. 46  Prelude by Sign'r Pepusch (D)  1:171

C-55  Duo choisis de brunettes, de menuets et d'autres airs ...Livre Premier [-Second] (J. B. C. Ballard, Paris, 1728-30)

I, 72  Gigue de M. Pe'pusch [sic],  1:163/iv
d'Angleterre (F)
C-56  The Excellent Choice, Being a collection of the
most favourite old song tunes in the Beggar's
Opera, set for 3 voices in the manner of catches,
Or for two German flutes and a bass, By Dr
Pepusch and the most eminent English Masters
(J. Walsh, c1750)

See SMITH: 1183, and RISM: P 1259. Though the
Beggar's Opera is classified by RISM as a Pepusch
work, it is not an original composition and is
therefore not included in this present Catalogue.
The Excellent Choice is listed here for completeness.

C-57  The Overture, Songs, Dances &c. in the Pantomime
Entertainment of Harlequin's Museum or Mother
Shipton Triumphant, The new Music Composed by
Mr Shield, The rest Compiled by T. Goodwin from
the Works of Pepusch, Galliard, Vincent, Dr Boyce,
Dr Fisher and Dr Arnold (Longman and Broderip,
c1792)

Most of the pieces appear without ascription,
and I have been unable to identify any works by
Pepusch.

C-58  Harmonia Mundi consisting of Six Favourite Sonata's
Collected out of the Choicest [sic] Works of Six
most Eminent Authors. Viz. Signr Torelli, Purcell,
Bassani, Mr Pepusch, Albinoni, Pez. The First
Collection Engraven & Carefully Corrected (J. Walsh,
P. Randall, & J. Hare, c1707)

See SMITH: 257, and 753 (reprint c1727). It seems
likely that this collection was compiled from works
previously published; Pepusch's sonata may have been
the one advertised in The Post Man (11-14 November 1704):
"The Instrumental Musick for October, a Sonata for Violins
in 3 parts, with a Thorow Bass for the Harpsichord,
compos'd by Mr Pepusch, likewise a Solo for a Violin or
Flute by Signior Pez". See also above, C-3.

Sonata No. 4 (e) 2:013

C-59  Harmonia Sacra or A choice Collection of Psalm and
Hymn Tunes &c. in Three Parts for the Voice, Harpsicord
[sic] and Organ (Thomas Butts, c1760)

Pepusch's tune was included in subsequent editions
in c1765, 1768, and 1785.

p. 56 'With earnest longings' 9:017
Tune: Pepusch's
C-60 Harmonia Vera or Six of the most Celebrated Cantatas in the English Language (R. Falkener, 1771).

p. 15 'See from the silent grove' 6:002 (Alexis)

C-61 The Harpsichord Master, XIVth Book, Containing Plain & easy Instructions for Learners on the Harpsichord or Spinnet (J. Walsh & J. Hare, 1730).

p. 7 Minuet by Dr Pepusch (D) 4:016

Note: The setting of Alexis found on p. 14 is not Pepusch's.

C-62 The Harpsichord Miscellany, Being a choice Collection of favorite Lessons (I. Carr, c.1780).

p. 24 Voluntary (C) 4:014

C-63 The Ladys [sic] Banquet, Fifth Book: Being a Choice Collection of the newest & most Airy Lessons for the Harpsicord [sic] or Spinnet: Together with several Opera Aires, Minuets, & Marches Compos'd by Mr Handel ... No. 171 (J. Walsh, 1738).

pp. 16, 26, 29 & 30 are reprinted from The Harpsichord Miscellany (see above, C-62).

It should be noted that the setting of Alexis found on p. 23 is not Pepusch's.

p. 30 Minuet by Dr Pepusch (D) 4:016


I,40 (II,32) Sarabande (e) 1:107/ii
I,50 (II,40) Allemanda (C) 1:105/iv

C-65 The Merry Musician; or, a Cure for the Spleen, [compiled by Thomas D'Orfey], 4 vols (J. Walsh, 1716-33).

III,26 'The graces and the wand'reing' 8:007
33 'As swift as time' 8:001
34 'Celimena of my heart' 8:002
39 'If you by sordid views misled' 8:005
III, 47 'With ev'ry lady in the land' 8:012
92 'When as corruption hence' 8:010
94 'Thrysis, a young and am'rous' 8:008
IV, 39 'How pleasant a sailor's life' 10:011/ii
   (Without ascription)

C-66 The Monthly Masque, or an entertainment of
music consisting of four celebrated songs
set for the violin, German flute and
harpsichord (W. Manwaring, Dublin, c1745-46).
   Series III
   p. 5 Alexis. A Cantata By 6:002
     Pepusch's [sic]

C-67 The Monthly Mask of Vocal Music for
May 1722 (J. Walsh).
   A Song by an Eminent Master 5:003/v
   ('Fair blooming creature')

C-68 The Musical Entertainer, 2 vols (George
Bickham Junior, 1737-38).
   II, 37 'See from the silent grove' 6:002
      (Alexis)

C-69 Musical Library, IV, Edited by William
Ayrton (Charles Knight, 1837).
      by John Christopher Pepusch
      Mus. D. (1706?), The Poetry
      by John Hughes (OB. 1720)

C-70 The Musical Miscellany, Being a Collection
of Choice Songs set to the Violin and Flute
by the most Eminent Masters, 6 vols (John
Watts, 1729-31).
The tunes in Volumes I and II are printed
without the bass line; the bass was,
however, included in all subsequent volumes.
   II, 8 'The play of love' 8:015
   V, 3 'If you by sordid views misled' 8:005
   30 'The graces and the wand'ring' 8:007
   177 'Celemina of my heart' 8:002
   186 'As swift as time' 8:001
   193 'When as corruption hence' 8:010
   204 'Thrysis a young and am'rous' 8:008
VI, 10 'Hark, hark, methinks I hear' 8:004
24 'With ev'ry lady in the land' 8:012
33 'How pleasant a sailor's life' 10:011/ii
   (Without ascription)
161 'Fame of Dorinda's conquests' 8:003
196 'Ye swains whom radiant beauty' 8:013

The words only of 'Thirsis a young and am'rous swain' appear in Volume IV (p. 179), though the first line is re-arranged as 'Young Thrysis once an am'rous'; the rest of the poem is the same.

C-71 The Opera Miscellany, Being a pocket Collection of Songs (John Browne, c1730).
   A collection chiefly of airs from current operas; engraved by J. Cross.
   p. 41 'The play of love'. A Song 8:015
   by Mr Leveridge

C-72 Select Preludes & Vollentarys [sic] for the Flute, being made & Contriv'd for ye Improvement of ye Hand with Variety of Compositions by all the Eminent Masters in Europe (J. Walsh, P. Randall, & J. Hare, c1708).
   Flute part only. Apparently selected movements from sonatas.
   p. 7 Prelude (g) 1:168
   p. 7 Prelude (c) 1:169
   p. 14 Prelude (BB) 1:150/iva
   p. 14 Prelude (BB) 1:148/ii
   p. 14 Prelude (BB) 1:170
   p. 15 Prelude (BB) 1:128/ii
   p. 15 Prelude (BB) 1:128/iii
   p. 15 Prelude (BB) 1:128/iv

C-73 Select Preludes & Vollentarys [sic] for the Violin, being Made & Contrived for the Improvement of the Hand with Variety of Compositions by all the Greatest Masters in Europe for that Instrument (J. Walsh & J. Hare, c1705).
   Violin part only.
   p. 16 Prelude (d) 1:168
   p. 28 Prelude (BB) 1:169

C-74 Songs Compleat, Pleasant and Divertive, compiled by Thomas D'Urfey, 4 vols (W. Pearson for J. Tonson, 1719-20).
   1.17 'Fame and Isis' (Words only) 6:022
C-75 The Tea-Table Miscellany, compiled by Allan Ramsay, 4 vols, continuous page numbers (1724-27).

Contains the words only. The poems listed below were set by Pepusch, though he is not mentioned. Ramsay first included these poems in the tenth edition (1740).

p. 342 'The graces and the wand'ring' 8:007
p. 364 'How pleasant a sailor's life' 10:011/ii
p. 387 'The play of love' 8:015
p. 399 'Thirsis a young and am'rous' 8:008

C-76 Vocal Music, or The Songster's Companion, 2 vols, second edition (Horsfield, 1771-72).

I, 133 'See from the silent grove' 6:002 (Alexis)

C-77 Twelve Voluntaries and Fugues for the Organ or Harpsichord with Rules for Tuning by the celebrated Mr Handel, Book IV (Longman & Broderip, c.1780).

p. 21 Voluntary [sic] VIII (Mov't i, "Grave" in C) Without ascription


II, 1 Hymn 1: 'The Lord shall set the needy free' 9:016
3 Hymn 3: 'To Christ shall ev'ry king on earth' 9:017

C-79 - 85 BLANK
III. INDIVIDUAL SONGS PRINTED IN SINGLE SHEET FOLIO EDITION

C-86  "The Agreement of the gods. Sett to a favourite air in Perseus and Andromeda" (without publisher, c1730). RISM: P 1218.


C-88  "As beauty's goddess from the ocean sprung. The Island of Beauty. Cantata" (without publisher, c1712). RISM: P 1246.

C-89  "Beauty now alone shall move him. Sung by Mr Turner in Venus and Adonis" (without publisher, c1715). RISM: P 1235
Another edition: "... a favourite song" (without publisher, c1716). RISM: P 1236.

C-90  "The god of love had lost his bow. Cantata by Dr Pepusch" (without publisher, c1718). RISM: P 1247.


C-92  "How blest is a soldier. An additional Song set by Dr Pepusch, Sung by Mr Leveridge in the Opera of Thomyris" (without publisher, c1718). RISM: P 1229.
"How happy are we. A Song in the Mask of Martillo" (without publisher, c1715).  
RISM: P 1211.

RISM: P 1219.

"How pleasant is ranging ye fields. A Favourit Song Sung by Margaritta de L'Epine in Venus and Adonis" (London, Daniel Wright, c1715).  
RISM: P 1237.

"In London town there liv'd well known. Sung by Mr Ray in Perseus and Andromeda. Cross sculp." (without publisher, c1728).  
RISM: P 1220.

"Kitty the Females Glory. Sung in Perseus & Andromeda. Cross sculp." (without publisher, c1728). First line, 'Where, on ye stage, Mock Hero's rage'.  
RISM: P 1221.

"The lover for the favour presses. A Song in the Mask call'd Martillo [sic, recte The Death of Dido]" (without publisher, c1716).  
RISM: P 1212.

"Now come love's plague. The sequel to The Play of Love. Cross sculp." (without publisher, c1725).  
RISM: P 1248.

"O Happy Martillo. A Song in the Mask of Martillo" (without publisher, c1715).  
RISM: P 1213.

"The play of love is now begun" (without publisher, c1724).  
RISM: P 1250.

"Prepare 0 love the happy day. A Song in the Mask of Myrtillo" (without publisher, probably c1716-20).  
RISM: 1214.
C-103  "Royal George to Brittain [sic] hasting. A Song by Dr Pepusch on the happy Return of his Majesty" (without publisher, c1720). Not in RISM. Copy in Lbl: press-mark G.303.


C-106  "Tender hearts. A Song in the Mask of Martillo [sic, recte Apollo and Daphne]" (without publisher, c1716). RISM: P 1216-17.

C-107  "Thrice happy Lizzy, blooming maid. The Words by Mr Lockman, Sett to Musick by Dr Pepusch." (without publisher, c1725). Not included in RISM; copy in CDP: press-mark M.C. 2. 38.

*  *  *  *
APPENDIX (D)

Index of Themes
| -12 | a (C) | A -12 -12 -12 -4 -2 -3 -2 | 3:007/i |
|     | e (12/8) | E -12 -12 0 -1 -5 -5 +2 | 1:141/iv |
|     | A (3/4) | A -12 -12 0 -1 -5 0 -12 | 1:136/i |
|     | a (6/8) | A -12 -10 -9 -10 -12 -5 | 1:129/iv |
|     | Eb (f) | Eb -12 -10 -8 -7 -13 -10 | 1:072/i |
|     | D (3/4) | A -12 -10 -8 -7 -2 -10 | 1:079/iii |
|     | D (12/8) | A -12 -7 -5 -7 -8 -10 | 1:163/iv |
|     | a (3/4) | A -12 0 -1 -5 -1 0 | 1:062/iv |
|     | Eb (3/4) | Eb -12 0 -1 -3 -5 -7 | 1:056/iv |
|     | G (12/8) | G -12 0 +2 -5 0 -12 | 2:026/iii |
|     | Bb (6/4) | Bb -12 0 +2 +4 +2 -5 | 1:038/iv |
|     | Bb (f) | Bb -12 +4 +2 0 -1 -5 | 1:070/ii |

-11  No Entries

-10  No Entries

-9

|     | D (3/2) | F# -9 -11 -9 -4 -7 -4 | 1:063/iii |
|     | f (C) | Db -9 -8 -13 0 -9 -8 | 1:035/i |

-8

<p>|     | g (C) | D -8 -7 -12 -5 0 -2 | 1:036/i |
|     | Ab (3/2) | Eb -8 -7 -3 -7 -7 -3 | 1:035/iii |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-11</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:064/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:146/iii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### -7

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5:002/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:073/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6:008/ii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:012/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:083/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:036/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:095/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-14</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5:001/i(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:068/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:123/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:095/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:078/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5:003/xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(13/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:166/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:078/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6:013/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2:044/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:072/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:072/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C#</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>G#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1:127/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5:002/xiv(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(13/8)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5:009/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:115/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>1:167/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:019/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:095/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>1:069/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>1:086/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A^b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E^b</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1:099/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>1:044/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A^b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:051/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:092/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>2:044/vii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:145/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:063/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>2:035/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1:016/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E^b</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:088/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g#</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D#</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:086/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9:007/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>6:013/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>5:009/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>5:004/xv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1:020/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:060/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(C/6/8)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>5:008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>1:074/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E^b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:072/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:090/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:057/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \frac{3}{2} )</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4} )</td>
<td>( \frac{12}{8} )</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{2} )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( f^# )</td>
<td>C# -7 +1 -2 0 -7 +1</td>
<td>A -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 -4</td>
<td>E -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td>F -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( g )</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 0</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( d )</td>
<td>A -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 -4</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 0</td>
<td>E -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td>E -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( g )</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7 0</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td>D -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( b )</td>
<td>F -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td>F -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td>F -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td>F -7 +1 0 -1 -1 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( f )</td>
<td>C -7 +1 0 +5 +4 0</td>
<td>C -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td>C -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td>C -7 +1 0 +5 +4 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a )</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( A )</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>E -7 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( F )</td>
<td>C -7 +2 0 0 -7 +2</td>
<td>C -7 +2 0 0 -7 +2</td>
<td>C -7 +2 0 0 -7 +2</td>
<td>C -7 +2 0 0 -7 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( B^b )</td>
<td>F -7 +5 +4 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>F -7 +5 +4 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>F -7 +5 +4 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>F -7 +5 +4 +2 0 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( D )</td>
<td>A -7 +5 +4 +5 +7 +9</td>
<td>A -7 +5 +4 +5 +7 +9</td>
<td>A -7 +5 +4 +5 +7 +9</td>
<td>A -7 +5 +4 +5 +7 +9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ -6 \] No Entries

\[ -5 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( E )</th>
<th>( \frac{3}{4} )</th>
<th>( \frac{3}{4} )</th>
<th>( \frac{12}{8} )</th>
<th>( \frac{3}{8} )</th>
<th>( \frac{6}{8} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( E )</td>
<td>E -5 -12 -5 0 -5 0</td>
<td>E -5 -12 -5 0 -5 0</td>
<td>E -5 -12 -5 0 -5 0</td>
<td>E -5 -12 -5 0 -5 0</td>
<td>E -5 -12 -5 0 -5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( e )</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -10 -9 -12 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -10 -9 -12 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -10 -9 -12 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -10 -9 -12 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -10 -9 -12 -5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( e )</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -5 -12 -9 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -5 -12 -9 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -5 -12 -9 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -5 -12 -9 -5</td>
<td>E -5 -9 -5 -12 -9 -5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( D )</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -13 -1</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -13 -1</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -13 -1</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -13 -1</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -13 -1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( D )</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -8 -5 0</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -8 -5 0</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -8 -5 0</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -8 -5 0</td>
<td>D -5 -8 -12 -8 -5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( C )</td>
<td>C -5 -8 -12 0 -12 -1</td>
<td>C -5 -8 -12 0 -12 -1</td>
<td>C -5 -8 -12 0 -12 -1</td>
<td>C -5 -8 -12 0 -12 -1</td>
<td>C -5 -8 -12 0 -12 -1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( A )</td>
<td>A -5 -8 -12 0 -12 0</td>
<td>A -5 -8 -12 0 -12 0</td>
<td>A -5 -8 -12 0 -12 0</td>
<td>A -5 -8 -12 0 -12 0</td>
<td>A -5 -8 -12 0 -12 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( F )</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -10 -12</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -10 -12</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -10 -12</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -10 -12</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -10 -12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( F )</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -5 0</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -5 0</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -5 0</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -5 0</td>
<td>F -5 -8 -10 -12 -5 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( E^b )</td>
<td>E^b -5 -8 -7 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>E^b -5 -8 -7 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>E^b -5 -8 -7 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>E^b -5 -8 -7 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td>E^b -5 -8 -7 -5 -7 -8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>-5 -8 -5 0 +4</td>
<td>1:057/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>-5 -8 0 -5 -8 -7</td>
<td>1:119/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>-5 -7 -8 -10 -12 -8</td>
<td>1:056/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 -8 -12 -8 -5</td>
<td>2:038/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -5 -8 -8 -12 -12</td>
<td>1:048/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 -5 0 -5 -5</td>
<td>6:013/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 -5 0 +2 +4 +2</td>
<td>4:001/xi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 -3 -3 -5 -5</td>
<td>5:005/i(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>-5 -5 0 -5</td>
<td>1:142/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 0 0 -5</td>
<td>5:001/xx(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -5 0 0 0 0 +4</td>
<td>3:017/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(2/4)</td>
<td>-5 -5 0 +2 -5 -5</td>
<td>3:013/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -5 +2 -5 0 +2</td>
<td>2:038/v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 +4 +4 0 0</td>
<td>7:007/v(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -5 +5 +4 +5 +2</td>
<td>1:081/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -4 -5 0 +2 -1</td>
<td>7:005/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>-5 -4 -2 0 -4 -2</td>
<td>1:087/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -7 -8 -3</td>
<td>1:080/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -5 -3 -5 -5 -7 -8 -10</td>
<td>1:124/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -5 -3 -5 -5 -7 -8 -3</td>
<td>1:128/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -3 -7 +2</td>
<td>1:027/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -3 -1 -3 -1</td>
<td>6:014/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ab</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -2 -3 -5 -7</td>
<td>1:067/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 -5 -3 -1</td>
<td>7:007/i(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 -1 0 -1</td>
<td>2:023/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 0 +2 +2</td>
<td>5:009/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 +2 -5 -1</td>
<td>1:076/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 +2 +3 +5</td>
<td>2:044/xvi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Page Reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D -5 -3 -1 0 +2 +4 +5 +4</td>
<td>1:156/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -5 -3 -1 0 +2 +4 +5 +7 -5 -3</td>
<td>1:081/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -5 -3 -1 0 +2 +4 +5 -5 +7 +5</td>
<td>2:008/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D -5 -3 -1 0 +2 +4 +5 +7 +7</td>
<td>1:159/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D -5 -3 -1 0 +2 +4 +5 +7 +2</td>
<td>2:016/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C -5 -2 -3 -5 -3 0</td>
<td>1:108/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -8 -7 -5 -10 -5</td>
<td>1:156/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>A -5 0 -5 -8 -5 -10 -5</td>
<td>1:037/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -5 0 -5 +2 0</td>
<td>4:016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G -5 0 -5 +2 -5 -1 -5 -7</td>
<td>9:004/v(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g#</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G# -5 0 -5 +2 =5 +2 -5</td>
<td>1:055/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -5 0 -5 +2 -5 +4 0</td>
<td>1:005/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C -5 0 -5 +2 +2 +4 0</td>
<td>1:073/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -5 +2 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>1:122/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>E -5 0 -4 -7 0 +1 0</td>
<td>1:153/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g^b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B^b -5 0 -1 -3 -1 0 +2</td>
<td>1:103/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -1 0 +2 -5 +4</td>
<td>2:043/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(2/4)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -1 0 +2 0 +2 +4 +2</td>
<td>6:002/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -5 0 -1 0 +2 0 +2 +4 +4</td>
<td>5:003/xvii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -5 0 -1 0 +4 +2 +5</td>
<td>7:003/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c#</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C# -5 0 -1 +7 0 +7</td>
<td>1:050/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>D -5 0 0 -5 0 -1</td>
<td>1:113/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -5 0 0 -1 0 +2 +4</td>
<td>5:005/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(5/8)</td>
<td>F -5 0 0 +4 +2 0 +2</td>
<td>2:007/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -5 0 +2 -8 -7</td>
<td>1:004/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>E -5 0 +2 -5 +2</td>
<td>1:114/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D -5 0 +2 +2 +4</td>
<td>2:008/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B -5 0 +2 +3 0</td>
<td>3:015/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B -5 0 +2 +3 +2 0</td>
<td>6:001/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\begin{align*}
c\# & (C) \quad C\# & -5 & 0 & +2 & +3 & +5 & +9 & 1:034/iii \\
F & (G) \quad F & -5 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +2 & -5 & 2:036/i\iiii \\
G & (G) \quad G & -5 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +2 & +4 & +5 & +4 & +1 & 1:029/iv \\
Bb & (B) \quad Bb & -5 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +2 & +4 & +5 & +4 & +7 & 2:044/xxi \\
D & (C) \quad D & -5 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +5 & +7 & +2 & 6:019 \\
C & (3/4) \quad C & -5 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +5 & +7 & +4 & 6:006/iv \\
a & (3/8) \quad A & -5 & 0 & +3 & +2 & +3 & +2 & 0 & 3:019/iii \\
d & (3/8) \quad D & -5 & 0 & +3 & +5 & +2 & +5 & +3 & 1:026/iv \\
D & (3/4) \quad D & -5 & 0 & +4 & 0 & +4 & 0 & +2 & 1:122/ii \\
G & (C) \quad G & -5 & 0 & +4 & +2 & +7 & +4 & 5:007/iv \\
C & (C) \quad C & -5 & 0 & +4 & +4 & +2 & -5 & 10:004/i \\
d & (C) \quad D & -5 & +2 & -5 & +3 & +3 & +2 & 0 & 7:001/i \\
c & (G) \quad C & -5 & +2 & +3 & +2 & 0 & +3 & 1:016/iv \\
B & (3/8) \quad B & -5 & +2 & +4 & +2 & +7 & 0 & +7 & 1:086/iv \\
a & (C) \quad A & -5 & +3 & 0 & +5 & +2 & -1 & -5 & 5:003/xv(a) \\
c & (G) \quad C & -5 & +3 & 0 & +7 & +5 & +3 & +5 & 1:096/ii \\
e & (3/4) \quad E & -5 & +3 & +2 & -5 & +7 & 0 & 1:093/iii \\
c & (2/4) \quad C & -5 & +3 & +2 & 0 & -5 & +3 & 1:032/iv \\
c & (C) \quad C & -5 & +3 & +2 & 0 & -1 & 0 & +2 & 5:004/xviii \\
a & (3/2) \quad A & -5 & +3 & +2 & 0 & +2 & +8 & 1:025/iii \\
b & (3/2) \quad B & -5 & +3 & +2 & +3 & 0 & +2 & 1:063/i \\
C & (C) \quad C & -5 & +4 & 0 & +7 & +4 & 0 & 6:006/ii \\
C & (C) \quad C & -5 & +4 & 0 & +7 & +4 & +2 & 10:004/ii \\
F & (C) \quad F & -5 & +4 & 0 & +7 & +5 & +4 & +2 & 5:001/viii(a) \\
D & (3/4) \quad D & -5 & +7 & +4 & +2 & 0 & +7 & 0 & 1:031/iii \\
\end{align*}
c \(\frac{3}{4}\) G -4 -7 -12 -5 -4 -7  1:112/iii

\(\text{c}\# \frac{3}{2}\) G\# -4 -7 -8 -12 -5 -8  1:018/iii

e (C) B -4 -7 -8 -7 -5 -5 -5  10:001/i

g (g) D -4 -7 -7 0 +1 0  2:025/iv

a (g) E -4 -7 -4 -5 -12 0  1:151/ii

g \(\frac{5}{8}\) D -4 -7 -4 -5 -8 -5 -7  1:052/iv

g (g) D -4 -7 -4 0 -5 0  2:025/ii

g (C) D -4 -7 -4 +1 -2 -7  1:054/iii

d \(\frac{3}{2}\) A -4 -7 -2 -5 -9 0  2:008/iii

g (C) D -4 -7 -2 0 +1 0  1:126/i

b (C) \(\text{f}\#\) -4 -7 -2 +1 0 -2 -4  1:159/iii

\(\text{f}\# \frac{3}{2}\) C\# -4 -7 0 -4 +2 -2  1:164/iii

\(\text{a}\) \(\frac{3}{4}\) E -4 -7 0 +5 +1 0 -2  9:008/v(b) 
 & 9:009/v

\(\text{a}\) \(\frac{3}{2}\) E -4 -7 +1 0 +1 +5 +3  3:005/iii

c (C) G -4 -7 +1 0 +5 +7 +4  5:001/xxiii(b)

d \(\frac{3}{8}\) A -4 -7 +1 +1 0 +5 +5  7:003/v

\(\text{C}\) \(\frac{3}{4}\) E -4 -7 +1 +3 +1 +0  1:073/iii

\(\text{a}\) \(\frac{3}{2}\) E -4 -7 +1 +3 +1 +3  2:006/iii

\(\text{a}\) \(\frac{3}{4}\) E -4 -7 +5 +3 +1 0  1:110/iv

\(\text{a}\) (g) E -4 -5 -7 -12 0 -4  1:014/iv

g \(\frac{6}{8}\) D -4 -5 -7 -8 -9 -12  1:084/iv

d (C) A -4 -5 -7 -8 -7 -2  3:008/iv

\(\text{b}\) \(\frac{3}{2}\) \(\text{f}\#\) -4 -5 -7 -8 -7 0  1:049/iii

\(\text{b}\) \(\frac{3}{4}\) \(\text{f}\#\) -4 -5 -7 -7 -7 -5 -4  1:137/iii

e (C) B -4 -5 -7 -5 -4 -5 -4 -7  3:017/ii

\(\text{b}\) \(\frac{3}{4}\) D -4 -5 -7 -2 -4 -5 0 -2 -4 -5 0  10:007/iii(b)
<p>| | | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>3:004/iíi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>1:116/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7:004/v(a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>2:028/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(2/2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:121/iíi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2:036/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>1:057/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>5:002/vi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>1:148/v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>1:073/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1:089/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:030/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>1:035/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:036/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:131/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>2:044/xx</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>2:034/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>10:016/viii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>1:135/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>1:108/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>2:044/vi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4:005/iíi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:126/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:062/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>2:007/iíi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>5:003/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>9:007/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D (C) F# -4 +3 +5 +3 +1 0 -2 5:004/vii(a)
C (3/4) E -4 +3 +5 +3 +5 +1 9:006/iv

-3

D (C) A -3 -7 -12 -10 -12 -14 -15 1:152/i
G (6/8) D -3 -7 -12 +4 +5 +4 2:010/iv
D (3/4) A -3 -7 -10 +2 -2 1:111/iii
A (2/4) E -3 -7 -8 -7 -8 -7 -5 5:001/xiv
A (12/8) E -3 -7 -5 -12 -7 -5 -3 1:021/iv
C (6/8) G -3 -7 -3 -5 0 -5 -3 -7 -3 1:165/iv
G (3/4) D -3 -7 -3 0 -3 -5 -7 1:133/iv
B♭ (C) F -3 -7 -2 -3 -2 -5 -3 9:004/vii
F (3/4) C -3 -7 0 0 +5 +4 +2 0 5:006/ii(a)
F (3/2) C -3 -7 0 0 +5 +4 +2 +7 1:060/iii
F (3/4) C -3 -7 0 +5 -2 0 1:092/iv
C (3/2) C -3 -7 0 +5 +2 -1 5:001/xiii
G (C) D -3 -7 0 +5 +4 +5 9:010/iv(b)
F (3/4) C -3 -7 +2 -2 -5 -8 -2 2:012/i
G (3/4) D -3 -7 +2 -2 -5 -8 0 1:043/iii
F (C) C -3 -7 +2 0 -7 +2 -7 1:044/i
B♭ (3/4) F -3 -7 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 -7 -8 1:150/iv
A♭ (3/2) E♭ -3 -7 +2 0 -2 -3 -3 -5 -7 1:019/iii
G (C) D -3 -7 +2 0 +5 -2 5:003/vii
F (12/8) C -3 -5 -7 -2 -3 -5 -3 -5 -7 -2 1:028/iv
F (6/8) C -3 -5 -7 -2 -3 -5 0 -2 8:009
E (6/8) B -3 -5 -7 0 +2 +4 +5 1:050/iv
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>(g)</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>-3</th>
<th>-5</th>
<th>-3</th>
<th>-5</th>
<th>-7</th>
<th>-5</th>
<th>1:053/ii</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>6_8</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:123/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:161/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3_2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>9:009/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>3_2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>9:008/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>8_8</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>6_8</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3_4</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>4:001/vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3_2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>9:005/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>3_4</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:156/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12_8</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2:002/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12_8</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>2:034/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>3_4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>3_4</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>2:015/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Root</td>
<td>Scale Degrees</td>
<td>Interval Distance</td>
<td>Time Signature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(⊂)</td>
<td>D -3 0 +2 -2 -5 -3 -2 0</td>
<td>9:002/viii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -3 0 +4 0 -3 +2</td>
<td>1:134/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>Bb -3 0 +5 -7 -5 +4</td>
<td>1:120/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>C -3 0 +5 +4 +5 +7</td>
<td>6:008/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(⊂)</td>
<td>C -3 +2 -5 0 -7 -2</td>
<td>9:006/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>D -3 +2 -5 0 -3 +2</td>
<td>1:146/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G -3 +2 -2 -5 0 -3</td>
<td>7:006/i(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C -3 +2 -2 0 -7 -2 0</td>
<td>2:028/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G -3 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 -7</td>
<td>1:157/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(⊂)</td>
<td>C -3 +2 0 +4 +5 +7</td>
<td>2:028/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -3 +2 0 +5 -7 0</td>
<td>6:010/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -3 +2 0 +5 +4 +2</td>
<td>5:001/xxiv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F -3 +2 +5 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>5:001/viii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G -3 +2 +7 +5 +4 +2</td>
<td>9:012/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G -3 +4 -8 -3 -1 -3 -4</td>
<td>7:004/v(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C -3 +4 0 0 -3 -4 -8</td>
<td>4:001/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Bb -3 +4 +2 0 -1 -3 -8</td>
<td>5:004/xxii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G -3 +4 +2 0 -1 -3 +2</td>
<td>9:007/iii(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D -3 +4 +2 0 -1 0 -3</td>
<td>1:113/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G -3 +4 +4 +4 +5 +4 +4</td>
<td>9:003/v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>Bb -3 +5 -1 +2 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>1:132/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; 3:016/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>Eb -3 +5 +4 +4 +2 0 -1</td>
<td>1:032/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -2 -5 -4 -5 -7 -7 -9</td>
<td>9:004/ii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(⊂)</td>
<td>G -2 -4 -9 -4 -2 0 -2 0 +1 0 +1 1</td>
<td>1:147/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Chord</td>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Time signature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -9 -4 -2 0 -2 0 +1 +3</td>
<td>1:012/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -10 -12 (end)</td>
<td>2:030/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -10 -12 -10 -9 7 -5 -5</td>
<td>9:001/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>C -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -10 -12 -10 -9 7 -5 -4 0</td>
<td>7:005/i(d)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F# -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -11 -12</td>
<td>3:010/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -11 -11</td>
<td>5:010/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>G -2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -10 -9</td>
<td>1:100/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>G -2 -4 -5 -7 -8 -7 -5 -12</td>
<td>1:145/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E -2 -4 -5 -7 -8 -7 -5 -3</td>
<td>5:002/x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E -2 -4 -5 -7 -5 -12 -12 0</td>
<td>10:006/iv(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 -7 -5 -4 -2</td>
<td>2:012/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -2 -4 -5 -7 -5 -3 -5</td>
<td>1:058/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B -2 -4 -5 -7 0 -2 -4</td>
<td>1:091/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D -2 -4 -5 -7 +1 0 -2</td>
<td>6:009/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E -2 -4 -5 -7 +1 0 +1</td>
<td>1:041/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -2 -4 -5 -7 +5 +5 +3</td>
<td>1:020/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6/4)</td>
<td>B -2 -4 -5 -4 -7 -4</td>
<td>5:005/i(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F# -2 -4 -5 -4 -7 0</td>
<td>1:163/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C -2 -4 -5 -4 -5 -7 -9</td>
<td>4:001/x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 -4 -2 -5 -4</td>
<td>1:092/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 -4 -2 -4</td>
<td>4:001/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 -4 -2 -2</td>
<td>3:006/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -5 +3 +7 +2</td>
<td>2:044/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>D# -2 -4 -4 -4 -9 -4</td>
<td>1:055/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -2 -9 -5 -9</td>
<td>5:001/xx(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A -2 -4 -2 -5 -4 -5 -7</td>
<td>1:108/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C# -2 -4 -2 0 -11 +5</td>
<td>1:069/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Chord</td>
<td>Root</td>
<td>Symbols</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4  -2 0 -2 -4</td>
<td>1:054/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4  -2 0 0 -2</td>
<td>3:013/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4  -2 0 +1 +3</td>
<td>1:053/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4  0 -5 0 -4</td>
<td>10:006/ii(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-2 -4  0 -2 -4 -5</td>
<td>1:046/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-2 -4  0 -2 -4 -2</td>
<td>1:153/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -4  0 -2 -4 0</td>
<td>1:088/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -4 +3 -9 -4 -2</td>
<td>1:135/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4  +3 -4 -5 -9</td>
<td>5:003/xii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4 +3 -2 -4 -5</td>
<td>4:001/vii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ab</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4 +3 -2 +1 +3</td>
<td>1:158/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -4 +3 +3 +8 +10</td>
<td>2:024/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -3 -7 -9 -7 -5</td>
<td>5:003/xii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2 -3 -7 -5 -8 -12</td>
<td>5:002/xiii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2 -3 -7 -5 -2 -4</td>
<td>1:154/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -7 -3 0 +5</td>
<td>5:005/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -9 -10</td>
<td>4:020/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -9 -7</td>
<td>1:076/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -8 -7</td>
<td>2:033/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -5 -4</td>
<td>1:039/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -5 -3</td>
<td>6:003/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -3 +2</td>
<td>1:057/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -2 -3</td>
<td>9:011/v(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 0 -2</td>
<td>5:004/xiv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 +2 -8 0</td>
<td>10:016/v(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>1:044/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 +2 0 +5</td>
<td>7:006/x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 +5 0 +2</td>
<td>8:014</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chord</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>3:006/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>2:011/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>2:011/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>2:011/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2:029/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D#</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-10</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>4:008/i(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>G#</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-11</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Root</td>
<td>Form</td>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -3 +5 +7 +5</td>
<td>1:130/ii(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -2 -4 -5 -7 -5</td>
<td>1:099/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -2 -4 +1 +1 0</td>
<td>2:018/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -2 -3 -5 -3 -5</td>
<td>1:041/f</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -2 0 -7 0 +1</td>
<td>1:045/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(5/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 -2 +3 +3 +3 +1</td>
<td>1:118/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 0 -4 -4 -4 -7</td>
<td>2:034/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 0 -2 0 -2</td>
<td>1:083/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 0 +1 0 -2</td>
<td>1:141/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 0 +1 +3 -2</td>
<td>2:044/xviii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +1 0 -2</td>
<td>4:001/viii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +1 0 +1</td>
<td>1:096/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +1 +3 +5</td>
<td>7:007/v(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +3 +1 0</td>
<td>7:007/vii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +3 +3 -1</td>
<td>9:004/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +1 +3 +5 +3 +1</td>
<td>7:006/ii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +3 -5 -4 -5 -4</td>
<td>1:089/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f#</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0 +5 +2 -2 0</td>
<td>1:053/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3 -2 +3 0 -2</td>
<td>1:036/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3 0 -4 +3 +5</td>
<td>1:116/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+3 +1 -6 0 -3</td>
<td>10:001/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Root</th>
<th>Form</th>
<th>Interval</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-5 -3 -1 0 +5</td>
<td>9:014/i (a &amp; g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-5 -1 +2 -5</td>
<td>2:025/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D -1 -5 0 -1 0 +2</td>
<td>9:004/x(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Bb -1 -3 -8 -10 -8 -7</td>
<td>10:009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 -12 -8</td>
<td>5:001/i(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E -1 -3 -5 -12 0 -1</td>
<td>1:043/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 -10 -12 -8</td>
<td>3:011/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 -10 -12 0</td>
<td>1:162/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 -10 -8 -5</td>
<td>1:004/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Bb -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 -7</td>
<td>5:003/vi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>E -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 0</td>
<td>1:050/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F -1 -3 -5 -6 -8</td>
<td>2:044/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C -1 -3 -5 -3 -7 -8</td>
<td>5:007/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Eb -1 -3 -5 -3 -1 0</td>
<td>1:072/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D -1 -3 -5 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>1:065/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C -1 -3 -4 -8 +2 0</td>
<td>5:003/xv(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>Eb -1 -3 -4 -3 -1 0 -1 -3 -4</td>
<td>1:048/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Eb -1 -3 -4 -3 -1 0 -1 +4 +2</td>
<td>5:002/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Bb -1 -3 -3 +5 +5 +4 -3</td>
<td>1:052/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>Eb -1 -3 -1 -5 -3 -1 0</td>
<td>1:104/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D -1 -3 0 +5 +4 +2</td>
<td>1:081/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F -1 -3 +4 -1 0 -1</td>
<td>2:004/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C -1 -3 +4 -1 +4 +5</td>
<td>1:123/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>G -1 -3 +4 +5 -1 -3</td>
<td>1:013/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C -1 -3 +4 +9 -1 -1</td>
<td>1:089/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F -1 0 -8 -10 -8 -5</td>
<td>1:148/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B -1 0 -5 -9 +2 0</td>
<td>1:047/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G -1 0 -5 -8 -12 -10</td>
<td>2:020/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>Bb -1 0 -5 -7 -8 -10 -8</td>
<td>1:118/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C -1 0 -5 -7 -5 -4</td>
<td>9:006/v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>B&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>B&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c#</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;b&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c#</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
<td>Column 4</td>
<td>Column 5</td>
<td>Column 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(g)</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Interval</td>
<td>Duration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (e)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-12 -12 0 -1 -4</td>
<td>3:013/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (g)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-12 0 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>1:101/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (b)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-7 -7 -5 -4 -5 -7</td>
<td>8:005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (d)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7 -5 -7 -5 -4</td>
<td>2:029/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (F)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>-7 +1 +1 +1 0</td>
<td>1:015/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (e)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-5 -9 -12 -5 -17</td>
<td>1:141/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-5 -9 -12 -4 -7 -5</td>
<td>5:006/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-5 -7 -5 -3 -5 -7</td>
<td>1:028/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-5 -5 0 0 +3 +3 +2</td>
<td>1:010/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B (C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-5 -5 +4 +4 +2 +2 0</td>
<td>1:039/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-5 -3 -5 -7 -5 -7</td>
<td>4:003/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-5 -3 0 +5 +7 +4</td>
<td>1:148/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E (C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-5 0 -5 -8 -5 -8</td>
<td>1:082/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E (C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-5 0 +2 -5 +2 +4</td>
<td>1:162/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-5 0 +2 +4 +2 -5</td>
<td>1:025/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (B)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-5 0 +7 +4 +5 +4</td>
<td>3:015/v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (F)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-5 +2 0 -1 +4 -8</td>
<td>2:007/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (E)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-5 +3 0 +7 +2 -1</td>
<td>1:075/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (D)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-5 +3 +2 0 +2 -5</td>
<td>1:031/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (G)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-5 +3 +3 +2 0 +2</td>
<td>10:011/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>-4 -7 -4 0 0 -4</td>
<td>1:110/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a (A)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4 -7 +1 -2 -5 +3</td>
<td>3:007/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f (A)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>-4 -7 +8 +7 +5 +4</td>
<td>1:158/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (F)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-4 -5 -7 -8 +4 +5</td>
<td>2:039/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>-4 -4 -2 +3 -9</td>
<td>1:007/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (3/4)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-4 -2 0 -2 0 +1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (φ)</td>
<td>E 0</td>
<td>-4 -2 +3 +3 +1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (C)</td>
<td>B 0</td>
<td>-4 +1 +1 +1 -5 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (φ)</td>
<td>A 0</td>
<td>-3 -7 -5 -5 0 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (3/4)</td>
<td>A 0</td>
<td>-3 -7 -3 -5 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-3 -2 0 -3 -2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (2/4)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-3 -2 0 +2 0 -7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (φ)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-3 0 -7 -3 0 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-3 0 +5 +7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3/4)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-3 +2 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -5 -7 -9 -10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (φ)</td>
<td>A 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -5 -7 -8 -10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (φ)</td>
<td>B 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -5 -4 -7 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (φ)</td>
<td>G 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -5 -4 -5 -7 -9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -5 -4 -5 -7 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (φ)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -2 -5 -4 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -4 -2 -4 -5 -7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (C)</td>
<td>A 0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 -7 -8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (C)</td>
<td>E 0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -5 0 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3/4)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -2 -3 -5 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (3/2)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -3 -2 0 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E (C)</td>
<td>B 0</td>
<td>-2 -3 0 -2 -3 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 -2 -4 -4 -5 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (φ)</td>
<td>B 0</td>
<td>-2 0 -4 -7 -4 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (C)</td>
<td>D 0</td>
<td>-2 0 0 0 0 -2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (φ)</td>
<td>E 0</td>
<td>-2 0 +2 0 -5 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td>C 0</td>
<td>-2 0 +2 0 0 -1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (6/8)</td>
<td>E 0</td>
<td>-1 -5 0 0 -1 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References:
1:103/iii
1:138/ii
2:009/ii
9:008/vii
2:019/ii
5:001/ix
5:002/vii
1:076/ii
1:106/iii
2:012/ii
4:007/i
4:007/ii
1:091/ii
1:052/ii
2:001/ii
9:014/i(ε)
1:150/iii
2:035/iii
4:004/i
8:003
1:109/iii
1:098/i
5:004/xx
2:013/ii
9:012/ix
1:037/ii
9:001/ii
2:013/iv
<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>D&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(4)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(4)&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>E&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&lt;sup&gt;b&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>F&lt;sup&gt;#&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F&lt;sup&gt;#&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6)&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column 1</td>
<td>Column 2</td>
<td>Column 3</td>
<td>Column 4</td>
<td>Column 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A 0 0  -2 -2 -2 -2 -4 -5 7</td>
<td>3:012/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>G 0 0  -2 -2 -2 3 3</td>
<td>2:017/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A 0 0  -2 0 +1 0 +3</td>
<td>9:001/viii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>C 0 0  -1 -3 -5 -7 -8 4</td>
<td>1:006/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D 0 0  -1 -1 0 0 -5</td>
<td>9:005/viii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G 0 0  -1 0 +2 -5 7</td>
<td>1:061/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F 0 0  -1 0 +2 +4 2</td>
<td>2:033/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>C 0 0  -1 2 2 2 0 4</td>
<td>6:015/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E 0 0  -1 2 7 2 -1 -5</td>
<td>3:013/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G 0 0  0 -7 -5 -5 -3 -2 -3</td>
<td>2:034/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E 0 0  -3 -7 2 8</td>
<td>1:021/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E 0 0  -2 -4 -7 -12 0</td>
<td>5:010/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C 0 0  -2 -2 -2 -2 -3</td>
<td>3:011/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>A 0 0  -2 0 -4 -4</td>
<td>3:007/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B 0 0  -1 -3 -1 -3 -3</td>
<td>5:004/i(b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E 0 0  -1 2 2 -5</td>
<td>2:009/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F 0 0  0 -2 -2 -4</td>
<td>2:037/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 -3 -2 0</td>
<td>6:011/iii(a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C 0 0  0 0 0 0 -2 -2 -2 -2</td>
<td>2:018/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 -7 -7 0</td>
<td>2:038/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 -7 2:016/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 7 5 4</td>
<td>9:004/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C 0 0  0 0 0 0 +7 +5 4</td>
<td>4:009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2:016/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 0 7 -7 -7 -7</td>
<td>5:003/xi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F 0 0  0 0 0 0 +7 12 7 +8 +10</td>
<td>3:010/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4</td>
<td>2:014/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A 0 0  0 0 0 0 0 0 1 -8 -7 -8</td>
<td>3:008/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

324
<p>| C   | (C) | G 0 0 0 | +2 0 +2 -10 | 2:034/i |
| Bb  | (C) | F 0 0 0 | +2 0 +2 0  | 3:001/i |
| D   | (C) | D 0 0 0 | +2 0 +2 +4 | 2:037/i |
| Bb  | (3/4) | F 0 0 0 | +2 0 +2 +5 | 3:003/i |
| d   | (3/4) | F 0 0 0 | +2 +2 +2 +2 -2 | 5:003/xi |
| b   | (C) | E 0 0 0 | +2 +3 +2 0 -2 | 2:013/iii |
| F   | (3/4) | F 0 0 0 | +4 0 +5 +2 +7 | 9:001/iii(a) |
| F   | (3/2) | F 0 0 0 | +4 +4 +4 +4 | 9:006/i |
| e   | (3/2) | E 0 0 0 | +4 +5 +7 +4 | 5:002/i(c) |
| F   | (3/4) | C 0 0 0 | +5 -7 0 +5 | 3:011/iv |
| c   | (3/4) | G 0 0 0 | +8 +7 +5 +4 | 2:034/iii |
| b   | (3/2) | D 0 0 0 | +9 +9 +6 +2 | 3:014/iii |
| c   | (C) | G 0 0 0 | +1 +1 +1 0 +1 | 7:005/i(a) |
| e   | (G) | B 0 0 0 | +1 +1 +1 +1 | 9:007/vi |
| b   | (C) | A# 0 0 0 | +1 +8 +6 +4 +6 | 2:019/iii |
| C   | (G) | C 0 0 0 | +2 -5 -5 -5 +4 | 1:006/i |
| G   | (C) | D 0 0 0 | +2 0 -2 -3 -5 | 9:003/vi(a) |
| D   | (5/4) | D 0 0 0 | +2 0 +2 +4 +2 | 2:037/v |
| C   | (C) | C 0 0 0 | +2 +2 +2 +2 +4 +4 | 10:004/iii |
| D   | (C) | D 0 0 0 | +2 +2 +2 +2 +4 +5 | 9:012/vi |
| G   | (C) | G 0 0 0 | +2 +4 +2 0 +2 | 2:010/i |
| C   | (C) | G 0 0 0 | +2 +4 +5 0 0 | 3:005/i |
| G   | (5/4) | G 0 0 0 | +2 +4 +5 +4 +2 | 8:008 |
| d   | (C) | A 0 0 0 | +3 +1 0 -2 -4 | 7:003/v |
| C   | (C) | E 0 0 0 | +3 +3 +3 +8 +3 | 3:019/i |
| D   | (6/8) | D 0 0 0 | +4 +2 0 0 -1 | 10:011/v |
| C   | (G) | C 0 0 0 | +4 +4 +4 +2 0 | 9:014/i(f) |
| a   | (C) | E 0 0 0 | +5 -7 -7 +5 +3 | 5:010/ii |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F#</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(F#)</td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+14</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+14</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interval Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interval</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5:006/ii(b)</td>
<td>5:006/ii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:109/ii</td>
<td>1:109/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:015/i</td>
<td>3:015/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:011/ii</td>
<td>9:011/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:012/viii</td>
<td>9:012/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:017/i</td>
<td>2:017/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:087/ii</td>
<td>1:087/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:002/i(d)</td>
<td>5:002/i(d)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:155/ii</td>
<td>1:155/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:111/ii</td>
<td>1:111/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:020/ii</td>
<td>4:020/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:143/iii</td>
<td>1:143/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:014/ii</td>
<td>1:014/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:015/i</td>
<td>10:015/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:019/i(iii)</td>
<td>3:019/i(iii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:038/iv</td>
<td>2:038/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:005/vi(b)</td>
<td>9:005/vi(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:003/i</td>
<td>2:003/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:001/iii(b)</td>
<td>9:001/iii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:003/i</td>
<td>2:003/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:014/iii</td>
<td>10:014/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:137/ii</td>
<td>1:137/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:004/iii</td>
<td>4:004/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:006/i(a)</td>
<td>7:006/i(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:050/ii</td>
<td>1:050/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:008/ii</td>
<td>4:008/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:027/ii</td>
<td>1:027/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td>Interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F#</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(5/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Chord</th>
<th>Intervals</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1 -5 0 -7 -7 -8</td>
<td>5:002/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+1 -5 0 -2 -4 -7</td>
<td>1:019/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1 -2 0 -7 +7 +8</td>
<td>1:059/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>+1 -2 0 -2 -4 -5</td>
<td>2:029/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+1 -2 0 -2 -4 -2</td>
<td>5:004/vii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+1 -1 +1 +2 -3 -5</td>
<td>5:001/i(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g#</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D#</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -7 -7</td>
<td>1:119/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -7 -5</td>
<td>1:096/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -5 -5</td>
<td>1:009/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4 -7 0</td>
<td>2:025/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(2/4)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4 -5 -12</td>
<td>7:002/v(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4 -5 -7</td>
<td>5:002/xiv(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4 -2 0</td>
<td>1:099/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -4 -2 0 -2</td>
<td>4:002/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g#</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D#</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 -2 -4 -4 -7</td>
<td>1:039/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 0 -5 -4</td>
<td>9:017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 0 -4 +2</td>
<td>6:011/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f#</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>+1 0 -2 0 -2 -4</td>
<td>1:136/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c#</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G#</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(5/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eᵇ</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>Bᵇ</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(5/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gᵇ</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(12/5)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f#</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C#</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bᵇ</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bᵇ</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\[
\begin{align*}
F & \quad (\frac{3}{4}) \quad A \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad -4 \quad -5 \quad -4 \quad -2 \quad 5:003/x \\
G & \quad (\varnothing) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad -4 \quad -5 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad 1:045/iv \\
D & \quad (\varnothing) \quad F^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad -4 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad 3:010/i \i \\
G & \quad (C) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad -4 \quad +3 \quad +8 \quad +7 \quad 6:016/vi \\
A & \quad (C) \quad C^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad -4 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 6:002/iv \\
D & \quad (\frac{3}{4}) \quad F^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad -4 \quad -9 \quad -4 \quad 1:154/iv \\
G & \quad (\varnothing) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad -4 \quad 1:133/iii \\
G & \quad (\varnothing) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad 1:029/i \i \\
D & \quad (C) \quad F^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +5 \quad 7:007/ix \\
B^b & \quad (\frac{3}{4}) \quad D \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +1 \quad 3:001/iv \\
G & \quad (C) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 0 \quad +3 \quad 5:004/v \\
A & \quad (\varnothing) \quad C^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad 5:004/vi \\
B & \quad (\frac{3}{4}) \quad D^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad -4 \quad 1:071/iv \\
A & \quad (\varnothing) \quad C^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad 0 \quad 5:002/xiii \\
A & \quad (C) \quad C^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +4 \quad +3 \quad 6:011/i \\
g & \quad (\varnothing) \quad F^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +2 \quad +1 \quad -1 \quad -3 \quad 10:003/iii \\
F & \quad (\frac{12}{8}) \quad A \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad -2 \quad 3:004/iv \\
C & \quad (\varnothing) \quad E \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +3 \quad +3 \quad +3 \quad +8 \quad 2:022/iv \\
G & \quad (\frac{3}{4}) \quad B \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +3 \quad +8 \quad +7 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad 1:160/iii \\
F & \quad (C) \quad A \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +1 \quad 0 \quad 7:006/viii \\
B & \quad (C) \quad D^# \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad 1:086/i \\
F & \quad (C) \quad A \quad +1 \quad +3 \quad +5 \quad +3 \quad +8 \quad +7 \quad 2:036/i \\
\end{align*}
\]
\[ \begin{align*}
\text{G} & \quad (C) & D & +2 & -8 & -2 & -3 & -5 & -7 & 1:008/iii \\
\text{C} & \quad (C) & G & +2 & -5 & -5 & -2 & -3 & 0 & 1:157/i \\
\text{B} & \quad (C) & F^# & +2 & -5 & -5 & 0 & -7 & -7 & 1:102/i \\
\text{C} & \quad (C) & G & +2 & -5 & 0 & -3 & 0 & -2 & 1:001/i \\
\text{G} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
12 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & G & +2 & -5 & +5 & +2 & +4 & +5 & 5:002/ii \\
\text{D} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & D & +2 & -5 & +7 & 0 & +2 & -5 & 1:097/iv \\
\text{e} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
6 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & E & +2 & -5 & +7 & +3 & +5 & +3 & 10:001/iv \\
\text{C} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
2
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & -5 & +7 & +5 & +4 & +2 & 1:062/iii \\
\text{E} & \quad (C) & B & +2 & -3 & -2 & 0 & +2 & 0 & 1:127/i \\
\text{D} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & A & +2 & -2 & 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 & 1:047/iii \\
\text{B}^b & \quad (C) & F & +2 & -2 & 0 & -2 & -3 & -2 & 9:001/v \\
\text{F} & \quad (C) & C & +2 & -2 & 0 & +2 & 0 & +5 & 1:092/i \\
\text{A} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & A & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & -1 & -3 & 5:001/xvi \\
\text{D} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
9 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & D & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & 0 & -1 & -3 & -1 & 1:081/iv \\
\text{d} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & F & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & 0 & -1 & -3 & -1 & 5:004/x \\
\text{g} & \quad (C) & B^b & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & -1 & -1 & +4 & 1:116/i \\
\text{c} & \quad (C) & C & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & +3 & +2 & 9:001/vii(b) \\
\text{G} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & G & +2 & -1 & 0 & +2 & +4 & +5 & 5:005/x(c) \\
\text{b} & \quad (G) & B & +2 & -1 & +2 & 0 & +2 & -1 & 1:095/ii \\
\text{E} & \quad (C) & E & +2 & -1 & +2 & +4 & 0 & +2 & 1:018/i \\
\text{F} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & 0 & -7 & -3 & -5 & -12 & 9:001/i(a) \\
\text{D} & \quad (G) & A & +2 & 0 & -7 & 0 & +2 & 0 & 2:031/iv \\
\text{F} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
3 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & 0 & -7 & 0 & +2 & +4 & 9:001/i(b & c) \\
\text{C} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
6 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & 0 & -5 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 1:144/iv \\
\text{c} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
12 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & 0 & -5 & -5 & +2 & +3 & 1:145/iv \\
\text{g} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
12 \\
8
\end{array} \right) & G & +2 & 0 & -5 & +3 & +2 & +3 & 6:009/ii(a) \\
\text{F} & \quad \left( \begin{array}{c}
2 \\
4
\end{array} \right) & C & +2 & 0 & -3 & -2 & -5 & -3 & 7:006/xii \\
\text{C} & \quad (C) & G & +2 & 0 & -2 & -3 & -5 & -7 & -8 & 1:138/i 
\end{align*} \]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chord</th>
<th>Root</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>Whole</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>Bb(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G(_\frac{12}{8})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>Bb(_\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G(_\frac{12}{8})</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 -2 0 -2 0</td>
<td>2:010/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 -1 0 -1 0</td>
<td>2:044/xxiii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 -7 0</td>
<td>2:004/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 -7</td>
<td>1:045/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 -2 -3 -2 0 +2</td>
<td>3:004/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 -2 -3 -2 0 +5</td>
<td>2:020/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 -2 -3 0</td>
<td>7:005/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 +2 -10</td>
<td>1:012/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>1:134/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 +2 0 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>1:098/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 +2 0 +2 0 -2</td>
<td>1:082/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 0 +4 +2</td>
<td>1:052/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 -1 0</td>
<td>1:077/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 0 +2</td>
<td>1:122/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>5:001/xv(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +5 +2</td>
<td>5:001/xv(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +5 +4 +5 +2</td>
<td>2:044/x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +5 +4 +5 +7</td>
<td>1:102/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(5/3)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +5 +7 -1</td>
<td>7:007/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B^b</td>
<td>+2 0 +2 +4 +7 0 +7</td>
<td>1:022/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2 0 +3 +2 +3 +2 +5</td>
<td>1:047/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 0 +4 +2 0 +2 0</td>
<td>10:010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 0 +5 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>5:001/xv(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 0 +5 +4 +5 +4</td>
<td>9:008/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2 +2 0 +2 +3 +2</td>
<td>1:067/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 +2 0 +2 +4 +2</td>
<td>1:117/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2 +2 0 +2 +4 +5</td>
<td>2:017/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2 +2 +2 0 -2 0</td>
<td>10:017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +2 +7 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{8})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +3 +2 +7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 -4 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 0 -1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 0 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 0 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +3 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 -1 0 +2 +3 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 -1 0 +2 +3 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 -1 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 0 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 +7 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 +7 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 +7 +5 +3 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 +7 +5 +3 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +3 +5 +7 +8 +7 +12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +3 +7 +12 +3 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +4 -1 0 -5 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(\frac{12}{16})</td>
<td>+2 +4 0 +2 +4 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +4 0 +2 +4 +5 +2 +4 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +4 0 +2 +4 +5 +2 +4 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +4 0 +5 +2 +7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>+2 +4 +2 -5 0 -7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>+2 +4 +2 0 -5 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(\frac{6}{8})</td>
<td>+2 +4 +2 0 -1 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>+2 +4 +2 0 -1 0 -5 0 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
<td>(^3_4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b^b</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>6:005/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>5:001/xvii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>10:005/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>10:011/vi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:085/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:066/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:055/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>7:002/vii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>1:033/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>3:002/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>7:006/iv(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>1:130/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>5:005/viii(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>2:021/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>6:001/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5:001/x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>9:010/ii(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>2:044/xvii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>7:006/i(e)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>2:002/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>(remainder not known)</td>
<td>3:014/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>5:004/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>3:011/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:080/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:061/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E♭</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:040/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/2)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:008/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>1:070/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:018/ii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>2:044/xix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>9:006/vii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2:020/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E♭</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>E♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:145/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7:009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:109/i</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:132/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>9:014/i(b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:077/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:060/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>4:001/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>9:010/iv(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10:013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>1:119/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>2:005/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>8:011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>9:010/ii(a)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>Time Signature</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (3/4)</td>
<td>G  +2 +4 +5 +7 +2 +4 +5 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>9:002/vii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bB (3/4)</td>
<td>bB  +2 +4 +5 +7 +2 +4 +5 +4 +5 +9</td>
<td>1:087/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +2 +5 +4</td>
<td>4:005/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (G)</td>
<td>A  +2 +4 +5 +7 +2 +7</td>
<td>1:164/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb (2/4)</td>
<td>Bb  +2 +4 +5 +7 +4 0</td>
<td>6:017/iii(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td>F  +2 +4 +5 +7 +4 +9</td>
<td>8:002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb (3/4)</td>
<td>Bb  +2 +4 +5 +7 +5 +4 0</td>
<td>5:004/viii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (2/4)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +5 +4 +2</td>
<td>1:009/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (C)</td>
<td>D  +2 +4 +5 +7 +7 +7 0</td>
<td>1:113/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3/4)</td>
<td>F  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 -1 -3</td>
<td>1:042/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (3/4)</td>
<td>D  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 -1 0</td>
<td>1:065/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (12/8)</td>
<td>A  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 0 +2</td>
<td>1:085/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>G  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +5</td>
<td>10:002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (3/4)</td>
<td>D  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +7 +5 +4</td>
<td>9:007/ii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb (C)</td>
<td>Bb  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +7 +5 +7</td>
<td>10:016/v(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +7 +9</td>
<td>2:006/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (3/4)</td>
<td>G  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +7 +11</td>
<td>1:160/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (G)</td>
<td>G  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +10 +7</td>
<td>1:165/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (C)</td>
<td>A  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +10 +14</td>
<td>1:017/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +11 +12 +7 +4 +7</td>
<td>4:008/i(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +11 +12 +7 +5 +7</td>
<td>4:003/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (G)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +11 +12 +7 +9 +7</td>
<td>4:006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (G)</td>
<td>D  +2 +4 +5 +7 +9 +11 +12 +14 +16</td>
<td>1:154/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (G)</td>
<td>A  +2 +4 +7 +2 +7 +4</td>
<td>4:004/v</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (G)</td>
<td>C  +2 +4 +7 +5 +4 +2</td>
<td>1:008/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E (G)</td>
<td>E  +2 +4 +7 +5 +4 +4</td>
<td>1:066/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3/4)</td>
<td>C  +2 +5 +5 +5 +5 +7</td>
<td>5:006/vii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3_1)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:005/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(\mathcal{G})</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:013/iv</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B(^b)</td>
<td>(3_2)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>D(^#)</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(\mathcal{G})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(\mathcal{G})</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(\frac{5}{8})</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(\mathcal{G})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A(^b)</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(\mathcal{G})</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{2})</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{8})</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(\mathcal{C})</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F (3/4) C +3 +2 0 -2 -3 -2 5:003/v
a (C) A +3 +2 0 -1 -5 +7 9:005/iii(b)
c (C) C +3 +2 0 0 -1 +7 1:080/i
a (C) A +3 +2 0 +2 -5 +5 6:016/ii
c (C) C +3 +2 0 +2 +5 +3 1:140/i
a (F) A +3 +2 0 +3 +2 -5 1:134/ii
f (F) F +3 +2 0 +3 +2 0 +2 1:067/ii
e (3/4) E +3 +2 0 +3 +2 0 +3 1:002/iii
a (3/2) A +3 +2 0 +8 +7 +5 1:014/i
a (C) A +3 +2 +2 +5 +3 +3 2:044/viii
a (C) A +3 +2 +2 +7 +2 +2 1:134/i
E (C) E +3 +2 +7 +7 +3 +3 1:120/i
e (3/8) E +3 +2 +3 0 -5 0 5:001/xii
D (3/2) D +3 +2 +3 +5 +3 +5 2:023/i
d (L) D +3 +2 +5 +3 +7 +5 1:074/ii
c (L) C +3 +2 +7 0 +3 +2 1:140/ii
c (C) C +3 +2 +7 0 +5 +3 1:112/i
d (L) D +3 +2 +7 +3 0 +2 1:090/ii
f (C) F +3 +2 +7 +5 +3 +8 1:099/i
a (C) A +3 +2 +7 +5 +7 0 1:151/iii
g (3/2) G +3 +3 +3 +3 +3 +5 9:001/vi
a (3/4) A +3 +3 +7 +7 +12 +12 3:018/iii
F (3/4) A +3 +5 +3 +1 0 +3 5:005/vii(b)
g (3/4) G +3 +5 +7 -4 +12 -2 5:004/i(c)
e (G) E +3 +5 +7 0 +2 0 10:001/ii
f# (3/4) F# +3 +5 +7 +2 +3 +5 1:085/iii
g (3/4) G +3 +5 +7 +5 +3 +2 2:025/v
a (C) A +3 +7 -5 0 0 0 7:004/i(b)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Pitch Class</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3 +7 +2 +3 0 +7</td>
<td>1:166/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+3 +7 +2 +5 +7 0</td>
<td>10:014/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+3 +7 +5 +7 +5 +3</td>
<td>1:064/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 0 +3 +7 +12 0 +3</td>
<td>5:004/i(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 0 +3 +7 +12 +11 -5</td>
<td>2:044/xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 +7 +8 +7</td>
<td>10:016/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 +10</td>
<td>1:126/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 +10 +8 +7 +5 +3</td>
<td>1:017/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 +10 +8 +7 +5 +10</td>
<td>9:006/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3 +7 +12 +15 +19 +11</td>
<td>1:074/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+3 +8 -4 0 +5 +8</td>
<td>5:006/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+3 +8 -2 +7 +5 +7</td>
<td>5:005/vi(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+3 +8 +3 0 -4 0</td>
<td>6:011/iii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+3 +8 +8 +7 +5 +7</td>
<td>10:013/i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Pitch Class</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>D♭</td>
<td>+4 -3 +5 -1 +2 +4</td>
<td>1:150/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4 -1 +4 +9 +2 0</td>
<td>2:044/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+4 -1 +7 0 +4 -1</td>
<td>1:028/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4 0 -5 0 +4 0</td>
<td>4:001/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+4 0 -5 +4 +2 0</td>
<td>1:065/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+4 0 -3 -4 -8</td>
<td>2:005/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A♭</td>
<td>A♭</td>
<td>+4 0 0 +4 0 +2</td>
<td>1:035/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+4 0 +2 -5 0 +4</td>
<td>1:114/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(4</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(G</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>(4</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(G</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>Ab</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>(C</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Values</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6/8)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(12/8)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/8)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(3/1)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3/4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E (\frac{5}{8})  E +4 +7 +12 +7 +12 +4  2:044/xxi
D (\frac{1}{2})  D +4 +7 +12 +11 +9 +7  5:001/xi
C (\frac{1}{2})  C +4 +7 +12 +14 +12 +14  10:005/iii
E (\frac{1}{2})  E +4 +7 +12 +14 +16 +14  1:082/i
D (\frac{3}{8})  D +4 +7 +12 +16 +14 +11  9:016
E. (\frac{3}{8})  E +4 +7 +12 +16 +19 +14  1:162/iv
Bb (\frac{\times}{4})  Bb +4 +7 +12 +16 +19 +24 +19 +16 +12  1:169
A (\frac{\times}{4})  A +4 +7 +12 +16 +19 +24 +19 +16 +24  1:164/i
F (\frac{3}{4})  F +4 +9 -1 +7 -3 -1 0  1:010/iii
C (\frac{6}{8})  C +4 +9 +5 +4 +2 0  1:138/iv
G (\frac{3}{4})  G +4 +9 +7 +7 0 0 +4  2:009/iii

+5

f (\frac{\times}{4})  C +5 -7 -8 -7 -5 0  1:067/i
F (\frac{\times}{4})  C +5 -7 -8 +4 +5 -7  3:012/ii
e (\frac{3}{4})  B +5 -7 0 -5 -5 -4  1:155/i
A (\frac{1}{2})  E +5 -5 -3 -2 -3 -7  1:149/i
G (\frac{3}{4})  B +5 -5 +3 -4 +1 0  1:075/iii
c (\frac{\times}{4})  G +5 -4 -6 +4 +5 -4  1:016/ii
g (\frac{3}{2})  Gb +5 -3 -4 +4 0 -3  1:022/iii
G (\frac{3}{4})  D +5 -3 -2 0 -7 +2  1:133/ii
a (\frac{3}{4})  C +5 -1 +4 -3 +2 -5  2:044/xiii
E (\frac{3}{2})  Gb +5 -1 +4 -3 +2 -1  1:088/iii
d (\frac{12}{8})  A +5 0 -4 -7 -4 0  4:020/iv
g (\frac{12}{8})  D +5 0 -4 -7 0 -12  6:009/iii(b)
Bb (\frac{12}{8})  F +5 0 -3 -7 -5 -8  1:132/iv
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(C)</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>-3</th>
<th>-7</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭(C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E♭(C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>-4</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>-8</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>-2</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td>+6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F♯</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭(C)</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(L)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭(C)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭(C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭(C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 7:003/iii
- 1:024/iv
- 5:006/vi
- 1:148/iv
- 1:136/iv
- 3:002/i
- 4:010/ii
- 1:133/v
- 1:040/iv
- 10:003/iv
- 2:044/iii
- 7:006/ii
- 1:144/iii
- 1:019/iii
- 1:170
- 1:041/iv
- 1:077/iii
- 1:160/iv
- 10:015/iv
- 1:121/iv
- 5:001/ii
- 1:133/vi
- 1:114/ii
- 2:012/iv
- 1:166/iii
- 6:012/ii
- 1:038/i
- 5:001/xvii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scale</th>
<th>Root</th>
<th>Chords</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>A +5  O +7 +9 +12 +10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G +5  O +12 +10 +9 +12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>e</strong></td>
<td>(F#)</td>
<td>F# +5 1  -2 +5 +6 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>e</strong></td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>B +5 1  0 +5 +1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>D +5 +2 -2 0 +5 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>f#</strong></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>A +5 +2 -1 -1 +4 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G +5 +2 0 -2 -3 -5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d</strong></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>A +5 +3 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>g</strong></td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>D +5 +3 +1 0 -2 -4 -5 -4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>g</strong></td>
<td>(F#)</td>
<td>F# +5 +3 +1 +3 +6 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a</strong></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>E +5 +3 +2 +3 +5 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a</strong></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>A +5 +3 +2 +3 +7 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a</strong></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>E +5 +3 +2 +5 +5 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>e</strong></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>E +5 +3 +3 +2 +2 +2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>(F#)</td>
<td>F# +5 +3 +5 +3 +2 +2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>g#</strong></td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>B +5 +4 -3 +2 +3 +5 +2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G +5 +4 0 +5 +4 +4 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a</strong></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>E +5 +4 0 +7 +8 +4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>e</strong></td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>B +5 +4 0 +8 +7 0 +12 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c</strong></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G +5 +4 0 +8 +7 0 +12 +10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c</strong></td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>G +5 +4 0 +12 +10 -8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eb</strong></td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>Bb +5 +4 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 -7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>E +5 +4 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 +5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td>(C)</td>
<td>C +5 +4 +2 0 -2 -3 -5 +7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>D +5 +4 +2 0 -2 -3 -2 -3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>A +5 +4 +2 0 +2 +2 -2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eb</strong></td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>Bb +5 +4 +2 0 +2 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F#</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eb</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Bb</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
d (G) A +5 +5 +3 +8 +7 +5 9:011/iv

e (3/2) B +5 +5 +4 0 +7 +12 1:061/ii

f (C) C +5 +5 +4 +4 +5 0 1:115/ii

G (3/4) D +5 +5 +4 +5 +7 +16 9:007/ii(a)

D (3/4) A +5 +5 +4 +10 +9 +12 1:154/i

a (C) E +5 +5 +5 0 +8 +8 +8 1:151/i

c (3/8) G +5 +5 +5 +4 +1 +4 1:080/iv

F (3/4) C +5 +5 +5 +4 +2 0 1:148/iii

F (3/4) C +5 +5 +5 +4 +2 +4 5:001/i(c)

a (C) E +5 +5 +5 +4 +5 +7 1:121/i

G (G) D +5 +5 +5 +5 +5 0 -3 +5 2:041/ii

D (G) A +5 +5 +5 +5 +5 +5 0 -3 -7 3:015/ii

D (C) A +5 +5 +5 +5 +9 +5 0 5:003/i(a)

A (3/8) E +5 +5 +5 +5 +7 +9 +5 +5 5:005/iii

a (C) B +5 +5 +5 +6 +5 +5 +12 1:157/iii

Bb (C) F +5 +5 +5 +12 +9 +17 +12 1:150/i

d (C) A +5 +5 +6 +5 +4 +2 0 6:018/i

c# (3/4) G# +5 +5 +7 +5 +7 +7 +8 1:082/iii

G (3/4) D +5 +5 +7 +9 +5 +7 9:007/v

F (C) C +5 +5 +7 +9 +7 +5 5:003/ix

D (C) A +5 +5 +7 +9 +10 +10 1:135/i

D (G) A +5 +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 1:017/ii

e (3/4) B +5 +7 +4 +5 +7 +8 2:002/ii

D (6/8) A +5 +7 +4 +5 +7 +9 0 1:049/iv

G (C) D +5 +7 +4 +5 +7 +9 +5 9:003/iv(c)

e (C) B +5 +7 +4 +7 +8 +7 1:107/i

e (C) 3 +5 +7 +4 +7 +12 +10 3:009/iii

Bb (3/2) F +5 +7 +4 +12 +10 -9 1:068/iii
c (C)  G  +5  +7  +5  +4  Q  Q  10:006/ii(b)
a (C)  E  +5  +7  +5  +4  Q  +5  9:005/iii(a)
d (C)  A  +5  +7  +5  +4  +5  +7  +8  1:143/i
C (C)  G  +5  +7  +5  +4  +5  +7  +9  +5  1:105/i
B (12/8)  F#  +5  +7  +5  +4  +5  +7  +9  +7  1:023/iv
E (12/8)  B  +5  +7  +5  +5  Q  +5  1:127/iv
D (6/8)  A  +5  +7  +5  +5  +7  +5  2:008/iv
b (6/8)  F#  +5  +7  +5  +7  +8  +7  1:111/iv
d (2)  A  +5  +7  +5  +7  +8  +10  1:143/ii
C (C)  G  +5  +7  +5  +9  +7  +5  7:004/i(a)
b (3/4)  F#  +5  +7  +8  +5  +7  +8  7:007/i(c)
c (C)  G  +5  +7  +8  +7  0  +12  1:140/iii
f (C)  C  +5  +7  +8  +7  +4  1:158/i
g (C)  D  +5  +7  +8  +7  +5  +4  2:032/i
d (3/2)  A  +5  +7  +8  +7  +7  +12  1:028/iii
e (3/4)  B  +5  +7  +8  +7  +8  +7  2:010/iii
a (3/2)  E  +5  +7  +8  +7  +7  0  1:165/iii
a (3/8)  E  +5  +7  +8  +8  +8  +10  8:001
g (2/4)  D  +5  +7  +8  +10  +8  +7  10:011/ii
e (C)  B  +5  +7  +8  +10  +12  9:007/viii
E (3/4)  B  +5  +7  +9  0  +7  +9  1:098/iv
C (3/4)  G  +5  +7  +9  +7  +5  +5  1:005/iv
D (C)  A  +5  +7  +9  +7  +5  +7  5:007/v
Bb (12/8)  F  +5  +7  +9  +7  +9  +10  +9  1:022/iv
D (3/8)  A  +5  +7  +9  +7  +9  +10  +12  9:012/i
A (3/4)  E  +5  +7  +9  +7  +10  +9  7:002/i(b)
D (3/8)  A  +5  +7  +9  +9  +7  +12  5:002/xiv(e)
E (C)  B  +5  +7  +9  +10  +12  0  1:034/i
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Measure</th>
<th>Interval Pattern</th>
<th>Harmony</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>12/8</td>
<td>D +5 +7 +9 +10 +9 +7</td>
<td>5:007/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>12/8</td>
<td>D +5 +7 +9 +10 +9 +10</td>
<td>5:002/xii &amp; xv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 +5 +10 +9 +7</td>
<td>8:004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 +5 +10 +9 +9</td>
<td>2:037/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>G +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 +7 +9</td>
<td>6:012/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td>G +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 +7 +10</td>
<td>9:007/vii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>F +5 +7 +9 +10 +12 +9 +7</td>
<td>1:054/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>A +5 +8 +7 +5 +4 +7</td>
<td>9:004/ii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>5/4</td>
<td>B +5 +8 +7 +10 +8 +12 +5</td>
<td>1:011/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>6/8</td>
<td>D +5 +8 +7 +10 +8 +12 +10</td>
<td>2:040/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>E +5 +8 +7 +12 +8 +5</td>
<td>1:129/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>D +5 +8 +7 +12 +10 +8</td>
<td>4:012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>5/4</td>
<td>F# +5 +8 +10 +8 +7 +8 +7</td>
<td>1:015/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>3/2</td>
<td>D +5 +8 +12 +8 +7 +12</td>
<td>1:068/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>C +5 +9 +5 0 +5 0</td>
<td>1:076/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>D +5 +9 +7 +5 0 -3</td>
<td>1:146/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>A +5 +9 +7 +5 0 +5</td>
<td>3:015/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>F +5 +9 +7 +10 +9 +12</td>
<td>7:001/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>G +5 +9 +12 +5 +4 0 +4</td>
<td>10:016/xi(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>G +5 +9 +12 +5 +4 0 +5</td>
<td>10:016/vii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>G +5 +9 +12 +9 +5 0 +2</td>
<td>2:015/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>A +5 +9 +12 +9 +5 0 +5</td>
<td>2:043/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>E +5 +9 +12 +17 +12 +10</td>
<td>5:001/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>E +5 +9 +12 +17 +16 +19 +16 +12 +7 +10</td>
<td>1:164/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>E +5 +9 +12 +17 +16 +19 +16 +12 +7 +12</td>
<td>2:017/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>F +5 +12 +9 +5 0 +5</td>
<td>5:002/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+6</td>
<td>No Entries</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| +7  | a (C) | A +7 -1 0 +2 -5 +7 | 1:110/ii |
| --- | D (3/4) | D +7 -1 +2 -5 +5 +2 | 2:043/i |
| b (3/4) | Bb +7 -1 +7 0 +7 +2 | 10:016/iii(a) |
| d (C) | D +7 0 0 +7 0 +8 | 1:026/i |
| f (2) | E +7 0 +5 +2 +7 +5 | 1:064/iii |
| g (3) | G# +7 0 +8 -1 +7 0 | 1:102/iii |
| a (C) | A +7 +2 +3 0 +7 +2 | 1:094/i |
| b (3/2) | B +7 +2 +3 +7 0 +8 | 1:033/iii |
| a (3/4) | A +7 +2 +3 +8 +2 +7 | 1:094/iv |
| g (3/4) | G +7 +2 +4 0 +7 +5 | 1:141/iii |
| g (3/8) | G +7 +3 -1 0 +3 +2 | 2:039/iv |
| d (7) | D +7 +3 0 -1 -5 0 | 1:026/ii |
| c (C) | C +7 +3 0 -1 +2 -1 | 1:048/i |
| c (C) | C +7 +3 0 -1 +5 +2 | 1:056/iii |
| g (3/8) | G +7 +3 0 +7 +3 0 | 10:003/ii |
| c (7) | C +7 +3 +2 0 -1 0 | 1:064/iv |
| d (3/2) | D +7 +3 +2 0 -1 +7 | 2:018/iii |
| a (7) | A +7 +3 +2 0 +5 +3 | 1:129/ii |
| c (3/8) | C +7 +3 +5 +3 +2 0 | 1:112/iv |
| b (C) | B +7 +3 +7 +2 +7 0 | 1:047/i |
| G (C) | G +7 +4 0 +7 +7 +7 | 2:024/i |
| A (7) | A +7 +4 0 +9 +7 +5 | 1:149/ii |
| D (C) | D +7 +4 +5 +4 +2 +4 | 2:014/i |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chord</th>
<th>(C)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>B♭</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>B♭</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭ (3,4)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>1:128/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>2:015/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3,4)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:148/v(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (3,2)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>9:001/ix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (3,2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>2:031/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>2:042/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>Q  +2</td>
<td>1:037/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F♯ (3,4)</td>
<td>F♯</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>1:117/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+10</td>
<td>5:005/ii(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>1:124/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G (G)</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:061/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>2:007/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>1:105/ii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>-5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1:152/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (2,2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>1:130/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (2,2)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:161/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>1:107/iii</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>2:013/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B♭ (3,4)</td>
<td>B♭</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+2</td>
<td>1:100/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E♭ (3,2)</td>
<td>E♭</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+9</td>
<td>+14</td>
<td>7:005/i(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d (C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+4</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>1:074/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a (3,4)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>+7</td>
<td>+8</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+3</td>
<td>+1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7:008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Root</td>
<td>Scale</td>
<td>Time Signature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>(+7 +8 +7 +5 +3 +0)</td>
<td>1:097/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f</td>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>(+7 +8 +7 +8 +7)</td>
<td>1:051/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>(G)</td>
<td>(+7 +9 +7 +5 +4 +0)</td>
<td>9:002/i</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B(^b)</td>
<td>(B)</td>
<td>(+7 +9 +7 +5 +4 +2)</td>
<td>2:032/iii</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>(F)</td>
<td>(+7 +9 +7 +9 +5 +7)</td>
<td>6:004/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(+7 +12 +0 +14 +2 +16)</td>
<td>1:018/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>(D)</td>
<td>(+7 +12 +7)</td>
<td>3:014/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>(E)</td>
<td>(+7 +15 +14 +7 -1 +0)</td>
<td>1:075/iv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[\begin{array}{ccc}
g & (C) & G +8 -1 +8 +7 +3 +5 \\
d & (8) & D +8 +2 +3 +5 +7 +5 \\
b & (C) & B +8 +2 +7 +7 +7 +0 \\
b & (4) & F\# +8 +5 +7 +5 +7 +8 \\
f & (3) & C\# +8 +7 +0 +3 +12 +10 \\
e & (3) & B +8 +7 +5 +3 -4 +5 \\
a & (C) & A +8 +7 +5 +3 +2 +0 \\
c & (C) & G +8 +7 +5 +4 +5 +0 \\
c & (2) & G +8 +7 +5 +4 +5 +7 \\
c & (C) & G +8 +7 +5 +4 +10 +8 \\
a & (C) & E +8 +7 +5 +4 +13 +12 \\
F & (3) & A +8 +7 +8 +7 +5 +4 +2 \\
c & (e) & G +8 +7 +8 +7 +5 +4 +5 \\
\end{array}\]
+9

D (V)  D +9 +7 +7 +7 +5 +4  2:035/i
D (C)  A +9 +7 +10 +9 +7  1:033/i

+10  No Entries

+11  No Entries

+12

a (C)  A +12 +10 +8 +7 +5 +3  10:006/iv(a)
e (3/2) B +12 +10 +8 +7 +6 +5  2:003/ii
d (C)  A +12 +10 +8 +7 +8 +7  1:090/i
A (3/2) A +12 +11 +9 +7 +5 +4  1:117/i
G (C)  G +12 +11 +12 +7 +12  1:161/ii
D (12/8) D +12 +11 +12 +16 +12 +14  1:017/iv

*   *   *


APPENDIX (E)

Index of First Lines, Titles, and Sub-titles for Vocal Works
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Song Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A severa battaglia</td>
<td>6:021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Song in 'Camilla'</td>
<td>5:008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Songs in 'Thomyris'</td>
<td>5:007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Agreement of the Gods</td>
<td>10:011/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah! Foolish Strephon, change thy strain</td>
<td>10:018/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah, simple boy, your boasted sense</td>
<td>6:010/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah, sweet Adonis form'd for joy</td>
<td>5:001/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ah! Venus lost, thy charms no more</td>
<td>5:001/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All' horche stringero, bel che mi piagò</td>
<td>6:018/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al' horch' un guardo solo</td>
<td>6:018/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All the joys of pow'r shall charm thee</td>
<td>5:004/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All thy works praise thee, O Lord</td>
<td>9:007/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alleluia, alleluia</td>
<td>9:011/v(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airy Cloe, proud and young</td>
<td>6:006/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexis</td>
<td>6:002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amintor fir'd by this disdain</td>
<td>6:006/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And in that day shall ye say, praise the Lord</td>
<td>9:004/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelic song, celestial measure</td>
<td>5:005/x(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo and Daphne</td>
<td>5:003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apollo heard the foolish swain</td>
<td>6:002/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arise! black storms and tempests, rise</td>
<td>5:001/xxii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As beauty's goddess from the ocean sprung</td>
<td>6:001/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As for me, I will be talking of thy worship</td>
<td>9:002/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As it was in the beginning, is now and even shall be</td>
<td>9:005/x(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As swift as time put round the glass</td>
<td>8:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Sylvia in the forest lay</td>
<td>7:008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people</td>
<td>9:011/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Ballad on Quadrille</td>
<td>8:010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbaro ciel perchè un si dolce</td>
<td>10:006/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Be thou assistant with the sacred Nine</td>
<td>7:007/i(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatus vir qui non abiti</td>
<td>9:013(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The beauties of your mind proclaiming</td>
<td>5:004/vii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty and Music</td>
<td>8:013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty now alone shall move him</td>
<td>5:001/xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behold! again to her I bow</td>
<td>5:003/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behold, fair Liberty attend</td>
<td>7:005/x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Behold, from my celestial throne 5:005/ii(b)
Behold, God is our salvation 9:004/v(b)
Beware my Thyrsis how you prove 6:010/ii
Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord 9:001/i(b)
The blessings of a golden age 7:008/xii
Bright Aurora, gayly smiling 7:008/vi
Bright Cloe's eyes and airy shape 6:016/ii
Britain hail, all hail to thee 6:001/ii
The Britannia 6:012
Britannia and Augusta 7:005
Britannia heard the notes diffusing wide 6:001/iii
But joy cometh in the morning 9:003/iv(c)
But tell, 0 tell me by what happy pow'r 7:008/xi
By great Cecilia's influence fir'd 5:005/vii(b)
By the word of his mouth were the heavens made 9:012/v

Caelia, all the pow'r you have 7:002/v(b)
Camilla, Additional Song in 5:008
A Cantata for 2 voices and instruments 7:011
Cares on a crown attending 5:007/i
The Carousers 10:016
Castabella going to sea 8:004
Cease, Apollo, to persuade me 5:003/xv(b)
Cease to sooth thy fruitless pain 5:003/vi
Cease your vain teasing 5:001/vi
Cease valiant hero, cease to grieve 5:013
Celimena of my heart 8:002
Chandos: A piece of Music for the Duke of Chandos's Birth Day 7:010
Charmer of my soul away 5:004/xi
Charming goddess 7:006/ix
Charming sounds that sweetly languish 6:002/ii
Ch' dio fermata troppo sensibili 10:006/iv(c)
Chirping warblers, tune your voices 5:001/xv(b)
Circe 8:016
The city ladies and country lass 8:009
Cleander heard not this advice 6:030/ii
Cleora sat beneath a shade 6:008/i
Cloe
Cobham: Serenata on the marriage of Lord Cobham to Mrs. Anne Halsey
Colin, with a scornful face
Come, sweet repose, thou welcome guest
Comus here, and Bacchus join
The Coquet[e]
Conqu'ring heroes fam'd in story
Corydon
Corydon but ill could bear
The countenance of the Lord is against them
Crudele ingrata, e questa la fedelta
Cujus participatio ejus
Cupid and Scarlatti
Cupid, Cupid bend thy bow

Dalla pesca ò donne belle
Damon and Celimena, A Dialogue between
Damon, who long adored this sprightly maid
The Death of Dido
Delightful vision, pleasing dream
Devonshire: An Ode on the death of the Duke of Devonshire
A Dialogue between Damon and Celimena
Dido, The Death of
Dite non mi lagno contento
Dorinda
Dorus, wing'd with swift desire

Enliv'ning music revives us when sick
Et erit tanquam lignum
Ev'ry strife and ev'ry jar
The eyes of all wait upon thee, 0 Lord
The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous
Fair blooming creature! each tender feature
Fairest mortal, stay and hear
Fame and Isis joined in one
Fame, your glories never dying
Fame of Dorinda's conquests brought
Farewell Venus, welcome pleasure
Father Peneus! Hear me, aid me!
The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom
Feeble Cupid, vain deceiver
Fly care and anguish far away
Fly Fame, and tell this spacious circle round
Foolish love, I scorn thy darts
Foolish shepherds, don't deceive
Fonte, fonte adorato
For all the world shall worship thee
For behold, from henceforth all generations
For faithful is the word of God
For he cometh to judge the earth
For he hath regarded the lowliness of his handmaiden
For he shall never be moved
For he that is mighty hath magnified me
For his wrath endureth for a twinkling of an eye
For I know that the Lord is great
For the Lord hath pleasure in his people
For the Lord is great and cannot worthily be praised
For thy loving-kindness is better than the life
Fragrant Flora, haste t'appear
From the blissful realms above
From yon expanded skies and azure plains
Furie dell' eremo, mostri terribili
Gay charmer, to befriend thee
The generation of the faithful shall be blessed
Genius of Britain, give thy sorrow o'er
Gentle Morpheus, still relieve me 5:004/v
Gentle slumbers, life relieving 5:001/xiv
Gently smooth thy flight, O Time 7:005/xiii
Give me a bowl, an ample bowl 10:016/iii(b)
Gladly we our tribute bring 7:006/x
Gloria patri et filio 9:014(f)
Glory be to God on high 9:004/iii
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son 9:004/x(b) 9:005/x(a)
The god of love had lost his bow 6:015/1
The god of love who heard my prayer 6:009/iii
The god then summon'd ev'ry muse t'appear 6:004/iii
Good advice to a young lady about to marry an old man 8:005
The graces and the wand'ring loves 8:007
Great George! whose azure emblems of renown 7:005/vi
Great is the Lord, and great is his pow'r 9:007/vi
Great is the Lord, and marvellous 9:002/ii
Great Phoebus, who in thy unwearyed race 7:007/i(b)

Hail Cambria! Long to fame well-known 7:004/ii
Hail Queen of Islands, hail illustrious fair 7:008/i
Hail, source of blessings to our Isle 7:004/ii(b)
Hallelujah 9:002/vii(b) 9:010/v(b)

Halsey: Serenata on the marriage of Lord Cobham to Mrs. Anne Halsey 7:003
An hapless shepherd on the plain 6:013/ii
Happiest day of all the year 7:007/iii
Happy morn such gifts bestowing 7:004/iii
Hark! Hark! methinks I hear the seamen call 8:004
Hark! the trumpet sounds to arms 6:030/iii
Harmonious son of Phoebus, see 6:026/ii
He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor 9:001/vii
He hath filled the hungry with good things 9:005/vii
He hath put down the mighty from their seat 9:005/vii(b)
He hath shewed strength with his arm 9:005/vi(b)
He rememb'ring his mercy hath holpen his servant 9:005/ix
He ruleth with his pow'r forever 9:006/viii
He shall not be afraid of any evil tidings
He turneth the sea into dry land
Hear me mourning Princess, hear me
Heavy'ly muses tune your lyres
Help me love, I sigh, I die
Hence will I hasten to some dismal cave
Hermes, by the doom of Jove
His mouth shall speak the praise
His seed shall be mighty upon the earth
Hope beguiling, like the moon and ocean smiling
How blest is a soldier
How happy are we, how airy, how free
How long, unhappy Isle, shall civil jars annoy thee
How pleasant a sailor's life passes
How pleasant is ranging the fields
How silly's the heart of a woman
Humber, renown'd, and bright Sabine replied
Hymen, source of human bliss
I own the new arising light
I regard not outward graces
I will be glad and rejoice in thee
I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord
I will go into thine house with burnt offerings
I will magnifie thee, O God, my King
I will magnifie thee, O Lord, for Thou has set me up
If I have wine of the best growth
If you by sordid views misled
In domum Domini ibimus
In grateful chorus let us raise
In loftiest lays, let Anna's praise
In London town there lived well-known a doctor
[In praise of Music]
In storms of ill while here w'are tossed
In tender sighs he silence breaks
In vain the god of Sleep bestows
Io! Anna! loudly sing
The Island of Beauty

The joyful trumpet sounding
Jephta (or Jephte)

Kind and tender, I surrender
Kindly fate at length release me
Kindly Phoebus, we receive
Kitty the females glory

Laetatus sum in his quae dicta
Lands remote the loss will hear
Leave me silly shepherd, go
Leave me then my fate bewailing
Let ev'ry tender passion feel
Let him that fears to drink and live
Let his heart my torment know
Let Israel rejoice in the Lord
Let me die renown'd
Let me the torment feel
Let the boundless joy
Let the earth and all that dwell therein
Let the praise of God be in their mouth
Let the saints be therefore joyful with glory
Let the sprightly trumpet sound
Let your streams be clearly waving
Life and nature, faults and graces
The List'ning muses all around her
Lo, I who happiness bestow
Lofty birth and honours shining
Look round thy wide extended shore
The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Lord is King</td>
<td>9:022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lord shall set the needy free</td>
<td>9:016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord, thou art become gracious unto thy land</td>
<td>9:004/ii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love and pleasure gaily flowing</td>
<td>6:003/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love and the graces smiling</td>
<td>6:007/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love approaching, sorrow flying</td>
<td>5:004/vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love frowns in beauteous Myra's eyes</td>
<td>6:007/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love I feel the pow'r divine</td>
<td>10:007/iii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love inspiring, sounds persuading</td>
<td>6:026/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Love, spread all thy sweet treasures</td>
<td>10:020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovely Isle so richly blest</td>
<td>6:001/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The lover for the favour presses</td>
<td>5:004/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma se tardi un sol momento</td>
<td>6:017/iii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnificat</td>
<td>9:005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark how when sullen clouds appear</td>
<td>6:007/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massaniello, The Music in</td>
<td>5:006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matchless charmer, thine shall be</td>
<td>6:004/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Meditation</td>
<td>7:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menalcas once the gayest swain</td>
<td>6:010/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miranda</td>
<td>6:004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miranda's tuneful voice and fame</td>
<td>6:004/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirar il car ogetto</td>
<td>6:024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The muses once to Phoebus came</td>
<td>6:029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Music in Massaniello, or a Fisherman Prince</td>
<td>5:006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My soul doth magnify the Lord</td>
<td>9:005/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myra</td>
<td>6:007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrtillo and Laura</td>
<td>5:002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrtillo, would you woo me</td>
<td>5:002/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature alone can love inspire</td>
<td>5:003/xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nay more, to heighten and secure thy joy</td>
<td>7:008/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ne'er let a lover his hope give over</td>
<td>5:002/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nell' arie tutti stromenti all' ottava</td>
<td>6:016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A New Figary</td>
<td>8:015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No more Britannia, sigh no more
No more deny me, Oh cease to fly me
No more let mortal heart
No more let sorrow pain you
No, no, no, the proof of love
No, no, vain world thy joys are frail
No thunder e'er shall blast thy boughs
Non ti bastava oh Clovi [i.e. Clori?]
Not all thy riches, pomp or pow'r
Not yet, O Fame, dost thou display
Now all ye swains and lasses
Now come love's plague
Now fill again, it is no waste
Now Hymen at the altar stands
Now let it storm, let it blow, let it freeze
Now my darling sons rejoice
Now rise we to the mansions of the blest
Now shall Augusta's sons their skill impart
Now the propitious gods begin to pour
Now you move me with complaining

O be joyful in God all ye lands
Oh believe me; no, no, you'll deceive me
O come hither and behold the works of God
O come, let us sing [unto the Lord]
O extasie [sic] of joy! beyond compare
Oh fading joy, hard fated love
O give thanks unto the Lord
O god of love, what human art
O God, thou art my God, early will I seek thee
Oh happy Myrtillo, no more say I slight you
O happy realms! with such a monarch blest
O harmony! how wond'rous sweet
Oh, I feel the friendly blow
O Lord, how glorious are thy works
O Lord, my God, I cried unto thee
Oh love thou know'st my anguish
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oh my anguish, how I languish</td>
<td>5:002/xi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O my God, I will give thanks unto thee</td>
<td>9:003/vi(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O most transporting blessing</td>
<td>7:008/x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise God in his holiness</td>
<td>9:002/v(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise our God, ye people</td>
<td>9:006/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise you, most transporting blessing</td>
<td>9:020/vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise the Lord, and be joyful for this day is born</td>
<td>9:012/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gracious</td>
<td>9:008/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise the Lord, laud ye the name of the Lord</td>
<td>9:008/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O praise the Lord with one consent</td>
<td>9:011/v(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O sing unto the Lord [...?]</td>
<td>9:021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O sing unto the Lord a new song</td>
<td>9:011/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving</td>
<td>9:007/vii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh the pleasure has no measure</td>
<td>5:002/xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh thou, with ev'ry virtue crowned</td>
<td>7:004/vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh welcome gentle death</td>
<td>5:001/xxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oh what pleasures will abound</td>
<td>10:011/vi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occhi parlate dite all' mio bene</td>
<td>6:018/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean's Glory, or A Parley of the Rivers</td>
<td>6:022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean's Glory, or A Parley of the Rivers</td>
<td>6:022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'er Cambria's distant hills</td>
<td>7:004/i(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On English Beauty</td>
<td>6:001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On fam'd Arcadia's flow'ry plains</td>
<td>6:014/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On love what greater curse can fall</td>
<td>5:001/xviii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Rosalind, so many graces wait</td>
<td>6:016/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On silver Tyber's vocal shore</td>
<td>6:026/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On the rising dawn of light</td>
<td>8:015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orestes</td>
<td>10:020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our happy nation's now restored to peace</td>
<td>5:006/ii(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Parley of the Rivers, Ocean's Glory</td>
<td>6:022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastora</td>
<td>6:014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastora fled t'a shady grove</td>
<td>6:014/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral</td>
<td>10:018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, Apollo, Britain</td>
<td>7:008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Per sentier fiorito, e molle
Perseus and Andromeda
A piece of music for His Grace the Duke of Chandois's [sic] Birthday

Piu ch'io mi lagno oh dio
Plants and flowers, the sweets of nature
The play of love is now begun
The pleas'd musician heard with joy
Pleasure and delight shall meet thee
Plorate colles, dolete montes

Poetry and painting with music join
Praise him in his noble acts
Praise him in the sound of the trumpet
Praise him upon the lute and harp
Praise the Lord with harp, sing praises unto him
Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel

Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi
Prepare, O love, the happy day
Preserve, O'urn, his silent dust
Princess of Wales, Ode for the Birthday of H.R.H.

Quadrille, A ballad on
Quae ad pacerri sunt Jerusalem
Queen of Cities, leave a while thy beauteous smile

The Rape of Helen
Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous
Riches and plenteous shall be in his house
Rise, goddess of immortal fame
Rouse, and conquest lies before you
Rouse ye brave, for fame and glory
Royal George to Britain hasting
A sad example of despair
Save me, with joy possess me
Se ritorni' amato bene
Sed in lege Domini voluntas ejus
See! from the silent grove Alexis flies
See the god of chaste desire
See, the song new life inspires
Serenata on the Marriage of Lord Cobham to Mrs Anne Halsey
Shall I return or no
She sigh'd and would have farther said
The shepherd rose, he gazed around
Shepherd, this I've done to prove thee
Shepherds, would you hope to please us
Sicut erat in principio
Silly shepherd, what d' ye mean
Sing praises unto the Lord, 0 ye saints of his
Sing praises unto God, 0 how wonderful art thou
Sing unto God, 0 ye kingdoms of the earth
Sing unto the Lord a new song, sing praises lustily
Sing unto the Lord, for he hath done excellent things
S'io peno e gemo in duolo estremo
Soft desires, glooming fires
Softest strains of music sounding
The Soldier in Love
A Song by Dr Pepusch on the happy return of His Majesty
The song of these inspired the rest
Soon, alas, the heedless youth
The soul alone secure shall live
Sounds tho' charming can't relieve thee
The Spring
The swain his nymph possessing
Swain thy foolish sports give over
Sweet is the breath of morn
Sweetest numbers, softly flowing
The swelling floods together rolled
Stantes erant sedes pedes nostri
The stars shall waste, the sun decay
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Streams that run to the ocean</td>
<td>10:019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strephon and Flavia</td>
<td>8:012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strephon, young uncautious[?] boy</td>
<td>6:027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sur les Flôts inquiets de la mer amoureuse</td>
<td>6:028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sure time and love are both asleep</td>
<td>6:008/ii(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia's moan</td>
<td>7:012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te aeternum patrem omnis terra veneratur</td>
<td>9:015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Te Deum laudamus</td>
<td>9:015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tell me, Celia, why you shun</td>
<td>6:013/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tell me, shepherds, have you seen</td>
<td>6:015/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tender hearts to ev'ry passion</td>
<td>5:003/x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tender virgins in your bloom</td>
<td>7:002/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Then raise thy wings my soul</td>
<td>7:001/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>There all cares and fears are ended</td>
<td>5:005/x(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therefore shall ev'ry good man sing of thy praise</td>
<td>9:003/vi(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>They shew'd the goddess in the grove</td>
<td>6:015/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, I cannot</td>
<td>10:011/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomyris, Additional Songs in</td>
<td>5:007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy</td>
<td>9:003/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thou openest thine hand</td>
<td>9:018/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrice happy Lizzy, blooming maid</td>
<td>8:009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus, on a fruitful hill</td>
<td>6:003/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus push'd by hope and by despair</td>
<td>7:002/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus Strephon mock'd the pow'r of love</td>
<td>10:007/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus the brave from war returning</td>
<td>5:001/xvii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus the first man, the heav'n-born maid</td>
<td>7:006/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus the happy pass their hours</td>
<td>7:006/xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus they, nor could the gods contain</td>
<td>7:007/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus to his lyre the drooping swain</td>
<td>6:011/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thus to th'harmonious pow'r above</td>
<td>7:007/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thy love forbear, I must not hear</td>
<td>5:003/xiv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thy name, O Lord, endureth forever</td>
<td>9:008/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thy royal seat, O Lord, forever shall remain</td>
<td>9:012/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thy scorn forbear, Oh stay and hear</td>
<td>5:003/xiv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Thy throne, O Lord, is forever and ever
Thy wealth and treasure
Thyrsis, a young and am'rous swain
Thyrsis by this, a softer swain
'Tis fame's chief immortality, Britannia
'Tis wine alone, this pleasing juice
To Anna's praise, let soft harmonious lays
To Christ shall ev'ry king on earth
To grace his peaceful grave
To heav'n and him in songs of praise
To joy, to triumphs dedicate the day
To live nor know the joys of love
To make thy happiness compleat
To save our friends, and serve our land
To see a fop with monkey graces
To shade his peaceful grave
To sing great Anna's praise
To young Victoria's happy fame
Trojan, dare no more delay
'Twas on the eve of a fair summer's day
Two gods of great honour, Bacchus and Apollo

The Union of the Three Sister Arts
Unto the godly there ariseth up a light
Upon St. Cecilia's Day
Ut re mi fa

Venus and Adonis
Victorious Caelia, charming fair
The virgin heard, yet from him flew
Virgin sports no more delighting
Virtue, than new-made stars more bright
Vorrej scuoprir l'affanno
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wake th'harmonious voice and string</td>
<td>7:003/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales, Ode for the Birthday of H.R.H. the Princess of</td>
<td>7:004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'The Wand'ring Beauty</td>
<td>8:007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We will trust in him and not be afraid</td>
<td>9:004/v(c)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wealth is but a slave to honour</td>
<td>10:009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome, O welcome to Britannia's arms</td>
<td>7:008/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What heart could now refuse thee</td>
<td>5:001/xvi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What hero to that height can gain</td>
<td>5:006/iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What lovely charms do I behold</td>
<td>8:015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What pyramids, what altars shall we raise</td>
<td>7:008/xxix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What shall an injured lover do</td>
<td>5:002/x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What the fates have ordained for hereafter</td>
<td>10:016/v(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What tho' the nymph deny you</td>
<td>5:002/xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What tho' the swain abjure you</td>
<td>5:002/xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When as corruption hence did go</td>
<td>8:010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When duty's requiring</td>
<td>5:007/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When he bringeth the first-begotten into the world</td>
<td>9:004/vi(b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When I was a maiden of twenty</td>
<td>5:003/ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When love's soft passion had usurp'd my breast</td>
<td>6:009/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When severest woes impending</td>
<td>8:011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When the batt'ring Grecian thunder</td>
<td>5:005/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When wine I hold, I nothing want</td>
<td>10:016/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When youthful May adorns the year</td>
<td>10:011/v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where Cupid's bow is failing</td>
<td>5:003/viii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where, on the stage, mock heroes rage</td>
<td>10:011/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While Corydon, the lonely shepherd</td>
<td>6:005/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While crowds of rivals with despair</td>
<td>7:003/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While he, like some propitious god</td>
<td>5:006/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While pale Britannia pensive sate [sic]</td>
<td>6:012/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While the sky and seas are shining</td>
<td>10:018/ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who from love his heart securing</td>
<td>6:005/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why should I love the fair that flies me</td>
<td>6:009/iv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Why, too am'rous hero! why</td>
<td>6:030/i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisdom, goddess most serene</td>
<td>7:006/vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With earnest longings of the mind</td>
<td>9:017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With ev'ry lady in the land</td>
<td>8:012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With her alone I'll live and die</td>
<td>5:001/iv</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With so much fierceness in her look
With vaste delight the num'rous train
Would you with the fair succeed

Ye beauteous nymphs, a shining troupe
Ye gen'rous Arts and muses join
Ye sons of liberty resound his fame
Ye swains my folly don't despise
Ye swains, whom radiant beauty moves
Ye that stand in the house of the Lord
Young Strephon by his folded sheep

*   *   *
ADDENDUM

Two manuscript volumes containing works by Pepusch have recently come to light, too late for inclusion in this Catalogue. The volumes, apparently from the Cannons library, were sold at Christie's on 18 November 1981 (as reported by A. Hyatt King, 'In the Sale Room', in Musical Times, cxxiii/1675, September 1982, p. 616). They are now catalogued in the British Library as Add. MSS 62101-2. While it has not been possible for me to examine them, I have learned through Dr H. Diack Johnstone and Dr Donald Burrows that MS 62101 is almost certainly the Cannons volume listed in Noland's catalogue (1720) as Item 19[a]:

In thee o [sic] Lord put I my trust
I will magnifie thee
compos'd by Mr Hendel
O Sing unto the Lord
O be joyfull, compos'd by
J. C. Pepusch

In Add. MS 62101, however, the two anthems by Pepusch are without ascription. The second manuscript (Add. 62102) is a volume of cantatas, including some by Pepusch, though I do not yet have the titles. Details of the Pepusch works in both volumes will be included in a subsequent revision of this catalogue.
THEATRE NOTEBOOK
A Journal of the History and Technique of the British Theatre

VOLUME XXXV 1981 NUMBER 2

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL

SOME RESTORATION PLAYGOERS
R. Jordan

FRANÇOISE MARGUÉRITE DE L'EPINE: THE ITALIAN LADY?
D. F. Cook

OF DER FREISCHÜTZ, DUCROW AND HIS STAG SALAMANDER
Alan Hughes

AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO THE THEATRICAL DOCUMENTS IN PRO LC 7/1, 7/2 AND 7/3 (Continued)
Judith Milhous and Robert D. Ilume

NOTES AND QUERIES

BOOK REVIEWS
Harry William Pedicord, Russell Jackson, Richard Leacroft
Margaret Toms, Richard Findlater

Theatre Notebook is published and distributed by The Society for Theatre Research 77 Kinnerton Street, London S.W.1. Correspondence relating to advertising and proofs should be sent to the Editorial Manager, 6 Maze Road, Kew Gardens, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 3DA. Offers of articles and of notes and queries are welcomed and should be sent to the Editors, 105 Ralph Court, Queensway, London W.1. It is regretted that manuscripts cannot be returned unless accompanied by adequate postage or postal coupons.
Françoise Marguerite de l'Epine: The Italian Lady?

D. F. Cook

Françoise Marguerite de l'Epine (c. 1680–1746), usually referred to in contemporary records by various spellings of "Margaretta", was among the leaders in that procession of singers from Italy who filled the stages of the London theatres in the early eighteenth century. She was the first of the operatic prima donnas to arrive in London, and the first of them to sing in English. Most of these immigrant singers, when they had made a comfortable profit, returned home; but l'Epine stayed on and played a part in the musical life of London for almost 50 years. Her career is unusual in that she performed for each of the two rival theatre factions of the time—the opera house and the playhouse.

L'Epine soon won the hearts of the nobility, and besides her opera roles, her many concert performances of Italian arias contributed to the unprecedented popularity of music after the Italian manner. In eight seasons (1707–15) at the Queen's Theatre she sang 21 different roles in 17 Italian (or Italianate) operas, a record not matched by any of her contemporaries. She was also one of the few foreigners to sing frequently in English and subsequently transferred to the company of English singers at the Theatre Royal in Drury Lane. For the remainder of her career she was effectively an English singer, performing at public concerts as well as between the acts of plays, and taking part in the unsuccessful attempts in 1714–16 to revive the English masques. When she retired from the stage she continued her association with London music and musicians by marrying Dr Johann Christoph Pepusch (1667–1752), prominent theatre musician, composer, teacher, and scholar.

Hawkins and Burney each provide a brief and sometimes inaccurate account of l'Epine's life; these references, supplemented by newspaper notices of the day, still remain our chief sources of information. The only present-day studies are an article by E. L. Moor, published in 1947, and an entry in A Biographical Dictionary of Actors, Actresses, Musicians, ... 1660–1800, Vol. 4 (1971). During my own research into the life of Dr Pepusch, I have collected many further references to l'Epine. These are gathered together here as an addendum to the work done by Moor and the compilers of A Biographical Dictionary. Many of the vexing questions about her life though still remain unresolved: the date of her birth and marriage, her alleged identity with "the Italian Lady" of 1693, and even whether or not she was Italian by birth. This article raises some
of the issues relating to these questions and, while the evidence is often circumstantial and does not permit any definite conclusions, it is strong enough to challenge current opinion on several points.

Little is known of l'Epine's early life. I have come across only two references which antedate her appearance in London during the 1702–3 theatre season: Hawkins's claim that she was a native of Tuscany, and a reference to her singing at the Teatro Sant'Angelo at Venice in 1700. The common conjecture that she was "the Italian Lady" who sang at York Buildings in January 1693 is not supported by firm evidence and is usually disputed on the grounds that, since in all probability she was at the outset of her career when she sang in Venice in 1700, she would have been too young to have sung in London several years earlier. Conversely, the fact that she was young enough to bear a child in late 1723 would also seem to argue against an early date for her début. However, an examination of the dates of important events in her life reveals that a performance in 1693, while it cannot be proved, is nevertheless within the bounds of possibility.

John Baynard, an amateur musician, attended one of the concerts in York Buildings and gave this report to William Holder in a letter dated 7 January 1693.

We have here arrived very Lately a young Italian Gentlewoman who sings to admiration; as they say, & Sung last tuesday in York Buildings at the Musick Meeting, whereby received above 3 score & ten pounds on her account, and might have had as much more if there had been Room. Mr Baptist [?] & his Partner there were at the Charge of bringing her from Italy (with her father & Mother) wch cost them about 150 lbs.

This letter is helpful in arriving at an approximate age of "the Italian Lady". Baynard describes her as "a young Italian Gentlewoman", young enough, apparently, to need her parents to look after her. Nevertheless, she was obviously old enough to be singing for a handsome fee and to be called "Lady" in the newspapers. It was not unknown for young ladies to begin a singing career at the age of 16 (or even younger), and "the Italian Lady" may have been much younger than we would today expect. If l'Epine were "the Italian Lady" at about the age of 16 in 1693, then she would have been 46 when she gave birth to a child—improbable but not out of the question. The possibility cannot be overlooked, however, that the child was not hers, but was adopted by the Pepusches, who had married late in life, and that they then arranged for the baptism. This would remove the main stumbling-block in regard to an early London performance by l'Epine. The table below compares her probable age at certain highlights in her life, given the age of 16 at the time of (A) "the Italian Lady's" London performance in 1693, and (B) l'Epine's recorded appearance in Venice in 1700. (The events which occurred after 1700 will be discussed later.)
It will be noted that the difference between the birth dates will be reduced by allowing for the possibility that she was even younger than 16 in 1693. Except for the question of her age at her son's birth, there is nothing to indicate that l'Epine could not have been "the Italian Lady" by reason of age. "The Italian lady", in spite of her apparent success at the box office, is not mentioned again after the end of the 1692–3 season; presumably she returned to Italy.18

Neither Burney nor Hawkins, however, both of whom mention "the Italian Lady", gave any hint that she may have been l'Epine, and they placed the latter's arrival in London in the first years of the eighteenth century. E. L. Moor is probably correct in his assumption that l'Epine arrived with those performers from abroad who gave a concert at York Buildings on 3 November 1702.13 While there yet remains some doubt that she was "the Italian Lady" of 1693, it is more than likely that she was the "Italian Gentlewoman that was never heard in this Kingdom before", whom The London Gazette (29 October–2 November 1702) advertised as singing "on Tuesday next" at York Buildings. L'Epine's name, however, does not appear in any advertisements until 29 May 1703, on which day The Daily Courant carried a notice that she would sing on 1 June at Lincoln's Inn Fields, "it being positively the last time of her singing on the Stage whilst she stays in England". However, the performance was deferred to 8 June when she sang "Four new songs and the Nightingale Song" in the company of the German musician Jacob Greber. The performance on 1 June was given by another foreign singer, Maria Gallia, accompanied by Joseph Saggione, a composer and theatre musician whom she later married. Burney suggests that she was l'Epine's sister,14 and while there is no evidence to support this claim there is confirmation by Dean Swift that l'Epine had a sister in England. Swift wrote from Windsor on 6 August 1711:16

We have a music-meeting in our town tonight. I went to the rehearsal of it, and there was Margarita, and her sister, and another drab, and a parcel of fiddlers.

By June 1703, l'Epine's singing had already earned her a reputation sufficient to rate a mention in the prologues of two plays: The Tragedy of King Saul (?Roger Boyle, Earl of Orrery; performance date unknown but
The first of these was an old play revived, but the prologue was new.

While Elford's and Labee's high Movements take,
And Margaretta's please for Fancica sake;
Though Margaretta's Worth would justly shine,
Were but her songs, as is her Voice, Divine. 16

The final line is a reminder that most playwrights and actors resented the intrusion, and the popularity, of Italian music in the playhouse. Wilkinson's prologue is in the same vein.

Singing and Dancing is the only Grace,
And Shakespear's well wrought Scenes will have no Place,
With Fam'd L'Epine, and great Greber's Base. 17

The printed copy of *King Saul* is listed in Arber's *Term Catalogue, 1668–1709 A.D.* (London, 1906), Vol. 3, under the Hilary Term (i.e. January) and the play received the Lord Chamberlain's licence in February 1703. This reference to L'Epine has escaped the notice of previous biographers, who have accepted as the earliest evidence of her presence in London a receipt, signed by L'Epine and dated 27 May 1703, for 20 guineas "for one day's singing in ye play call'd the Fickle Shepherdess acted ye 27 of Inst." at Lincoln's Inn Fields. 18

Nothing more is heard of either L'Epine or Greber until this report in *The Post Man* (10–12 August 1703):

They write from Tunbridge Wells, That there is arrived there that famous Italian Lady Signiora Francisco Margaritaa de l'Epine, that gives every week Entertainments of Musick, all Compos'd by that great Master Signior Jacomo Greber, perform'd to the content and great satisfaction of all the Nobility and Gentry, which are in such great numbers there, as has not been seen these many years, the said Musick is perform'd at New-Bounds, at Southbrough, near the said Wells.

Daniel Finch, Earl of Nottingham, must have been at the popular holiday resort because, immediately following L'Epine's engagements there, she accepted an invitation to visit Nottingham's estate at Burleigh. Nottingham was influential as Secretary of State (Northern Department) in Lord Godolphin's cabinet; his gloomy personality earned him the nick-name "Don Dismal". The wits of the day were avid for fresh scandal, and their poetical innuendoes are borne out by a letter, dated 10 October 1703, from Sir C. Lyttleton to Viscount Christopher Hatton in Northamptonshire.

It's pitty you had none of Donna Margaritaa [entertainment]. I have heard my Ld Not: never failed it when she sung on ye stage, & Ld Bradford no lease. I hope they won't quarrel for places, not that Ld Not: has her now to himself. 19

Nottingham proved a keen supporter of L'Epine and, while she is not mentioned in the theatre notices during the autumn, he conducted a personal subscription for her financial benefit. On 4 November 1703, one of Nottingham's conscripts, Charles Gerbie, wrote from London to
Lord Hatton: "My Lord Nottingham has gott mee to bee a Contributor to La Signora Francesca Margarita's charming voice & many of your house are Subscribers to the same". And on 6 December 1703, Lord Hugh Cholmondeley at Broadwell wrote to Nottingham:

I am Endevouring to Obey your Ldps Commands and attend you in Town, but wee Country Gentlemen are not able to come to the price of Margarita's Voice with out doing Penance whole Months in the Country first, to raise a Fund sufficient to defray the Expense.

During this period, Nottingham and his political allies fell into difficulties, and he was eventually forced to resign from the Cabinet. On 9 May 1704, Henry St John wrote to Sir William Trumbull with the news of Nottingham's defeat: "Margarita's singing assembled them, and a court whisper has broke 'em".

L'Epine had made her début at Christopher Rich's Theatre Royal in Drury Lane on 29 January 1704 (still with Greber) and she continued there as a Saturday night entr'acte singer until the end of the season. She then went abroad for the summer; perhaps a prudent move in the light of Nottingham's misfortunes.

She was back at Drury Lane on 30 December, "lately returned to England", again as an entr'acte singer; but Greber's name is missing from the notices. The 1704–5 season is significant in the history of English theatre music for two reasons. First, the fondness of the public for Italian airs as concert and entr'acte pieces spurred the enterprising Rich to mount the first production in England of a full-length Italianate opera. Arsinoe, Queen of Cyprus, a pasticcio translated into English by Peter Motteux and set to music by Thomas Clayton, received its first performance on 16 January 1705 at Drury Lane. L'Epine was not actually in the cast for this historic occasion, but she may have sung before and after opera. Perhaps she had not returned in time to enter into rehearsals; or the managers may have thought it advisable, in introducing an English audience to a complete evening of continuous music after the Italian manner, to use native singers. In any event, all of the six roles were taken by English singers, with Catherine Tofts in the title role.

Mrs Tofts first comes to our attention in November 1703, when she was advertised as singing between the acts at Drury Lane. Her career on the London stage was brief but colourful, ending in 1709 under the suspicion that she had become mentally deranged. She was noted for her remarkable voice and attractive figure as well as for her coquetry and egotism. She and l'Epine shared the applause of the theatre audiences and the adulation of the nobility, although in this last regard they were favourites of opposing political parties. That they themselves were rivals is suggested by an incident which occurred at the theatre in January 1704 when Ann Barwick, a servant of Tofts, supposedly pelted l'Epine with oranges during a performance. Tofts, in a letter published in The Daily Courant (8 February 1704), denied all responsibility for this. If Tofts had,
in fact, instigated the outrage, a compromise must have been reached or an apology made, for she was frequently to perform with l’Epine for several years to come. In a poem which appeared under the title “An Epilogue for the Theatre Royal” in The Diverting Post (9–16 June 1704), the anonymous author (obviously an actor) expressed the players’ jealousy over the town’s voracious appetite for Italian music and foreign singers. Ironically, Mrs Tofts (the only English singer who could hold her own against the foreigners) is included among them.

May we not well complain for want of Pence,
Since Actors now exceed our Audience?
And you so Fashionably nice have grown,
Nothing but what is Foreign, will go down:
You hardly will accept of Song and Dance,
But what’s produc’d from Italy or France.

Thin Pit, and Cheating Turnkeys, for five-days
Secure us little Pay; and Saturdays,
Italian singing Tacking to our Scenes,
L’Epine, and Tofts sneak off with all our Gains.

The second important occurrence of this season was the opening on 9 April 1704 of the newly built Queen’s Theatre in the Haymarket, under the joint management of its architect, Sir John Vanbrugh, and the prominent dramatist William Congreve. Encouraged by the success of Rich’s venture into Italianate opera less than three months earlier, they mounted a hastily prepared production for the opening night: The Loves of Ergasto, an Italianate pastoral opera set to music by Jacob Greber. John Downes, the Drury Lane prompter, wrote that it was “form’d by a new set of Singers, Arriv’d from Italy; (the worst that e’er came from thence) . . . and they being lik’d but indifferently by the Gentry: they in a little time marcht back to their own country”. No singers are mentioned in the advertisements or in the printed libretto. Curtis Price suggests that Ergasto was the first London stage work to be sung completely in Italian and that at least some of the members of the cast were drawn from the foreign singers at the rival theatre in Drury Lane, in particular the mysterious singer known as “The Baroness”. On the other hand, Roger Fiske, in his study of English theatre music, while agreeing that local singers were probably in the cast, believes that Ergasto was sung in English. He goes on to conjecture that Vanbrugh and Congreve, in their frantic efforts to find an Italianate opera for the opening of their theatre, went for advice and help to l’Epine, who then “might well have suggested a new opera by her lover [i.e. Greber], and offered to attract other singers from abroad to take part in it”. This is highly speculative; the connection between Greber and l’Epine seems to have cooled during this season, and his name is never associated with hers in advertisements of her performances after June 1704; perhaps Nottingham had got rid of him. The argument that she was involved in this opera in any capacity other than as a singer is extremely tenuous, and it is even
doubtful whether she sang in it. If the work were sung in English, then Mrs Tofts would have been a prime candidate for a leading role; any difficulty over her also singing in Arisinos could have been overcome if Rich had agreed to cooperate. But it is difficult to believe that the presence of l’Epine or Tofts or Maria Gallia, if they did sing, could have passed entirely without notice, or that the managers would not have capitalized on such singers’ reputations by including their names in the advertisements. Many Italianate operas with humdrum music were saved at the box office only because of the popularity of the singers, and Ergasto was a dismal failure. Furthermore, Christopher Rich was not the man to have looked kindly on any of his singers who contributed to the establishment of a rival house; yet Tofts and l’Epine both continued to work regularly at Drury Lane after Ergasto was performed. This leaves only Maria Gallia and “the Baronesa”, neither of whom sang at Drury Lane in 1704—5. Even though Hawkins and Burney (who was himself confused about this production) placed l’Epine among the cast for Ergasto, it is likely that Downes, who provides a contemporary account, is correct and that the opera was indeed performed in Italian by new singers from Italy.

L’Epine is missing from the notices after 27 April 1705 and does not re-appear until 1 January 1706, when she returned to her now usual Saturday performances at Drury Lane. Considering her Italian background and enviable reputation as a soloist, it is surprising that she apparently did not participate in the first Italian operas to reach the London stage. Nor does her name appear in the surviving advertisements or printed libretto for the two new productions of 1705—6: The Temple of Love (Queen’s Theatre; 7 March 1706) with music by Saggione, and Camilla (Drury Lane; 30 March 1706) arranged by Nicola Haym. However, the following extract from a letter dated 21 April 1706, from Haym to the Vice-Chamberlain, suggests that she may have replaced Mrs Tofts as the leading lady in Camilla.

This is to let you know that Signora Margherita desires the favour you would pardon her from tomorrow morning. She cannot come to you because she is oblig’d to learn ye part of Camilla by Heart for Tuesday next [i.e. 23 April]—I desire a further direction from you to know whether I shall bring Mr Pepuch [sic] a Long with me.31

Mrs Tofts apparently was absent until 14 June when Drury Lane gave Arisinos with “Mrs Tofts performing her own part”. Then, on 5 July, Mrs Tofts is the only singer listed in the cast for Camilla; the normal policy throughout a run was to advertise the name of a singer only when a role changed hands. We may gather from this that l’Epine assumed the role of Camilla on 23 April and continued with it for four subsequent performances before Tofts returned. This marks l’Epine’s first appearance as an operatic prima donna in London. It is noteworthy that she should have begun as a substitute singer for, as we shall see, her operatic career is punctuated with similar occurrences. In December 1707 she sang again
in *Camilla*, but this time in the travesty role of Prencsto, replacing the young English singer Henry Holcombe whose brief operatic career had ended.\(^{32}\) L'Epine replaced Tofts as Camilla again in 1709 for performances on 12, 16 and 19 February.

Haym may have wished to take Pepusch along to the meeting with the Vice-Chamberlain merely because he was an important member of the theatre band; but in view of Pepusch's later association with l'Epine, the pairing of their names may mean that his attachment had already begun and that he was acting in some way on her behalf. It is interesting to note that on 13 April 1707 (a few days before Haym wrote his letter) l'Epine had sung an unidentified English cantata, “written and composed after the Italian manner”, at Drury Lane. This is the earliest reference I have found regarding the performance of a cantata in English, and Pepusch, a leading exponent of this genre, may well have been the composer.\(^{33}\) It was about this time that Pepusch became l'Epine's regular accompanist.

L'Epine was not listed among the cast for Drury Lane's next new production, *Rosamond*, on 4 March 1707. The libretto, by John Addison, editor of *The Spectator*, is based on an English legend from the days of King Henry II. Clayton's threadbare music assured its total failure. Six weeks before the curtain went up on *Rosamond*, J. J. Heidegger, a theatrical entrepreneur, was negotiating with Rich and the Lord Chamberlain for a Drury Lane production of a new pasticcio opera, *Thomyris, Queen of Scythia*.\(^{34}\) Translated by Motteux with recitatives and additional music by Pepusch, the pasticcio opened on 1 April 1707. *Thomyris* was the sixth Italianate opera produced in London and the first in which l'Epine's participation is confirmed by the printed libretto. She sang the title role; others in the cast included Valentini and four native veterans of the earlier operas—Mrs Tofts, Mrs Lindsey, Mr Lawrence, and Mr Leveridge.\(^{35}\) It was quite an accomplishment for l'Epine to have taken the role of first lady in preference to Mrs Tofts, and Pepusch may have had something to do with it. This opportunity established l'Epine as an operatic singer, and she appeared in most of the operas produced during the next eight years. A list of her roles, with dates, is appended to this article.

Since the beginning of the 1706–7 season, Rich had achieved considerable financial success because Drury Lane enjoyed a monopoly of opera; but his singers were not happy. Tofts, l'Epine and Valentini petitioned the Lord Chamberlain for fees left unpaid by Rich,\(^{36}\) and the two women took their revenge for this by refusing to sing in *Camilla* on 15 November 1707, “... there being no Articles of Agreement between them and the Managers”.\(^{37}\) The Lord Chamberlain found a permanent and Gordian solution to the problem: on 31 December 1707 he issued an order transferring all singers, dancers, and musicians to the Queen's Theatre in the Haymarket under the control of Vanbrugh and Owen Swiney (or MacSwiney), and assigning all actors to Rich at Drury Lane.\(^{38}\) The order
List of roles sung by l'Epine on the London Stage (1706-20)

Roles are listed with the date on which they were first taken by l'Epine. No comment is made in cases where the role was sung by another singer after l'Epine had left the particular theatre. All travesty roles are indicated with an asterisk.

Venues are abbreviated as follows:
- DL—Theatre Royal, Drury Lane
- QT—Queen's Theatre, Haymarket
- LIF—Lincoln's Inn Fields Playhouse
- KT—King's Theatre, Haymarket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Opera/masque</th>
<th>Venue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camilla</td>
<td>Camilla</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>23 April 1706</td>
<td>Replaced Tofts for five performances. Again for three performances in February 1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomyris</td>
<td>Thomyris</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>1 April 1707</td>
<td>Premiere. Taken by Baroness (10/04/18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Prenesto</td>
<td>Camilla</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>6 December 1707</td>
<td>Replaced Holcombe. Taken by Nicolini (25/01/09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Olinde</td>
<td>Love's Triumph</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>26 February 1708</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Tigranes</td>
<td>Thomyris</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>10 April 1708</td>
<td>Replaced Lawrence. Taken by Nicolini (17/04/09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Marius</td>
<td>Pyrrhus and Demetrius</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>14 December 1708</td>
<td>Premiere. Taken by F. V. Boschi (12/11/10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clotilda</td>
<td>Clotilda</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>2 March 1709</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almahide</td>
<td>Almahide</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>10 January 1710</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berenice</td>
<td>Idaip</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>23 March 1710</td>
<td>Premiere. Taken by Piniolri (22/11/10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Demetrius</td>
<td>Pyrrhus and Demetrius</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>12 May 1711</td>
<td>Replaced Valentini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Darius</td>
<td>Idaip</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>5 December 1717</td>
<td>Replaced Piccini. Taken by Baldassari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janiss</td>
<td>Animo</td>
<td>QL</td>
<td>12 December 1711</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Goffredo</td>
<td>Rinaldo</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>23 January 1712</td>
<td>Replaced F. V. Boschi. Taken by Salatri (16/11/14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Valdemaro</td>
<td>Ambito</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>27 February 1712</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calypso</td>
<td>Calypso and Telemachus</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>17 May 1712</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurilla</td>
<td>Il Pastor fido</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>22 November 1712</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agise</td>
<td>Teseo</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>10 January 1713</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Rodoaldo</td>
<td>Erminia</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>26 February 1713</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicias</td>
<td>Dorinda</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>9 January 1714</td>
<td>Replaced either Pelligrini or Pilotti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Adraape</td>
<td>Croce</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>27 January 1714</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cline</td>
<td>Arminio</td>
<td>QT</td>
<td>4 March 1714</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Adonis</td>
<td>Venus and Adonis</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>12 March 1715</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Myrtillo</td>
<td>Myrtillo and Laura</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>3 November 1715</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Apollo</td>
<td>Apollo and Daphne</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>12 January 1716</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Dido</td>
<td>The Death of Dido</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>17 April 1716</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mentor</td>
<td>Calypso and Telemachus</td>
<td>LIF</td>
<td>27 February 1717</td>
<td>Revival. Original singer in 1712 was Mrs Pearson. Mentor is Minerva in male disguise until the final scene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Not known]</td>
<td>Gius</td>
<td>LIF</td>
<td>11 April 1719</td>
<td>Premiere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procris</td>
<td>Narciso</td>
<td>KT</td>
<td>18 June 1720</td>
<td>Replaced Turner Robinson, one performance only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polissena</td>
<td>Il Radamisto</td>
<td>KT</td>
<td>22 June 1720</td>
<td>Replaced Turner Robinson, one performance only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhea Silvia</td>
<td>Numitore</td>
<td>KT</td>
<td>25 June 1720</td>
<td>Replaced Turner Robinson, one performance only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
went into effect at the Queen's on 23 January 1708 and that theatre began its long reign as London's first official opera house, with a performance of *Thamyrus*. l’Epine sang the title role.

The relative importance of each singer can be assessed from surviving records of salary payments. "A list of Persons hereafter named under salary att & belonging to the Queen's Theatre, Mar 8, 1707/8", which was drawn up by Vanbrugh, gives the daily fees. 29 Valentini, l’Epine and Tofts head the list, each at £7 10s. per day; "Signra Sajony" (i.e. Saggione; née Maria Gallia) and the "Baroness" each received £3 per day; Leveridge and Mrs Lindsey had £2 per day, and the other English singers lesser amounts. Another document proposes an annual contract with the following salary schedule: Valentini to receive the highest annual salary of £430, followed closely by l’Epine, Tofts, and Giuseppe Cassani each at £400; Maria Gallita and "the Baroness" had half that amount; Leveridge, the highest paid of the English singers (except Tofts), received £100. 40

Vanbrugh was hard pressed by his singers’ persistent demands for yet higher salaries. In a letter to the Lord Chamberlain, he considered the possibility of permitting his three top singers to be paid as shareholders. 41 The proposal gave one share each to Valentini, Tofts and l’Epine, with a fourth share to be divided equally among Dieupart, Haym and Pepusch, the three most important members of the opera house band. Vanbrugh was not happy with the idea and there is no evidence to suggest that it was ever implemented. There is, however, no doubt that l’Epine was one of those foreign singers who demanded and received exorbitant rates which, as Colley Cibber complained in his *Apology*, were paid at the expense of the actors’ salaries. By 1708, Downes could write: "Madam Delpine since her Arrival in England, having got by the Stage and Gentry, above 10000 Guineas". 42 Later on, in May 1713, l’Epine maintained her £400 per annum, but the new foreign singers then commanded even higher salaries. 43

Her income from the theatre was augmented by frequent performances at private and public concerts, usually with Pepusch. An undated bill for two private concerts held at the Kensington residence of the Duchess of Shrewsbury shows l’Epine’s charges to have been £20; a quite respectable fee but only half the amount received by the new singers Pilotti and Girardeau. 44 Pepusch’s fee of £8, as the highest paid of the instrumentalists, may seem little in comparison; however, musicians customarily received much less than singers, and the fee of £8 is actually quite generous.

The German traveller Conrad von Uffenbach heard l’Epine sing on at least two occasions while he was visiting London in 1710. He attended a performance of Mancini’s *Idamante fidele* given at the Queen’s Theatre on 30 May 1710, but recorded by Uffenbach under 10 June, NS; the première had been on 23 March.

Abends gingen wir in die Opera *Idamante*, welche zum letztenmal gespielt wurde, weil es Sommer war, und die Lords sich meistenthalis auf dem Lande aufhalten,
Von Uffenbach also notes that Pepusch was the conductor for this performance. The comment on l'Epine's singing is more of a courtesy than a compliment since Isabella Girardeau was the only other female in the cast. Two weeks later, von Uffenbach was at a concert given in the Great Room, Peter's Court, and we are grateful for his vignette which provides a unique profile of these types of concerts and their performers. Only the reference to l'Epine is quoted here.

Also of interest are two other contemporary references to l'Epine's vocal ability. The first is taken from a poem by Edmund Smith, written on the death of John Phillips in 1709.47

So on the tuneful Margarita's tongue
The listening nymphs and ravish'd heroes hung:
But critics and fops the heaven-born music blame,
And bawl, and hiss, and damn her into fame;
Like her sweet voice is thy harmonious song,
As high, as sweet, as easy, and as strong.

The second is a passing reference and is of little significance except to show that, as late as 1716, l'Epine still was able to attract the attention of the press and the public. In the 29 April 1716 issue of The Censor, a daily (and often tongue-in-cheek) commentary on London life in 1715–16, the author, probably Lewis Theobald, lampooned the preoccupation of the dilettanti with all things ancient. He writes that his cousin, a lady and a lover of Greek, "receive'd the same Pleasure upon hearing the beautiful Rumbling of an oio as other Ladies do from a long Trill or Quaver of Margarita".

1 Liver since the Restoration, an increasing number of foreign singers had given concerts in London, but l'Epine was the earliest arrival who subsequently performed in Italianate opera, though she may have shared that distinction with Maria Gallia (but see below, fn. 14). The earliest reference I have found to a foreigner singing in English is 31 May 1704 at Drury Lane at which time l'Epine sang "an English song by the late Mr. Henry Purcell". The song probably was "O lead me to some peaceful gloom" (Bonduce) which she sang on 21 June. Unless otherwise stated, all performance

The history of London's theatres in 1700-12 is a confused tangle of managerial intrigue, rivalries between the houses, and transfers of companies. Curtis Price has done much to sort this out in his admirable article, "The Critical Decade for English Music Drama, 1700-1710", Harvard Library Bulletin, xxvi, 1, January, 1978, 48-76. See also Shirley Strum Kenny, "Theatrical Warfare, 1695-1710", Theatre Notebook, xxvii, 1972-3, 130-43. Dr Price's work and personal advice have been invaluable to me in the preparation of this article. My thanks also must go to Mr Winton Dean who was specially helpful in the early stages of my research, and to Professor Brian Trowell whose encouragement and suggestions have greatly improved this study.

The only other foreign singer to transfer before 1720 from the opera house to the playhouse was Signora Maria Manina. She first appeared in J. E. Galliard's Calypso and Telemachus (17 May 1712) at the Queen's Theatre in the Haymarket. In late 1714 or early 1715 she married a Mr Fletcher (probably J. D. Fletcher, the copyist at Drury Lane) and moved to Lincoln's Inn Fields, later to Drury Lane. In 1727, she married Mr Scedo, theatre musician and ballad opera composer, and sang under that name until she left with him for Potsdam in 1736.

Pepusch, a native of Berlin, came to London about 1698 and enjoyed a long and distinguished career. At various times he was musical director at Drury Lane, Lincoln's Inn Fields, and for the Duke of Chandos at Cannons, Edgware. Pepusch excelled as a continuo player and performed frequently in the concert rooms. In later years he directed his energy to teaching and academic pursuits, and was the principal force in the establishment in 1726 of the Academy of Ancient Music, an organization dedicated to the preservation and performance of early music, which he supported until his death.

"E. L. Moor, "Some Notes on the Life of Françoise Marguerite de l'Epine", Music & Letters, xxviii, 4, October, 1947, 341-6. In addition to the more recent study of l'Epine in A Biographical Dictionary, Winton Dean has prepared up-to-date articles on her and other eighteenth-century singers for the new edition of Grove's Dictionary of Music and Musicians, but this is not yet published.

The parish register of St Clement Danes, now in the Westminster Public Library, records the baptism of "John Pepusch of John Christopher and Margaretta" on 9 January 1724. Pepusch had lived in this parish from March 1708, when he first took up residence in Hooker's Court (re-named Boswell Court in 1721). We may presume that, unless the child was adopted, the birth occurred shortly before the date of baptism, since a man of Pepusch's importance would surely have seen to it that the child was baptized as soon as possible.

Child performers were usually advertised as "The Boy" or "The Girl". However, The London Gazette (26 November 1694) carried an advertisement for a concert in Charles Street, Covent Garden which featured "a young gentlewoman [Baynard used the same word] of 12 years of age". The presence in London of an Italian mother invites further speculation, for according to Hawkins, after l'Epine married Pepusch her Italian mother lived with them at Boswell Court.
Biographical Dictionary, IV, under "l'Epinc", accepts that "the Italian Lady" was indeed l'Epine and that she left London by the end of the season to return again about 1702.

The Post Man (31 October 1702) advertised the concert and stated that it would be given by "performers lately come from Rome and Venice". This, and most other newspaper references are catalogued by Michael Tilmouth in "A Calendar of References to Music in Newspapers Published in London and the Provinces (1660-1719)", Reps! Musical Association Research Chronicle, 1, 1961, 1-107. John Downes, Roscius Anglicanus, 1708, 46, suggests that these singers were brought to England by Thomas Betterton, the director at Lincoln's Inn Fields.

Burney, II, 631. It is sometimes accepted that Gallia arrived with the troupe of singers in November. This is unlikely since The Daily Courant (31 May 1703) advertised her as "lately arriv'd from Italy who has never yet Sung in England". If she were related to l'Epine, then the latter may have encouraged her to come to London and, indeed, may have withdrawn from the performance on 1 June in favour of Maria's début.

Jonathan Swift, Journal to Stella, Letter xxiv, 6 August 1711; quoted by Burney, II, 671.

Mrs Elford and Monsieur l'Abee were theatre dancers. "Margaretta's" is likely to be a plural, not a possessive, so we need not necessarily conclude that she also danced.

This is the first of several scurrilous poetic references to l'Epine and Greber which came out in the next year. Wilkinson's play was revised as The Quaker's Wedding and given at Lincoln's Inn Fields in 1723, but the prologue remained the same. By then it was badly out-dated, for l'Epine had retired and Greber had been gone from England for over 17 years.

15 The date of the first performance is not certain. Avery, in The London Stage, lists it arbitrarily under March 1703 but without assigning a day. The receipt, signed "Françoise Marguerite de L'epine", is printed in facsimile with E. L. Moor's article (see above, fn. 5); unfortunately no source is given and I have been unable to trace the present location of the original. Three other documents which bear her signature survived into the nineteenth century but cannot, at present, be traced. The "Winston Theatrical Papers" (British Library, Add. MS 38007), an early nineteenth-century copy of documents formerly belonging to Vice-Chamberlain Coke, contains a copy of a signed receipt dated 27 January (recta June) 1712 for 20 guineas received from Coke. The whereabouts of the original is not known. In addition, two autograph letters, not copied by Winston, were included in the sale of the Coke Papers (Puttick and Simpson; 21 August 1876) and are described in the sale catalogue:

Lot 194 Margarita de l'Epine, A.L's in Italian, May 1709, 20 lines entirely autograph and signed in full...\nLot 195 Very fine and curious A.L's in French, 1714 respecting some quarrel about a song.

The dates may have been conjectured by the sale cataloguer and should be viewed with suspicion. Both letters were purchased by a Mr Naylor but, regrettably, have since disappeared. The dispersal of the Coke Papers was a tragedy; most of the documents can fortunately still be traced to various locations in the United States and England.

Robert D. Hume and Judith Milhous have taken on the task of preparing a full edition of this invaluable source of theatrical memorabilia. I am grateful to Dr Hume for making his notes available to me.

18 British Library, Add. MS 29579, f. 469. Two other letters regarding l'Epine's visit are found among the Ilston-Finch Papers. A letter to Nottingham from Mary Halifax (his eldest daughter and wife of William Savile, 2nd Marquess of Halifax), dated 28 September [1701] reads in part; "I am very much discontented to[o]s, to find in yr letter that your Lady can suppose that Margaritas being at Burley could possibly make me wish myself there, more than yr being there without her would have done" [Add. MS 29580, f. 219]. Another daughter, the wife of Sir Roger Mostyn, wrote that "I did expect to hear from you while Margaretta was at Burley. I can't but think though yr Lady loves music very much, you are pretty well tired with a whole weeks entertain-
ment" [Add. MS 29588, f. 20; undated, but about September 1703, incorrectly bound in with correspondence of 4 April 1703]. Another reference to l'Epine at Burleigh may be found in the New York Public Library, Drexel MS 1986, f. 24v. I am indebted to Professors Henry Horwitz and Clayton Roberts for their assistance in my research concerning Nottingham. For poems referring to l'Epine and Nottingham see Hawkins, 

*History*, II, 816-17.

38 British Library, Add. MS 29588, f. 149.
39 British Library, Add. MS 29589, f. 320.
40 Berkshire Record Office, Trumbull MS 133, 28/3 (unbound). Nottingham had made many enemies both inside and outside the Cabinet. Through his insistence a commission, composed of all Tories (the most eminent was Henry St John) was convened in 1702 to examine the financial propriety of the preceding Whig government, and Lord Halifax in particular. Nottingham's alleged sympathy for the Jacobite cause became a bitter issue in 1703, giving rise to Rowe's poetical accusation;

That, careless of his soul and fame,
To playhouses he nightly came,
And left church undefended.

[Hawkins, II, 816].

41 The notices announced singing in Italian and English before and after the opera, but no singer was named. The only foreign singers available were l'Epine, Maria Gallia, and "the Baroness" (probably the stage name for Joanna Maria Lindelheim).

42 For further information on Mrs Tofts see Mollie Sands, "Mrs Tofts, 1683-1716", 


43 See the poem "Tofts and Margaretti" by John Hughes. First appeared in *The Diverting Post* (9-16 June 1703), and reprinted in Hawkins, II, 817.

44 They sang together for Pepusch's "Ode on the Death of the Duke of Devonshire" (August or September 1707), and shared the stage in no fewer than five operas.

45 Downes, 46.
46 Price, 46-7.
47 Fiske, 14.
49 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 83.
50 Originally, *Camilla* was sung entirely in English by a cast which, with only one exception, was drawn from native singers. For the revival in December 1707 three foreigners had principal roles: l'Epine, "the Baroness", and Valentino Urbani (an Italian castrato who had arrived the previous winter). They were joined in February by a fourth, Giuseppe Cassani. In 1708-9, the arrival of another castrato, Nicolino Grimaldi, displaced l'Epine as Prentice. *Camilla* was now sung in a mixture of Italian and English.
51 Pepusch's first collection, *Six English Cantatas* (dedicated to the Marchioness of Kent, the Lord Chamberlain) was not published until 1710, but they were probably composed much earlier.
52 British Library, Add. MS 38607, ff. 51 and 84.
53 In the printed libretto (1707) the names of both Valentini and Francis Hughes are listed for the part of Orontes. Hughes was the intended singer, but he was replaced by Valentini before opening night [see British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 51].
54 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 77f.
55 Post Boy (13-15 November 1707).
57 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 87.
58 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 86, undated. Robert Hume gives this a tentative date of January 1708.
59 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 3, undated. Robert Hume gives this a tentative date of 14 April 1708.
Both Burney and Hawkins assumed that l'Epine still had this sum 10 years later when she retired from the stage to marry Pepusch.


The Duchess of Shrewsbury (née Adelaide Roffeni) was a native Italian; her husband was Lord Chamberlain between April 1710 and July 1715. An English singer, Jane Barbier, also received £20. She had first sung in public in Almabide (1711), and for her to have been paid at the same rate as l'Epine, she must have developed a high reputation by the time these concerts were given; probably sometime after 1712.


In the evening we went to the Opera, Idaspe, which was being given for the final time, because it was summer, when the Lords usually reside in the country. . . . The best of the females is Margarite de l'Epir'e, who certainly performs her part well.

In the afternoon, because we heard that a concert was to be held, which happens frequently, each of us obtained a ticket for one crown. The famous Pepusch frequently stages these concerts at the request of the nobility. The musicians were not very many and consisted of about sixteen persons [not “sixty” as incorrectly translated by W. H. Quarrell & Margaret Mare, London in 1710, From the Travels of . . . von Uffenbach (London, 1954), p. 66], however, it was incomparable. The Signora Margarita de l'Epine sang with them, she did not please us nearly as much as in the opera [i.e. Idaspe]. No doubt the reason for this was that the Concert Room was not as large nor as reverberant as the Opera House, and also partly because she exerts herself more for the Opera while here she sang only what was put before her, and also was less inclined to take pains. We were surprised, upon close view, that she was so uncommonly ugly, especially in her complexion. By the way, she was the only one who sang.

Edmund Smith, A Poem on the Death of Mr. John Philips (c. 1709). Philips died in 1709, and Smith himself died the following year.
THEATRE NOTEBOOK
A Journal of the History and Technique
of the British Theatre

VOLUME XXXV 1981 NUMBER 3

CONTENTS

EDITORIAL

AN ELEGY ON THE DEATH OF MR JOSEPH HAINES, 1701
J. W. Robinson

ADDITIONAL ENTRIES TO ARNOLD HARE, "THE GEORGIAN THEATRE IN WESSEX" (1958)
M. E. Knapp

FRANÇOISE MARGUÉRİTE DE L'EPINE: THE ITALIAN LADY?
(Continued)
F. F. Cook

THOMAS HOLDEN IN ATHENS
Theodore Hadjipantazis

AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO THE THEATRICAL DOCUMENTS IN PRO LC 7/1, 7/2 AND 7/3 (Continued)
Judith Milhous and Robert D. Hume

NOTES AND QUERIES

BOOK REVIEWS
Stella Mary Newton, Kenneth Richards, George Speaight,
Michael R. Booth, Harold Jenkins, Harry William Pedicord,
Francis Berry

Theatre Notebook is published and distributed by The Society for Theatre Research
77 Kinnerton Street, London S.W.1. Correspondence relating to advertising and proofs
should be sent to the Editorial Manager, 6 Maze Road, Kew Gardens, Richmond,
Surrey, TW9 3DA. Offers of articles and of notes and queries are welcomed and should
be sent to the Editors, 103 Ralph Court, Queensway, London W.1. It is regretted that
manuscripts cannot be returned unless accompanied by adequate postage or postal
coupons.
FRANÇOISE MARGUÉRITÉ de l’EPINE: 
THE ITALIAN LADY?

D. F. COOK

(Continued)

From an examination of the scores of those operas sung by l’Epine, it is possible to conclude that her vocal range went from middle C to a high B flat, though she was more comfortable in the upper tessitura. In the masque roles of 1714–16, composed especially for her by Pepusch, the recitatives in particular remain exclusively in the upper range. In duet work, where she was usually given the travesty role, her part is the higher of the two, as in “You I love, no longer fly me” (which she sang as Olindo with “the Baroness” in Love’s Triumph), as well as in all the duets she sang with Jane Barbier in the Pepusch masques. The earlier operas, such as Clotilda (1709) and Almabide (1710), made no excessive demands on l’Epine’s techniques, but after 1710 the arias were more elaborate and required considerable skill. “Armatevi di vezzi” in Act II of Antinoo (1711), and “M’adora l’idol mio”, which Agilea sings to conclude Act I of Teseo (1713), were real tests of her vocal flexibility and articulation. The role of Goffredo, which she assumed for the 1712 production of Handel’s Rinaldo, had been composed originally for Francesca Vanini Boschi and was in a register lower than l’Epine would have preferred; however, the well-known aria “Sorge nel petto caro diletto” lay more within her range. Handel must have been satisfied, because in Il Pastor fido of the following year he apparently composed the music for the part of Eurilla with l’Epine in mind. (Admittedly, the departure of several singers from the Queen’s Theatre company, including Nicolini, had limited Handel’s options.) Of the six characters in the cast of Il Pastor fido, the part of Eurilla is by far the most demanding. Indeed, “Di goder il bel ch’adoro si lusinga” in Act I was one of l’Epine’s most difficult arias, both in technique and interpretation, in any opera up till then. Burney summarized her vocal ability in these words:

Her musical merit must have been considerable to have kept her so long in favour as a singer on the English stage... Besides being outlandish, she was so swarthy and ill-favoured, that her husband used to call her Hecate, a name to which she answered with as much good humour as if he had called her Helen. But with such a total absence of personal charms, our galleries would have made her songs very short, had they not been executed in such a manner as to silence theatrical snakes, and command applause.48

Her unattractive appearance, observed also by Hawkins and von Uffenbach, made her a favourite target for the poetic wits of the day.
Where e'er the Tuscan spreads her vocal Charms,
Our Eyes defend our Ears from Soothing Harms;
Her Steps deliver, whom her Strains enslave,
She tils [sic] to Conquer, and she treads to Save.

At the socially popular masquerades it was the common practice for ladies to wear face masks. The anonymous poet of the following lines expresses his displeasure when Anne Oldfield, an actress renowned for her beauty, appeared in disguise. The comparison with l'Epine is, to say the least, uncharitable.

I'll not take Oldfield to my Arms,
Unless I view bright Oldfields Charms:
Not better, fancied Beauties trace
In Margaretta's open face.**

L'Epine's swarthy complexion and unusual height suited her for male roles, and she was regularly required to sing breeches parts. This was in no sense a demotion. A male role was not necessarily a subsidiary part or one that was vocally less challenging. Indeed, some of the roles she assumed had previously been taken by a castrato; many of the arias, such as "Speranze piu liete regnate con me" which she sang as Valdemaro in Ambilto (1712), were highly adventurous and required a robust and exciting voice. L'Epine, though no beauty, was clearly a most valuable singer of travesty roles: in the early years of Italian opera in London, Valentini and Nicolini were the only castrati at the opera house, and l'Epine was superior in vocal ability to the English male singers. In her, the managers could call on another expert singer for male roles, and this permitted them to stage operas which they might otherwise have had to adapt or avoid.

Within a few months of her appearance as the prima donna in Thomyris in 1707 she had assumed the male role of Prenesto in Camilla. In February 1708 she sang Olindo, a shepherd enamoured of Licisca (Mrs Tofts), in the premiere of Love's Triumph; on 10 April she was dethroned as Thomyris and transferred to the breeches part of Tigranes. Thomyris had been revised by Haym for this performance and, as Pepusch had done earlier for l'Epine, Haym now secured the leading role for his scholar and close associate, "the Baroness".61 L'Epine sang all three travesty roles until the end of that season, at which time Prenesto and Tigranes were taken over by Nicolini. Love's Triumph did not survive for another run.

There are many later instances in which l'Epine either relinquished a role in favour of a newly arrived singer, or stepped in to replace a singer who had left the country. Perhaps the most notable was in the 1712 production of Rinaldo when she sang Goffredo, a role left vacant by the
departure of Francesca Vanini-Boschi. A more interesting example concerns the opera *Idaspe*. When von Uffenbach heard this opera in June 1710 l'Epine had sung the role of Berenice. This role was taken in November by Elizabeth Schiavonetti Pilotta—her first role in England—and l'Epine was dropped from the cast. *Idaspe* began another run on 21 November 1711; the only new singer was Maria Rose Piscina as Darius, a role formerly sung by Valentini, who had left England at the end of the previous season. To Signora Piscina must go the dubious distinction of having one of the shortest careers of any singer in the history of opera in London; precisely two weeks after her London début the role of Darius was taken by l'Epine, and Piscina is not heard of again. But the story does not end there. Before the 1711–12 season was out, Darius was allotted to yet another singer, Benedetti Baldassare; this was his first and only role during this visit to London (he returned for the Royal Academy's productions in 1719–20), and l'Epine, once again, was dropped from the cast.

These manoeuvres by the managers would have discouraged most singers, but l'Epine seems to have taken it all for granted. She continued to perform in new productions and accepted transfers to existing roles as required. The reasons for these re-assignments are not clear. It does not seem to have been a reflection on her musical or vocal ability, for although she was replaced in eight roles, she just as often assumed roles that previously had been held by leading singers such as Valentini, Signora Manina, Signora Vanini Boschi, and Mrs Turner Robinson. A more likely explanation is probably to be found in internal politics and administrative convenience. It is significant that for all roles in which she was replaced, except Thomyris, she gave way to Italian singers who had recently come to London, and the managers may have felt that the audience's curiosity over these new arrivals (some of whom were already known by reputation) would be a draw at the box office. On the other hand, when a singer was no longer available, l'Epine's services as a musical factotum must have been invaluable in sustaining the run of a successful opera. She was obviously a versatile musician with an enviable capacity for learning new roles at very short notice.

The English singers at the Opera House seem to have found it difficult to contend with the ever-increasing number of new Italian singers and the consequent abandonment, after a brief and feeble attempt, of opera in English. Mrs Tofts had retired in 1709, and the only native singer remaining who could even mildly challenge the superiority of the foreigners was Jane Barbier. Richard Leveridge, better known and remembered for his robust performances of playhouse ballads than for his minor operatic roles, made a graceful transfer to the new playhouse in Lincoln's Inn Fields when it opened on 18 December 1714 under the management of John Rich. In the meantime, at Drury Lane the actor-managers (Wilks, Cibber, and Booth) determined to meet the competition of opera and increase their takings by reverting to musical afterpieces.
This policy had proved successful many years before when English masques had been introduced into plays. Pepusch, evidently attracted by the possibilities, moved to Drury Lane as musical director for the 1714–15 season. On 12 March 1715, Drury Lane presented *Venus and Adonis*, the first of four English masques composed by Pepusch; the remaining three were produced the following season. L’Epine and Barbier were also wooed from the Opera House for these productions, and became the leading playhouse singers for the next four years. Mrs Barbier usually assumed the function of first lady, and l’Epine took the travesty roles. Grateful as they may have been to escape from Italian opera, they now had to content themselves with a fraction of the salary and prestige they had once enjoyed.

Unfortunately for the musicians, the Drury Lane actor-managers were essentially dramatists whose real interest lay in the spoken word; having to depend on musical pieces in order to sell tickets to a play proved increasingly mortifying to them, and after only two years they decided for 1716–17 to do without these expensive additions. John Rich, the shrewd manager of the new rival theatre, had no such inhibitions. He was prepared to capitalize on the current taste of the Town for musical entertainments, and enticed Pepusch to join Leveridge and his small group of less able singers: l’Epine and Barbier followed. This so depleted the complement of musicians at Drury Lane that nothing of musical interest was produced there for several years.

At Lincoln’s Inn Fields, Pepusch quickly augmented the company of singers by adding Mrs Fletcher (formerly Signora Manina) and Mr Lawrence from the Opera House, and a new singer, Isabella Aubert. In January 1717, they made a start by reviving three old operas: *Camilla* (1706), *Themysris* (1707), and *Calypso and Telemachus* (1712). L’Epine and Barbier sang travesty parts in all three operas. In *Camilla and Themysris* l’Epine returned to the roles of Prenesto and Tigranes which she had sung in 1707–8, but in *Calypso* she sang the part of Mentor (i.e. Minerva in male disguise); in 1712 she had sung the title role which now was given to Mrs Aubert.

L’Epine was absent from the stage and concert rooms for the 1717–18 season. An advertisement for a concert in York Buildings on 3 March 1718 states that she “has not sung in public this Winter”. Perhaps significantly, Pepusch also vanishes, and his work at the theatre seems to have been taken over by J. E. Galliard. By now, Pepusch was probably fully occupied in organizing the music for the Earl of Carnarvon (later Duke of Chandos) at Cannons; he had been doing this on a part-time basis for several years. L’Epine and Pepusch both returned to Lincoln’s Inn Fields for 1718–19, which turned out to be a rather bland season. She sang her customary roles in *Venus and Adonis, Camilla, and Themysris*, and also performed ent’acte music. In addition, the offerings for the season included two works by Galliard. The first, his masque of *Decius and Paulina*, had received its first performance the previous season during l’Epine’s
absence when it was interpolated in Act V of Settle's play *The Lady's Triumph*. Now the masque was used as an afterpiece with a new role, Marcellus, added specially for l'Epine. Galliard's second work was his setting of a revision by Lewis Theobald of Davenant's play *Circe*. Apparently, the music was confined to interludes and isolated songs within the play. This was the only new musical production for the season, and it survived only seven performances. The notices for it list l'Epine among the singers, but without assigning a role. For l'Epine, this was her final complete season; she retired from the stage following an *enr'acte* performance on 28 May 1719.

She did, however, appear briefly the following year when she was called upon yet again to substitute for a singer who was indisposed; this time it was Mrs Turner Robinson, one of the company of the Royal Academy of Music, which was founded in 1719 for the production of Italian operas at the King's Theatre (formerly the Queen's Theatre) in the Haymarket. L'Epine was faced with the difficult task of performing, in a short period of one week, three different roles which she had not sung before: on 18 June she sang Procris in *Narcissus*; on 22 June, Polissena in *Il Radamisto*; and on 25 June, Rhea Silvia in *Numitore*. Each of the operas was newly composed for the Royal Academy which presented *Numitore* as its opening production on 2 April 1720. If l'Epine, even at the end of her career, could negotiate arias such as "Sposo ingrato parto" in *Il Radamisto*, it can hardly have been a deteriorating technique which prompted her, in 1715, to retreat from Italian opera to the safety of the playhouse. She had always been an opera singer and it is appropriate that these farewell performances of 1720 should have brought her career round in a full circle to end where it began—at the opera house in the Haymarket.

L'Epine's decision to move to the playhouse in 1715 may have been influenced more by Pepusch's presence there than by musical or political motives. In 1712, Sir Richard Blackmore saw the pair as inseparable—at least professionally—when he wrote:

> Now hear the melting voice and trembling string:  
> Let Pepusch touch the lyre, and Margarita sing.

No doubt she was among the musicians who accompanied Pepusch to Oxford in July 1713 to perform the Ode, "Hail, Queen of Islands", which he had submitted for the degree of Doctor of Music. Back in London the following year, when she petitioned the Vice-Chamberlain to request the regulation of benefit days, it was Pepusch who signed on her behalf.

About the time of her retirement, this association with Pepusch developed into the more permanent contract of marriage. Several different dates for this event have been put forward by historians, none of whom suggests where the ceremony might have taken place, but a search of marriage records has failed to decide the matter. The date most commonly
given is 1718, based on Burney's premise that l'Epine retired in that year to marry Pepusch. Though Burney is wrong about her retirement, we have seen that both L'Epine and Pepusch may have been absent from the theatre throughout 1717-18 and it is possible that they were married at this time. But Burney himself is unsure, for in another place in his History he suggests that the wedding took place upon Pepusch's return from an apocryphal voyage to the West Indies with Bishop Berkeley in 174. The baptism of their son in January 1724 contradicts this and, unless the child was adopted by the Pepusches, we may conclude that they were married before April 1723. It is possible that Dr Pepusch's appointment as musical director at Cannons—a well-paid and apparently stable position—may have provided a favourable opportunity for the marriage. Pepusch was particularly active with the Duke's music between 1719 and 1723 (the most likely period for the marriage), and the new ducal chapel, which first opened in August 1720, would seem a logical place for the wedding of a favoured member of the Duke's household; but the chapel records have not survived. An account of a dinner party at Cannons on Sunday 16 July 1721, however, makes a perfunctory reference to two guests: "At the Chaplain's table we are interested to observe Margaretta and her mother". C. H. C. Baker logically surmises that this was Margaretta Munter (whom the Duke hoped would soon become his daughter-in-law) and her mother, Lady Cadogan. However, it is unlikely that such personages would have been relegated to the chaplain's table, and we may, with better justification, speculate that it is our Margaretta and her mother, invited by the Duke as a courtesy to his musical director. If so, then we may further speculate that had she been married to Pepusch at this time she would have been referred to as Mrs Pepusch; the name "Margaretta" was commonly used to identify her as a theatre singer. While none of this is conclusive, it does lend credence to a marriage date of 1722, as given by Hawkins, or 1723, as given by Busby.

An Anglican ceremony at Cannons might well have been l'Epine's choice, in spite of the generally held belief that she was an Italian and therefore probably a Roman Catholic. Her son was baptized into the Church of England, and, later, she lived with Pepusch at the Charterhouse and was buried in the grounds there—an honour never accorded to a non-Anglican. In all probability she became an Anglican and was married according to that rite.

E. L. Moor presents the plausible hypothesis that her father may have been French: the presence of an Italian mother in London would have given rise to the view that Margaretta was Italian. The following observations may not finally put paid to this view, but they will establish a good case for the idea that "the tawny Tuscan" may have come from a French Huguenot background.

1. Along with a surname that is obviously French, her signature in 1703 used the French form of Christian names. In 1825, Thomas Busby
chose to abandon the traditional use of the Italianate form of her name, and refers to her in his *Anecdotes* as “Mademoiselle de L’Epine”; a practice not adopted by succeeding historians until Moor.

2. Many aspiring young opera singers, regardless of nationality, went to Italy for training and to launch a career. It is known that l’Epine lived in Italy, but it does not follow necessarily that she was born there, though her mother was apparently Italian.

3. In London it was common enough, then as later, for a professional singer to adopt an Italian name. Peter Motteux, in the prologue to *The Temple of Love* (1706), alluded to this fact:

```
Set up some famous Singer of no Fame,
And; tho’ she’s Dutch, Italianize her Name.
What tho’ the Singing or the Face is right,
Worse Syrens get their Twenty pounds a Night.
```

In eighteenth-century England the term “Dutch” did not always imply a connection with the Netherlands; it could be used to denote any foreigner, but more often than not it meant German. There is little doubt that l’Epine was the target for the lampoon of the second couplet, and the whole passage may refer to her. The only possible candidates among the singers who were not in this opera and were therefore fair game for Motteux’s pen were l’Epine, Signora Luovicini, and “the Baroness”; the last appears to have been German but there is no evidence that she ever Italianized her name.

4. Several Huguenot families of the name of l’Epine (or l’Espine, or LePin, or Lepine) arrived in London in the period 1690-1710. The presence in London of Margareta’s mother and a sister might suggest that the whole family had settled there. If Maria Gallia were indeed l’Epine’s sister, then it is a strong coincidence that she was given the name “Gallia” (i.e. Gaul = France).

5. The Earl of Nottingham, whose support of l’Epine’s early career has already been noted, is known to have had sympathy for the Huguenot cause.

6. It would have been much easier and more natural for a Protestant Huguenot to become an Anglican than for a Roman Catholic.

Dr and Mrs Pepusch took pleasure in their domestic bliss at Boswell Court with their young son, John, who early displayed a bent for his parents’ profession. Pepusch is known as the teacher of some of the best musicians of the time, but it has not been realized that Margareta also had her prodigies. She had evidently begun teaching by 1720, for on 16 May of that year *The Diverting Post* advertised a concert to be given next evening at Drury Lane, with “Singing by a Boy, a Scholar of Mrs Margaritta de l’Epine”. Another of her pupils was Isabella Chambers, who made her début at Hickford’s Room on 8 March 1722, and enjoyed a long career as a singer with John Rich’s company. She sang for Dr Pepusch’s benefit night at Lincoln’s Inn Fields on 6 May 1726; the
programme for the evening reads suspiciously like a recital by Mrs Pepusch's pupils. In addition to Chambers, there was singing in Italian and English by three newcomers: Mrs Forsyth, Mrs Davis, and Mrs Grimaldi. None of them ever amounted to anything as a theatre singer, but Mrs Forsyth and Mrs Davis sang again at separate performances the next year, when each performed a cantata by Pepusch; this reinforces the likelihood that they were pupils of Margaretta.  

London concert-goers must have been surprised to read the advertisement for music at Drury Lane on xi May 1733. It was a benefit for the theatre's musical director, Mr Seedo, who was plagued by financial problems. The musical portion included Seedo's masque of *Venus, Cupid and Hymen*, with singing by Mrs Seedo (formerly Manina-Fletcher); but in addition, and "At the particular request of Seedo's Friends", there was *en tr'acte* singing "by Signora Margherita (who has not performed on any theatre these 14 [recte 13] years". L'Epine had come out of retirement to help her old friend. She sang after Act III of the mainpiece, but it is not known what works were performed. No doubt this was a nostalgic moment for those who remembered her dazzling performances of 30 years ago, when she and Greber had first appeared on this very same stage as *en tr'acte* performers.  

Soon after 1733, Dr Pepusch retired from the theatre in order to devote more time to teaching and his scholarly interests. He was an inveterate bibliophile, and his personal library of ancient books and manuscripts had outgrown the small house in Boswell Court. Late in 1734, the family moved to larger quarters in Fetter Lane. Then, on 2 December 1737, Pepusch succeeded Thomas Love as organist at the Charterhouse and took up residence in an apartment there. The quiet seclusion of the Charterhouse, with its fourteenth-century stone walls and a dozen acres of grounds, was an ideal retreat for Dr and Mrs Pepusch. They were not, however, far removed from the musical life of London, and received frequent visits from musicians and scholars, as well as from a steady procession of students eager to learn from the doctor's experience and theoretical knowledge. Among them was Charles Burney who recalled seeing Mrs Pepusch seated at the harpsichord attempting to play Bull's variations on *Walshingham* from the *Fitzwilliam Virginal Book*, then owned by Pepusch. A regular subscriber to new publications, Pepusch added his son's name to the subscription list for Handel's *Faramondo* in 1738. A few months later, though, the happy retirement of Margaretta and the doctor was shattered by the sudden death of their son, an only child.  

Margaretta died in 1746. Benjamin Cooke, a pupil of Pepusch, wrote in his diary for Sunday, 10 August 1746:  

I was at the (Surrey) Chapel in the morning, but in the afternoon went to Vauxhall [Gardens] with the Doctor, "Mrs Pepusch being dead"!  

A search of the Charterhouse records has failed to discover any record of Mrs Pepusch's death or burial. Fortunately, an obituary in *The London
Evening Post (12-14 August 1746) supports Cooke and gives the date and place of burial.

On Tuesday was privately interr'd in the Charterhouse Burying-Ground, the Wife of the learned Dr Pepusch. She died last Friday [i.e. 8 August], and was formerly deservedly famous, under the Name of Signora Margareta.

This final phrase is all that survives by way of epitaph to sum up l'Epine's valuable service of 20 years on the opera stage. It may appear superficial in its brevity, but then, "deservedly famous" leaves little else to be said.

---

88 Hawkins, II, 809, says that at the time Boschi sang in Rinaldo, she was "in years, and her voice upon the decline".
89 Burney, II, 671-2.
90 [James] Ralph, Miscellaneous Poems by Several Hands, 1729, 251-2.
91 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 98. Articles between Haym and Christopher Rich, dated 12 January 1708. The role of Tigranes had previously been sung by Mr Lawrence.
92 The casting is reconstructed chiefly from newspaper notices as reported in The London Stage, and is based on the assumption that when only one singer is mentioned a change of singers is indicated.
93 John Rich was the son of Christopher, who had died before the new theatre was ready to open.
94 Myrtillo (5 November 1715), Apollo and Daphne (12 January 1716) and The Death of Dido (17 April 1716).
95 Except in The Death of Dido, in which l'Epine sang Dido, and Barbier took the travesty role of Aeneas.
97 No score survives. Fiske [p. 59], is of the opinion that it was a full-length opera, although the printed libretto appears to suggest otherwise.
99 British Library, Add. MS 38607, f. 44, dated 16 March 1713 (i.e. 1714). Other petitioners were Catherina Galerati, Valentino Urbani, Stephen Barbier (for Jane), and Thomas Robinson (for Anastasia).
100 The following examples will give an idea of the discrepancies:
1708 Roes's Cyclopedia, 1819, under "Epine"; obviously a misprint for 1718.
1718 Grove's Dictionary of Music, 3rd edn, 1927, under "Pepusch".
1723 Thomas Busby, Concert Room and Orchestra Anecdotes 1823, iii, 158.
1744 Roes's Cyclopedia, 1819, under "Pepusch". Grove's Dictionary of Music, 1st edn, 1878-89, under "Pepusch".
1726 E. L. Moor, "Some Notes on... L'Epine".
101 Before the chapel was opened the Duke used the parish church of Stanmore Parva (alias Whitchurch) as his Pro-chapel, and he and his family are buried there. The vestry minutes and the parish register (1671-1729) survive but no musicians are mentioned. It is known that weddings did take place in the Duke's new chapel; "On Sunday last Mr. Coward, an Attorney near Bath was married to Mrs Seagrave, of Grace-Church Street, at the Duke of Chandos's chapel at Cannons" [Miss's Weekly Journal (8 September 1722)].
102 Baker and Baker, 194.
103 Moor, 145.
Letters of Denization and Acts of Naturalization for Aliens in England and Ireland, Huguenot Society of London, Manchester, 1925, passim. Also see Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, 1694–95, 1906, for passes issued on 3 May 1694 for one Peter L'Espine (a weaver) and his family to travel to Holland via Harwich or Gravesend. My thanks to Dr H. Diack Johnstone for drawing my attention to these references.

British Library, Add. MS 2974, f. 243.

Mrs Forsyth sang at the Little Theatre in the Haymarket on 17 March 1727, "a new Cantata on St. Patrick's Day, set to Music by Dr. Pepusch". The piece is now lost. Mrs Davis sang at York Buildings on 26 April 1727, "An English Cantata in Praise of Musick by Dr. Pepusch". This title cannot be identified with surviving scores.

Guilford, MS 11316/110, Land Tax Assessment, Parish of St Andrew Holborn, Ward of Farringdon Without.

Charterhouse, "Charterhouse Assembly Orders", under 1737, 373.

Burney, II, 76.

The date most generally accepted is 1739. However, the Charterhouse burial records survive for the period from January 1739 to June 1741, and they contain no record of the child's burial. If he were buried in the Charterhouse grounds, and this is likely, then he must have died either before or after this period; probably in 1738. *The Gentleman's Magazine*, 1771, 273, gives its diagnosis of the cause of death: "Dr. Pepusch's son... died in consequence of a surfeit by eating cucumbers, when heated by playing cricket".

Cooke's diary, which covers the period from 1 July 1746 to 9 April 1747, apparently does not survive. It was once owned by James Shoubridge and appeared as Lot 352 in the sale catalogue of his library (Puttick and Simpson; 30 June 1873). The fragment referring to Mrs Pepusch's death is included in the catalogue description.
Letters to the Editor 549
Philip Winters, Katharine Thomson, Max Harrison, Brian Sargent, Stephen Dow

The Servants 550
Malcolm Boyd

Venus and Adonis: An English Masque 'After the Italian Manner' 553
D. F. Cook

Editing Byrd – 2 557
Philip Brett

Schenker and the Prospects for Analysis 560
Arnold Whittall

Book Reviews 563
Jennifer Marshall, Eric Sams, Derrick Puffett, Alan Lumsden

Record Reviews 565
Ann Bond, Robin Stowell, Robert Anderson, Derrick Puffett, Cyril Ehrlich, John Tyrell, Neal Zaslaw, Judith Blezzard, Paul Griffiths, Margaret Laurie, Elizabeth Forbes

Music Reviews 568
Paul Griffiths, Peter J. Pirie, Niall O'Loughlin, Mary Criswick, Geoffrey Poole

Music in London 574
Geoffrey Norris, Judith Nagley, Ruth Thackeray, Frank Dobbins, Patricia Howard

Reports 577
Glyndebourne Winton Dean, Howard E. Smither
Cheltenham Kenneth Loveland

Church and Organ Music 579
The Tyne Dock Schuize at Ellesmere Roger Allen

Forthcoming Events 582
New Organ Music Ann Bond
Royal College of Organists 585
Organ Recitals Richard Abram

Competitions, Courses, 549; Appointments, Awards, 573; Festival Plans, 573; Obituary, 578

London Music Diary for October 598
Colley Cibber and his fellow actor-managers must have looked forward to the 1714–15 season at the Theatre Royal in Drury Lane with many misgivings, and for two good reasons: the growing success of opera was attracting the fashionable audience away to the King’s Theatre in the Haymarket; and the opening, on 18 December 1714, of a new playhouse at Lincoln’s Inn Fields threatened their box-office receipts still further. Cibber decided to do something about it. Musical entertainments, he remembered, had always succeeded in drawing crowds to the playhouse; but since 1708 Drury Lane had offered very little in the way of music.

At the start of the 1714–15 season, Cibber could muster only a few inferior singers, drawn for the most part from the company of actors and dancers. What he needed was an experienced musician; someone to provide new music for the town to talk about, and also to organize, augment and generally breathe new life into the inept company of singers and instrumentalists already at the theatre. Cibber selected Johann Christoph Pepusch (1667–1752) as the man for the job.

Pepusch, a native of Berlin, had come to England in about 1698; from 1704 onwards he began to achieve a considerable reputation as a composer of instrumental music and an important member of the opera-house band. Although his activities as a composer of vocal dramatic
music were limited to arranging the music for Matteo's pasticcio of Tamerlano (1707) and composing a few English solo cantatas, his experience in the production of Italian operas was to prove invaluable to Cibber's strategy. Pepusch was persuaded to accept the position of musical director at Drury Lane for the 1714–15 season. Though he stayed for only two seasons, he did indeed revitalize the company's music: he presented four new musical dramas of his own and succeeded in tempting the singers Francois Marguerite de l'Epine and Jane Barbiere to transfer from the opera house in time to sing the leading roles in the first of them, the masque of Venus and Adonis. This masque is Pepusch's first substantial composition for the stage. It was produced on 12 March 1715 as an after-piece to the Beaumont and Fletcher play Rule a Wife and Have a Wife; Cibber himself wrote the libretto. L'Epine, whom Pepusch later married, was advertised to sing the travesty role of Adonis, and Mrs Barbiere, Venus. The only surviving printed libretto (1715) adds Mr Blackley, a subsidiary singer, as Mars (doubtless the same Blackley or Blackley who sang first tenor in the premiere of Handel's Acts and Galatea at Cannons about the summer of 1718). He was replaced as Mars on 10 November by Mr Turner. Venus and Adonis, though called a 'masque', contained no spoken dialogue; it was sung throughout, like a comic opera in the Italian manner, but with the plot compressed into a single act of two interludes. This was of course essential in an afterpiece designed to follow a full-length play. In any case, Cibber could probably not have persuaded his actors and playwrights to accept a more ambitious piece: they had suffered from, and still feared, the overwhelming popularity of opera. Even as a one-acter, Venus and Adonis is unusually lengthy for an afterpiece. This type of musical entertainment was intended to serve two purposes. By providing a libretto in English, even though one of the singers was foreign, Cibber hoped to appeal to the less sophisticated members of his playhouse audience and thus undercut John Rich's new theatre at Lincoln's Inn Fields; at the same time, the masque, specifically advertised as being composed 'after the Italian manner', resembled the kind of music then in vogue with the more aristocratic audience at the opera house. Cibber made it clear in his preface to the printed libretto that Venus and Adonis was a calculated move to fire fire with fire.¹

But Cibber was careful not to offend the opera-lovers by attacking their taste for Italian music: 'the Manner of it [is]...indisputably superior to all Nations for a Theatre. And 'tis hoped this Entertainment will want nothing of the Italian, but the Language'. The collaboration of Cibber and Pepusch therefore created what was virtually a new genre by drawing on the strengths of two different traditions, native and foreign. While Cibber looked back to the previous century and modelled his libretto on older masques with spoken dialogue, Pepusch's music owed very little to them and opened up new possibilities which might have proved very fruitful for the future. He employed all the formal structures and musical stereotypes of Italian opera: the characteristic choruses of the Purcellian masque are replaced by da capo arias; the half-arioso declamatory style gives way to the simple, more naturalistic rhythms of pastio recitative; instead of the colourful timbres of brass and drums, he defers to the more reserved Italian orchestration for four-part strings, woodwind and continuo, highlighted by virtuoso treatment in concertato style. Pepusch clinches the matter by abandoning the Purcellian French overture and composing an Italian one. He also used the Italian form for two of the three masques which followed Venus and Adonis. In his other theatre works, including the masque of Myrtille and Laura,² he preferred to use the French form beloved by Handel and other contemporaries. He followed another Italian operatic convention in giving the part of the hero, Adonis, to a soprano voice. Musically, then, Pepusch's Venus and Adonis is a miniature Italianate opera, more akin in plot and dramatic treatment to D'indie's Love's Triumph (1708) or Handel's Il pastor fido (1712) than to John Blow's earlier setting of Venus and Adonis (c.1681) or to the masques of Henry Purcell. Blow's masque, in the French dance-opera style, was composed for performance at court and never became popular as a theatre piece. In all probability it was the theatre musician John Eccles who bridged the gap between the Restoration masques and those by Pepusch. If so, as Pepusch himself observes, for a few of Eccles's entirely sung musical dramas, it is difficult to determine the full extent of his influence, though it must have been considerable.

Pepusch's Venus and Adonis initiated a fashion for English masques 'after the Italian manner' which found its justification and immortality in Handel's Acts and Galatea. The movement was short-lived, lasting only three years (1715–18), and produced altogether only six important works. These are listed below in chronological order, with the name of the librettist in parentheses:

Pepusch Venus and Adonis (Cibber); Drury Lane, 12 March 1715
Pepusch Myrtille and Laura (Cibber); Drury Lane, 5 November 1715
Pepusch Apollo and Daphne (John Hughes); Drury Lane, 12 January 1716

¹No doubt Cibber was referring to L'Epine's foreign accent.

²Myrtille, with its worldly characters, rustic setting and frequent use of dancing, comes closer than the others to the Restoration masque.
Pepusch The Death of Dido (Barton Booth); Drury Lane, 17 April 1716

Galliard Pan and Syrinx (Lewis Theobald); Lincoln's Inn Fields, 14 January 1718

Handel Actis and Galatea (John Gay, with John Hughes and perhaps Alexander Pope); private performance for the Duke of Chandos at Cannons, about summer 1718

We are fortunate in that full scores for each of these masques survive in contemporary manuscript copies. The score for Venus and Adonis, along with 11 instrumental partbooks, is preserved in the Royal College of Music, MS975. It is significant that the flageolet part, required for the partbooks, is preserved in the Royal College of Music, score for masques survive in contemporary manuscript copies. The score and parts now making up MS975 were the originals. None of Pepusch's subsequent masques was printed, though a few arias survive in broadsheets.

The following comparative table analyses the Italian operatic components of each of the six masques, omitting secco recitatives, instrumental flourishes and dances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>arie</th>
<th>acc.recit</th>
<th>aria da capo</th>
<th>other</th>
<th>da capo</th>
<th>trio</th>
<th>chorus</th>
<th>instruments</th>
<th>total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortalia</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apelles</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dido</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pan (1718)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acol (1718)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In late 1717 or early 1718, when Galliard and Handel are presumed to have composed their masques, Pepusch was serving as musical director at both Lincoln's Inn Fields and at Cannons. He would thus have had close contact with both composers, and it is probable that Pepusch's experience in setting English masque librettos would have proved valuable to them. Even so, elements of the Restoration tradition are more pronounced in their masques than in Pepusch's: Handel, for example, made extensive use of choruses (or, more properly, solo ensembles), and Galliard interpolated dances as part of the action. In Venus and Adonis Pepusch employs only one chorus, in which a Chorus of Huntsmen (SATB) summarizes a moral. Tackled on at the end like the concluding coro of an Italian opera. Neither the MS score nor the printed libretto mentions dancing. There are, however, two unnamed pieces, apparently dances, copied at the end of the partbooks in the same hand as the parts for the masque. They do not seem to be an integral part of the action; probably they were used for a dance of huntsmen which would make an effective conclusion to the First Interlude. It is worth noting how heavily Venus and Adonis and Actis and Galatea rely on the use of the da capo aria.

What are the qualities of Venus and Adonis as a musical drama? Cibber's libretto, an adaptation or rather corruption of the story as found in Ovid's Metamorphoses (bk.x), falls neatly into its two interludes. Most masques do not divide thus, and the arrangement in Venus and Adonis suggests that Cibber, no doubt prompted by Pepusch, may have thought of it as an Italian intermezzo in which each interlude was performed separately between the acts of a play. Indeed, Cibber's masque was performed in this way on at least one occasion; a revival at Lincoln's Inn Fields on 15 March 1725 paired it with the play Love Makes a Man, with the First Interlude given after Act 2 and the second after Act 3. The scene is a rural setting in the woods around Mount Ida in Crete. The First Interlude involves only the characters of Venus and Adonis in an amusing
tale of amorous pursuit; the older Venus tries in vain to seduce Adonis, the epitome of youthful purity and innocence. The Second is in vivid contrast: Cibber introduces the truculent character of Mars, the Roman God of War, a jealous, violent and highly troublesome lover of Venus. His jealousy and vengefulness, occasionally presented under a thin veil of humour, are useful for the purposes of dramatic and musical contrast, but obtrude strangely into Ovid's original story. Cibber engineers the plot so that Mars becomes indirectly responsible for the death of Adonis. The characters and the construction of the plot find an interesting parallel in *Acis and Galatea*; though Gay's masque was conceived as a single continuous act, Handel later adopted a division into two sections, the second beginning at the point where the fearsome monster Polypheme, slayer of Acis, makes his appearance. Winton Dean describes Cibber's libretto as 'feeble and unimaginative, ... defaced by a distasteful cynicism'; this seems a little hard on Cibber, who was a competent man of the theatre even if not a poet or playwright of real stature.

Fettered as it is by over-use of rhyming octosyllabic couplets, the libretto must nevertheless have stirred Pepusch's imagination, for his music displays an originality and dramatic awareness not found to the same extent in his later masques. The three-movement overture is scored for two oboes, bassoon, four-part strings and continuo, and has some fine independent writing for the wind. It would make a delightful concert piece in its own right. Pepusch employs oboes extensively throughout the masque, using them in 12 arias; in this he subscribes to the typical scoring of Italian opera and departs from his usual policy of giving most of the work to instruments of the flute family, which are used (for special effects) in only two arias. The opening allegro of the overture, with its concertato-style sections for oboes in consecutive 3rds, is surprisingly like the sinfonia which begins Handel's *Acis* — another Italianate concerto movement.

Though Pepusch did not possess Handel's dramatic instinct, the musical style of the two composers has much in common. Pepusch has something of Handel's breadth of phrase and shares his concern for varied instrumental colour, in a texture usually rather thicker and always more active and rhythmically energetic than their London contemporaries. Dean observes that many of Pepusch's ari could pass for Handel's, while this perhaps is no credit Pepusch's originality, the comparison is just and be witness to the dramatic imagination, vocal styliness and generally high quality of his music.

In composing the arias, Pepusch exploited to the full L'Epine and Barbier, both extremely competent singers with experience in performing Italian operas, an advantage that the playhouse composer rarely enjoyed. Of the 15 arias, Adonis has seven, Venus six and Mars only two. One of the more elaborate is 'Cupid, bend thy bow', which Venus calls upon her son to 'revenge his mother pain'. The aggressive energy and forceful orchestral comments of the first section in common time are contrasted in the second with an Adagio in triple metre. Her oboe obbligato, imitating the voice, floats above an accompaniment of repeated chords played by the full strings ensemble.

Venus's bird-call aria, 'Chirping warblers', with its oboe obbligato for 'flagellotto', was a standard type in the period and resembles arias by Galliard and Handel. Pepusch's setting is noteworthy for the independence and rhythmic zest of the obbligato line; these qualities are less in evidence in Galliard's 'How sweet the warbling lino sings', while Handel, in 'Hush ye pretty warbling choir' ties the recorder obbligato almost entirely to the violins. The dramatic climax of Pepusch's masque is Adonis's poignant lament, 'O welcome gentle death' scored for strings and German flute (an instrument then usually associated with melancholy texts). The sustained interweaving lines of flute and voice give a spaciousness to this very short but remarkably effective aria. Pepusch does not employ the by then old-fashioned device of a ground bass, nor does he rely on the customary descending chromatics to intensify feelings of pathos. Rather, his simple diatonic harmonies appropriately reflect the ingenuous disposition of the dying hero.

Unlike Handel and the Italians, Pepusch was not one to experiment with daring melodic or harmonic progression; and in this respect his arias in general are rather bland. His recitatives follow the operatic tradition of keeping second recitative simple to allow the singer freedom in interpretation, and of adding instrumental accompaniment to

---

8Dean, op cit, 156

9ibid

10An edition by Maurice Bevan, for contralto and piano, is published by Elkan (1961).
heighten more important moments. A good example of Pepusch's accompanied recitative is the section beginning 'Arise, black storms and tempests rise' in which Venus demonstrates first her anger and then her remorse over Adonis's death.

Venus and Adonis enjoyed a moderate success at Drury Lane; but because of its extended length as an afterpiece, revivals during 1715 - 16 were generally limited to either the First or Second Interlude. Cibber, though, soon came to realize that Pepusch's masques presented no adequate challenge to the full-length Italian operas at the Queen's (formerly the King's) Theatre in the Haymarket. His interest in masques as afterpieces petered out after the production of Pepusch's fourth masque, The Death of Dido, in April 1716. John Rich, on the other hand, saw further possibilities in them, and took over what Cibber had begun. At the beginning of the 1716 - 17 season he invited Pepusch to transfer to his company at Lincoln's Inn Fields; L'Epine and Barbier, who had sung leading roles in all Pepusch's masques, went with him. The popular and very able singer Richard Leveridge, already in Rich's company, proved to be the ideal Mars when Venus and Adonis was revived on 18 November 1718. The piece received 12 more performances there (usually a single interlude) during the season. It is interesting to note that on 22 November the masque was substituted for Purcell's music in The Prophetess or the History of Dioclesian.

The Italianate masques of 1715 - 18 were interesting expedients designed to answer a local need; only Acts and Galatea, apparently composed for a private patron, is familiar to us today. Rich might have sustained the tradition of theatre masques in the Italian manner - Pepusch and Galliard were, after all, his chief theatre musicians for many years - but in the end he decided instead to invest his money in the harlequinades and pantomimes which became the rage in the 1720s. Venus and Adonis would probably have been forgotten after 1719 had it not been for Jane Barbier. She chose it for her benefit night on 15 March 1725 (with three additional performances in April) and returned to it for her benefit on 16 March 1730. Barbier and Leveridge sang their former roles, but L'Epine had retired from the stage in 1720 and the part of Adonis was sung in 1725 by the tenor Gaetano Phillipo Rochetti, and in 1730 once more by a woman, Manina Fletcher-Seedo.

It comes as a surprise to find Cibber's Venus and Adonis in the bills for Covent Garden on 21 March 1748. This was a benefit night for the famous English tenor John Beard, who sang Mars. Others in the cast were Mrs Lampe (Venus) and Mrs Storer (Adonis); the latter also used the piece for her benefit in April. The notices do not, however, name the composer, and this may not have been Pepusch's setting. Nicolo Pasquali is known to have reset Cibber's libretto about this time, and also John Hughes's for Apollo and Daphne; in all likelihood, his music was used. Pepusch's score was probably not heard again after 1730 until a revival in 1963 at Taynton House, Gloucester.
VENUS and ADONIS
by Pepusch and Cibber

Holme Pierrepont Hall
September 17th-20th, 1980, at 8.00 p.m.
Live in style with Stag

Quality furniture to suit all tastes

The Stag Cabinet Company Limited, Haydn Road, Nottingham NG5 1DU.
Cast

Venus .......................................................... Elizabeth Brice
Adonis .......................................................... Margaret Perry
Mars ............................................................... Geoffrey Dalton

Huntsmen

Soprano .......................................................... Rachel Sherry
Tenor .............................................................. Andrew Kettlewell
Alto ................................................................. Nicholas Clapton
Bass ................................................................. Philip Slane

Dancers

Huntsmen/Clouds

Susan Forman ......................................................... Ronald Howell

Orchestra

Peter Holman - harpsichord
Teresa Caudle .................................................. baroque violin
Julie Miller ......................................................... baroque violin
Annette Isserlis .................................................. baroque viola
Wendy Hancock ................................................. recorder I, flagellet, german flute
Paul Goodwin ................................................... baroque oboe I, recorder II
Gerald MacDonald ............................................ baroque oboe II
Alastair Mitchell ................................................. baroque bassoon
Mark Caudle ..................................................... baroque cello
Mandy Macnamara ............................................. violone

Acknowledgements

East Midlands Arts for financial assistance
Mavis Hoffman, Principal, Nottingham Academy of Speech and Drama
Birmingham University Drama Dept.  Trent Polytechnic
South East Derbyshire College  Nottingham University

Mrs. C. M. McGegan
Production

Producer and choreographer..................................................Jack Edwards
Musical director.............................................................Peter Holman
Assistant to producer..................................................Andrew Kirkman
Assistant to musical director..............................................John Flinders
Stage manager.............................................................Neil Bray

Design and execution by students of the Theatre Design Department, Trent Polytechnic, under the direction of Robin Linklater.

Costume designer..........................................................Sue Gallagher
Costume supervisor......................................................Leslie Spence
Costume makers.............................................................The first year students and Sue Gallagher, Sue Knowles, Fiona Barclay

Sets constructed and painted by first year students and Ted Lamoureux

Props................................................................................Bill Talbot
Make-up........................................................................Vivienne Kinder
Publicity........................................................................Joyce Hancock
Ticket sales........................................................................Joanna Bates
Administration...................................................................Wendy Hancock
Programme......................................................................Vivienne Kinder

Holme Pierrepont Masque

Jack Edwards ..............................................................Robin Brackenbury
Peter Holman.................................................................Wendy Hancock
Robin Linklater..............................................................Jonathan Bates

Venus and Adonis - A Synopsis

The story is based on classical myth and is an adaptation of the story of "Venus and Adonis" as found in Ovid's Metamorphosis, Book X. In Colley Cibber's libretto the action is divided into two interludes, both of which take place in a leafy glade of a classical wood.

The First Interlude involves only the characters of Venus and Adonis in an amusing tale of amorous pursuit. The older Venus falls in love and tries unsuccessfully to seduce the young and innocent shepherd, who is more interested in the pleasures of the hunt.
The Seaind Interlude is in vivid contrast to this: Cibber introduces the truculent character of Mars, who brings to the plot emotions of jealousy and revenge. Mars spies the two lovers and his jealousy is inevitably aroused, but he resists the temptation to take direct vengeance, saying that he will leave this to chance and the hunt. Shortly afterwards, Adonis is fatally gored by a boar, leaving a distraught Venus to ascend to the heavens amid a thunderstorm.

The masque of Venus and Adonis was, as Winton Dean put it, "a conscious act in the operatic war". Colley Cibber (1671-1757) and his fellow actor-managers at the Theatre Royal in Drury Lane were alarmed at the overwhelming popularity of Italian opera at the King's Theatre in the Haymarket (usually called the Opera House). This was cutting into their own takings at the playhouse. They decided to do something about it and in September 1714 they engaged Johann Christoph Pepusch (1667-1752) as their musical director. Pepusch, a native of Berlin, had come to England about 1698, and by 1704 had begun to achieve a considerable reputation as a composer of instrumental music. He went on to become an important member of the Opera House band; certainly, his experience in Italian opera would prove invaluable to Cibber's strategy. The plan was to develop a type of musical drama that would meet the competition on two fronts. By providing a libretto to English words Cibber hoped to appeal to the less sophisticated members of his playhouse audience and thus gain the upper hand over a new rival playhouse that had opened in December 1714 at Lincoln's Inn Fields; at the same time, Pepusch's music, specifically advertised as being composed "after the Italian manner", resembled the kind of music then in vogue with the more aristocratic audience at the Opera House. On 12 March 1715 they were ready and launched their campaign with the first production of Venus and Adonis, performed as an afterpiece to the Beaumont Fletcher play Rule a Wife and Have a Wife; Cibber himself supplied the libretto. Venus and Adonis initiated a movement to set English masque libretti to Italianate music. The movement was short-lived, however, lasting for only three years (1715-18); in all, it produced only six important works—four of them by Pepusch—of which Handel's Acis and Galatea was the culmination.

Cibber's adaptation, or more properly corruption, of the story as found in Ovid's Metamorphoses, Book X, is compressed into a single act which he divides into two interludes, as described above in the synopsis. Cibber's libretto must have stirred Pepusch's imagination for his music displays an
originality and dramatic awareness not found to the same extent in his other masques. Their collaboration created what was virtually a new genre by drawing on the strengths of two different traditions, native and foreign. While Cibber looked back to the previous century and modelled his libretto on older masques with spoken dialogue, Pepusch's music owed very little to them; indeed, Venus and Adonis must be considered as a miniature Italianate opera.

In the early Eighteenth Century, the description "after the Italian manner" often implied nothing more than the use of secco recitative; in Venus and Adonis it means much more. Pepusch employs all the formal structures and musical stereotypes of Italian opera: the characteristic choruses of the earlier Purcellian masque are replaced by da capo arias; the half-arioso declamatory style gives way to secco recitative; instead of the colourful timbres of brass and drums, he defers to the more reserved Italian orchestration for four-part strings, woodwind and continuo. In addition to composing in a style that features Italian idioms, Pepusch further emphasizes the Italianate nature of the masque in two ways. First, he uses the Italian form of overture (fast-slow-fast). The overture has some fine independent writing for oboes and bassoon, and would make a delightful concert piece for chamber orchestra in its own right. As in Italian opera, he uses oboes extensively throughout the masque, reserving the sound of flutes (actually a flageolet in one aria and German flute in another) for special effects. For the second distinctly Italian feature, Pepusch assigns the role of Adonis to a soprano voice. To have Adonis sing forth in the soprano register may appear today as rather odd, but it was an accepted practice in Italian opera for a castrato singer to represent the hero.

When Pepusch moved to Drury Lane in 1714, there were no prominent singers (least of all a castrato) in the company there, so he encouraged two operatic sopranos to transfer from the Opera House in time to sing the leading roles in his new masque. Francoise Marguerite de l'Epine, whom he later married, sang the travesty role of Adonis, and Jane Barbier sang Venus. Mr. Blackly, a subsidiary singer already in the company, took the part of Mars; this was undoubtedly the same Mr. Blackly who sang first tenor in Act 1 and Galatea when it was first performed for the Duke of Chandos at Cannons, Edgware about 1718. Mr. Turner assumed the role of Mars in November 1715.

In composing the arias, Pepusch exploited to the full l'Epine and Barbier, each of whom was an extremely competent singer with experience in performing Italian operas; this was an advantage that the playhouse composer rarely enjoyed. Consequently, while many of the arias in Venus and Adonis...
are relatively short, they can nevertheless stand their ground in style and quality with their counterparts in Italian opera, and a few compare favourably with Handel's.

*Venus and Adonis* enjoyed a moderate success at Drury Lane, but it was rather lengthy for an afterpiece, and performances during the 1715-16 season were limited to either the First or Second Interlude. Cibber soon realized that the Italianate masques represented a paltry challenge to full-length Italian operas at the Opera House, and his interest in them as afterpieces petered out by the end of the season. In September 1716, Pepusch accepted an appointment as musical director at the new playhouse in Lincoln's Inn Fields and ensured a brief reprieve for *Venus and Adonis* by including it in the repertoire for 1718-19. L'Epine and Barbier had transferred to Lincoln's Inn Fields with Pepusch and took their former roles. The popular and very able bass singer Richard Leveridge, already in the company there, proved to be the ideal Mars; the original tenor part was adapted for him. The masque would probably have been forgotten after 1719 if it had not been for Jane Barbier who chose it for her benefit night in 1725 and for her benefit in 1730. L'Epine had retired from the stage in 1720, and it is interesting to note that in 1725 the role of Adonis was sung by the tenor Gaetano Phillipo Rochetti; it reverted to a breeches part with Manina Fletcher-Seedo in 1730.

It comes as a surprise to find Cibber's libretto advertised in the bills for Covent Garden on 21 March 1748. No composer is given but, in all likelihood, the music on this occasion was a resetting of Cibber's text by Nicolo Pasquali. It seems safe to say that Pepusch's music was not heard again after 1730 until a production of *Venus and Adonis* at Taynton House, Gloucester on 20-26 June 1963; the same cast gave a concert performance of the work the following year at the Birmingham Art Gallery. On both occasions, Adonis was sung by a tenor, as in the 1725 version. But *Venus and Adonis* is essentially a stage piece and, J. F. Waterhouse commented in his review of the concert performance (Birmingham Post), without costume, scenery and action, some of the magic is lost.

Tonight, in the intimate and historic atmosphere of Holme Pierrepont Hall, we attempt to re-capture some of the magic of an eighteenth-century playhouse performance of Pepusch's engaging musical drama. Our score restores Adonis to a soprano voice as Pepusch had intended, the accompaniment is played on original Baroque instruments, and the conductor takes his traditional place at the harpsichord. It is hoped that the only thing missing are the lamplight and the orange sellers.

Don Cook
Programme notes by D. F. Cook, Head of the Music Department at Memorial University of Newfoundland (Canada), who also prepared the performing score for this production. We wish to thank the Director of the Royal College of Music, London, for his kind permission to base the edition largely on a manuscript score and part-books now preserved as MS 975 in the College library.

* * * * * *

T. S. Eliot writes 'Time present and time past are both perhaps present in time future, and time future in time past.' A clever and perplexing play of simple words that sums up the spirit of an ancient country house. Full of conundrums and the mystery of changing generations the Big Room tonight takes up a new role as it proceeds towards the millenium.

Patiently worked on by Elizabeth Brackenbury over the last decade, with help from the drawings in the Pierrepont family papers, the courtyard garden is now renewed.

Within the house the process continues. The entrance and stairwell were found much as they were in the nineteenth century, but after fifty years abandonment, decayed, with dry rot and the ceiling a Clapham Junction of cracks ending in a vast hole above the last flight of the staircase. This was mended and repainted last year with men from the Manpower Services Commission, who also cleaned off the many layers of paint that had choked the delicacy of the carving on the Charles II staircase, resited here in about 1740. Made of many different woods, scrapings indicated that at that time it was painted to simulate mahogany, and this will be emulated. The walls similarly were found to have been a subtle shade of pale or faded blue, and some of them have been undercoated in preparation for the top coat which will be washed on. Portraits will be hung with the austerity of early eighteenth century provincial taste.

The Big Room is quite another problem. Over the centuries it has been subjected to a never ending series of alterations made to suit the requirements of the generation then incumbent. Never before has it been a room of these dimensions, the result of the removal of partitions due to the ubiquitous dry rot. This area embodies the whole philosophy of conservation, the taking up of something that is intrinsically good, of merit, but essentially redundant. It is thrilling to think that with its new ceiling and as yet unfinished walls this room, where the work may take months and indeed years to complete, is tonight embarking on another phase in its long history.

Robin Brackenbury
BIOGRAPHIES

Jack Edwards
Jack was born in Cornwall, and went to London at the age of sixteen to study fashion and costume design for the theatre. Over the last decade, he has worked with many Early and Baroque music groups in anthologies of prose, poetry and music all over England. In 1974-75, he did a series of one-man shows in Canada, and in 1979 he appeared in concerts for the British Institute in Santiago, Chile, and in the highly acclaimed performance of “Songs of the Sirens” by James Joyce, in Zurich. TV appearances include “Mistress of Hardwicke” for BBC 2 and “The Music of Man” on Renaissance dance and the History of theatre and dance.

Peter Holman
Peter studied music at King's College, London under the late Thurston Dart. He combines the career of a scholar specialising in English 17th Century music, with that of a performer. In 1970 he founded Ars Nova; a group which has done much for neglected areas of Baroque music. In 1979 this group, together with the Brandenburg Consort (founded by Roy Goodman), were amalgamated to The Parley of Instruments. They frequently perform at the Queen Elizabeth Hall and Purcell Rooms, London. Peter has had many articles published, particularly in the journals Early Music and Chelys. One of his latest publications is the two-volume book “The Division Recorder”. He frequently broadcasts on Radio 3.

Elizabeth Brice - VENUS
After studying with her mother, Elizabeth went to the Royal Academy of Music. Whilst there she sang leading roles in Faust, Midsummer Night's Dream, and Les Mamelles de Tiresias. Since leaving, she has worked with the English National Opera, singing the title role in Les Mamelles de Tiresias. Elizabeth has many prizes to her credit, including the Ernest Butcher, Blyth Buesst and the Minnie Haul whilst at the Academy, a Royal Society of Arts award, a South East Arts scholarship and the Friends of Covent award since leaving. The last year she has spent at the National Opera Studio.

Margaret Perry - ADONIS
Margaret's musical studies began at the Guildhall School of Drama with Laura Sarti where she attained her AGSM Diploma in 1976. She studied a further two years on the opera course under Wilhelm Tausky. She has performed and understudied for the English Opera Group and Covent Garden and recently sang Papagena in the Kent Opera's “Magic Flute”. This year she was a finalist in the Kathleen Ferrier award in the Wigmore Hall. She has broadcast on BBC radio and television. In 1979-80 she was a member of the
National Opera Studio. Future engagements include Adina in “L’Elisir d’Amore” and Beethoven’s “Missa Solemnis”.

Geoffrey Dalton - MARS

Geoffrey started his musical career playing the bassoon, becoming principal bassoon in the Shropshire Schools' Symphony Orchestra in 1975. In 1977 he entered the Royal Academy of Music to study the bassoon, with singing as second study. During his first year, he entered the Opera Class, and after being awarded the Ella Mary Jacob prize for singing, he changed to singing first study. He is currently studying with Joy Mammen and has recently sung several roles with the Opera Class. Outside the Academy he has recently sung in Britten’s “Albert Herring” and in June this year was awarded several prizes by the Academy. In September he will return to the Academy to further his studies on the Advanced Course.
THE PROBLEMS OF DESIGN

"Cupid and Death" last year was staged very much on a shoestring budget, most of what appeared on stage being borrowed, found or, in desperation, made at the last minute by an army of volunteers. Two or three first year Theatre Design students from Trent Polytechnic were involved in this production and the whole thing was sufficiently successful for a more adventurous production to be planned this year, involving the students on a more 'official' level.

When "Venus and Adonis" was initially discussed, it was decided to try to make the production as authentic as possible, both visually and aurally. The problem of authenticity is, how far do you take it?. Apart from the restrictions of time, money and expertise, is it worth a designer seriously trying to take an audience back in time, on some sort of Wellsian magic carpet?. The same sort of problem occurs with realism in theatre design. If you do a realistic interior set, what happens when, in the next act, you move outside?. Do you have to have greengrocer’s grass and plastic leaves on the trees?. So, the setting for "Venus and Adonis" is a sort of tempered authenticity; we have aimed at staging a sketch for a set. Rather than try to produce a fully painted set of shutters, with a fully carved proscenium arch, we have made up what might have been a designer's first scribble for the set. There are no original designs for this piece, nor do we even know who did design it, but Sir James Thornhill might have, for its Drury Lane production. But as this is a country house production, a long way from London, the design would have been more old-fashioned, so we looked at Inigo Jones as well, and arrived at a style somewhere between the two.

Designing the costumes was, in some ways, an easier task as source material is more plentiful, although not always English. So, having Anglicised the material and made designs from it, the only problem then was to find money and time enough to make them up. This particular period, 1715-20, is expensive, as very few plays are done in it, and therefore none of the hiring costumiers have anything suitable: so everything has had to be made.

Another problem with this period for the designer can be the elaborate stage machinery which was used, especially when the production is being staged in a limited space. Venus was originally transported on to the stage in a chariot in the opening scenes, and ascends back up to heaven in another at the end. Space didn’t allow for any sort of chariot, so we have introduced four new characters: a pair of clouds - white sunny ones to begin with, and black thunder ones to finish - seemed a suitable form of transp...
CLEMENT PIANOS LTD.
THE PIANO SPECIALISTS
FOR 60 YEARS

ALL LEADING MAKES IN STOCK
Bluthner, Broadwood, Cramer, Brinsmead, Knight, Rogers,
Welmar, Steinberg, Bentley, Zender, Barret and Robinson.

Reconditioned pianos at our works
Pianos repaired and tuned. Expert staff

STEINWAY
AGENTS FOR NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

17-23 DERBY ROAD, NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 47912

Works: Lenton Boulevard, Nottingham. tel: 701106
The Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust presents a Double Bill of two 18th Century Operas

*The Death of Dido* by J.C. Pepusch

*Thomas & Sally* by Thomas Arne

Holme Pierrepont Hall, Nottingham
14th-19th September 1981 7.30 p.m.
Sotheby's in Nottinghamshire

A team of experts from Sotheby's will be in attendance at
Holme Pierrepont Hall
Near Nottingham
on Wednesday 30th September, 1981
between 10 am and 5 pm

You are invited to bring your objects, or a photograph,
for advice on
PAINTINGS, SILVER, PEWTER, CLOCKS,
FURNITURE, PORCELAIN, GLASS,
WATERCOLOURS, PRINTS, BRONZES, IVORIES,
WORKS OF ART, POTTERY and COLLECTORS'
ITEMS including OLD TOYS and MUSICAL BOXES.

There will be an entrance charge of 50 pence per person to include a
tour of the house.

Home made refreshments available.
Convenient Car Parking.

Items accepted for sale by auction will be transported free of charge.

For further information please telephone or write to
Mrs. Vanessa Towers
Sotheby Parke Bernet & Co.,
8/12 Montpellier Parade,
Harrogate,
North Yorkshire HG1 2TJ
Telephone: (0423) 501466
THE HOLME PIERREPONT OPERA TRUST

Patroness: The Lady Manvers

TRUSTEES

Robin Brackenbury (Chairman)
Wendy Hancock (Treasurer)
Jonathan Bates (Secretary)
  Jack Edwards
  Peter Holman
  Robin Linklater

ADMINISTRATION

Elizabeth Brackenbury
  Wendy Hancock
  Hilary Fawcett
  Jane Godwin-Austen
  Peter Coveney
  Jonathan Bates
  Jill Langford
A Note on

THE HOLME PIERREPPONT OPERA TRUST

The formation of the Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust in the February of this year marks an important stage in the fulfilment of the aim of establishing Holme Pierrepont Hall as a centre for the production of early opera. The Trust has evolved out of the work of those who took the first creative step in June 1979 with the production of the masque *Cupid and Death* (1653) in the church at Holme Pierrepont, which was followed in September by the production of Pepusch's *Venus and Adonis* (1715) in Holme Pierrepont Hall itself.

Holme Pierrepont Opera has attracted the support of East Midlands Arts and of many private benefactors, and has a growing membership. It is confident that foundations have already been laid for the future. The success of the Trust, however, must depend on the continuing support of those who have already given it and to an ever widening membership. Only in this way will it be possible to secure the beginnings already made and allow Holme Pierrepont Hall to become the important centre for the promotion of early music which is envisaged by Robin and Elizabeth Brackenbury. We invite those among the audience who are not already members of the Trust to join in forwarding the important musical development that Holme Pierrepont Opera is, both regionally and, we hope, nationally.

The Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust

---

**TRUST MEMBERSHIP**

The annual subscription is £5 per person (minimum) — £8 for joint membership.

Members receive:

1. Advance mailing of operas and concerts at Holme Pierrepont Hall.
2. Discounts on tickets.
3. Free entry, on production of their membership card, to Holme Pierrepont Hall on open days (Bank Holidays and Sundays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays in June, July and August, from 2.0-6.0 p.m.).
4. An invitation to the Annual General Meeting.

Membership Secretary: Mrs. Richard Godwin-Austen
12 Park Terrace, Nottingham

MEMBERSHIP FORMS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE BOX OFFICE

PLEASE JOIN NOW, IF YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY DONE SO.
Acknowledgements

EAST MIDLANDS ARTS for financial assistance
vis Hoffman, Principal of the Nottingham Academy of Speech,
Dance and Drama
John Player and Sons
The Theatre Design Department, Trent Polytechnic, Nottingham
Castle Museum, Nottingham
Haymarket Theatre, Leicester
Jo and Paula, Fancy Dress of Rotherham

The Trust has also received generous donations from:-

Mr and Mrs Belman
Mr and Mrs J B Bourke
Mr and Mrs J Burrows
Mr and Mrs P C Catchpole
The Hon Mrs Cheworth Musters
Mrs B A Cobbing
Mr and Mrs G Cosman
Mr M Crosswell
Mr J Dennett
Mr and Mrs L Dutton

Dr and Mrs D Duckworth
Mr and Mrs D Durant
Mr and Mrs L Dutton
Mr and Mrs G H Edwards
Miss L Edwards, MBE
Mr and Mrs Elston
Mr R H Evans
Mr and Mrs P Hewitt
Mrs G Feltham
Mr and Mrs D Gennett
Dr and Mrs R B Goode-Austen
Mr and Mrs E Grauberg
Mrs A H Hallam
Mr W E Hallon
Dr and Mrs B Hamilton
Miss W Hancock
Harlton College
Mr and Mrs B Hall
Mr and Mrs A J H Hadler
Mrs J Holt
Mr M Hunt
Mr and Mrs A G Jarvis
Mr and Mrs G Jeffrey
Mr and Mrs B Jones
Mr and Mrs C Jones

Mr and Mrs Elson
Mr and Mrs R H Evans
Mr W E Hallon
Mr and Mrs Hancock
Miss F James
Mr and Mrs Lugg
Mrs F Morris
Mrs C McGegan
Peter Natham Trust

Mrs J N Pike
Miss G Prince
Mr and Mrs Roulstone
Miss H Savage
Mr and Mrs H Spence
Mr and Mrs B Theobald
Mr I D P Thorne
Major and Mrs Warrick
Dr P T Wheeler

Mrs S Sheppard
Mrs P Pans
Ms M Smell
Professor and Mrs Smith
Miss E Smith
Mr E Southworth
Mr and Mrs H D Spence
Professor M D Stephens
Mr and Mrs P Stevens
Mrs M C Tedd
Mr and Mrs B Theobald
Mrs D Thomas
Dr and Mrs J E Thomas
Mr I Thorne
Mr and Mrs C E Todd
Mr and Mrs G Thorne
Miss Y Von de Lave
Major and Mrs E M Warrick
Barbara, Lady Welby
Miss H Wheeler
Dr P T Wheeler
Miss C J Whitehouse
Mr J Wilson
Mr and Mrs J F Wimper
Mrs Woolton

LIST OF MEMBERS

n and Lady Anstey
n and Lady Ansty
n and Lady Anstey
Dr and Mrs R Andon
Mr and Mrs D Duckworth
Mr and Mrs D Durant
Mr and Mrs L Dutton
Mr and Mrs G H Edwards
Miss L Edwards, MBE
Mr and Mrs Elston
Mr R H Evans
Mr and Mrs P Hewitt
Mrs G Feltham
Mr and Mrs D Gennett
Dr and Mrs R B Goode-Austen
Mr and Mrs E Grauberg
Mrs A H Hallam
Mr W E Hallon
Dr and Mrs B Hamilton
Miss W Hancock
Harlton College
Mr and Mrs B Hall
Mr and Mrs A J H Hadler
Mrs J Holt
Mr M Hunt
Mr and Mrs A G Jarvis
Mr and Mrs G Jeffrey
Mr and Mrs B Jones
Mr and Mrs C Jones

Mr and Mrs Elson
Mr and Mrs R H Evans
Mr W E Hallon
Mr and Mrs Hancock
Miss F James
Mr and Mrs Lugg
Mrs F Morris
Mrs C McGegan
Peter Natham Trust

Mrs J N Pike
Miss G Prince
Mr and Mrs Roulstone
Miss H Savage
Mr and Mrs H Spence
Mr and Mrs B Theobald
Mr I D P Thorne
Major and Mrs Warrick
Dr P T Wheeler

Mrs S Sheppard
Mrs P Pans
Ms M Smell
Professor and Mrs Smith
Miss E Smith
Mr E Southworth
Mr and Mrs H D Spence
Professor M D Stephens
Mr and Mrs P Stevens
Mrs M C Tedd
Mr and Mrs B Theobald
Mrs D Thomas
Dr and Mrs J E Thomas
Mr I Thorne
Mr and Mrs C E Todd
Mr and Mrs G Thorne
Miss Y Von de Lave
Major and Mrs E M Warrick
Barbara, Lady Welby
Miss H Wheeler
Dr P T Wheeler
Miss C J Whitehouse
Mr J Wilson
Mr and Mrs J F Wimper
Mrs Woolton
FOR SALE
BY
SAIL

DAVID SAIL & Co.
Chartered Surveyors, Auctioneers & Estate Agents
Nottingham House
5—13 Upper Parliament Street
Nottingham NG1 2AP
Telephone Nottingham 46296 or 412617

Open weekdays 9.00 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.
Saturday until 4.00 p.m.
THE HOLME PIERREPONT OPERA TRUST

The Death of Dido

by

John Christopher Pepusch

Thomas and Sally

by

Thomas Arne

Producer: Jack Edwards
Musical Director: Peter Holman
Designer: Robin Linklater
Live in style with Stag

Quality furniture to suit all tastes
The Stag Cabinet Company Limited, Haydn Road, Nottingham NG5 1DU.
The Death of Dido

by

John Christopher Pepusch

Libretto by Barton Booth

Following eighteenth century tradition, Peter Milne will speak as a Prologue an extract from John Dryden's translation of the Aeneid

CAST

in order of appearance

DIDO Fiona Dobie
CUPID Rachel Sherry
AENEAS Bronwen Mills
MERCURY Philip Salmon

William Pool
(Mr Salmon will sing the role of MERCURY on Monday, Wednesday and Friday.
Mr Pool will sing the role on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday)

Attendants to
MERCURY Ann Briggs
and CUPID Ian Dickens
Stephen Godward
Daniel Milne
SYNOPSIS

The masque is divided into two Entertainments. The opening scene finds Cupid standing watching while Dido, the legendary Queen of Carthage, lies asleep; but even in her sleep Dido is troubled by her secret love. Cupid places her under his spell. She wakens, enraptured by her "delightful vision, pleasing dream"; in the dream, though not yet in reality, Aeneas had pledged her his eternal love, and their proposed marriage had met with Juno's approval. She pleads that future dreams may bring her the same deceiving happiness.

Aeneas enters and to the accompaniment of Fame's golden trumpet assures Dido of undying fame when his given mission to re-found ruined Troy in Italy is accomplished. For the moment, however, Cupid prevails, and in a duet with Dido, Softer pleasures, Aeneas admits that he is in love with her. This concludes the action of the First Entertainment, but Cupid returns to sum up by way of epilogue. His final line, surely conquers in the fight, has an ironic twist: earlier in the scene these sentiments were associated with Aeneas, but here the victor is Dido. Aeneas, the military conqueror, has himself been vanquished by love.

A brief instrumental interlude which features an elegant dance-like motive played on violins and imitated by two flutes leads into the Second Entertainment. The minor mode establishes the prevailing mood for what is to come. Aeneas is alone in a grove and, as he waits for Dido, he sings of his love for her in, Charmer of my soul, a placid aria in siciliano style. Heavenly music is heard, but instead of Dido it is Mercury who appears. He brings a reprimand from Jove, who has sworn to take vengeance if Aeneas further delays his departure from Carthage. Having delivered his message, Mercury ascends to the clouds again, leaving Aeneas to contemplate his dilemma. A recitative with some poignant harmonies leads into Aeneas's aria, Let me die renowned in story. This aria is crucial to the drama, and Pepusch sets off its importance by choosing the heroic key of E flat major: it is the only piece in that key, and the only one in this scene to use the major mode. This intimate aria of tender and fragile beauty forms the musical highlight of the masque.

Dido, who is waiting elsewhere in the grove, sings her own love song, Softest strains of music sounding. The words speak of warbling choirs and, not surprisingly, the scoring includes a part for flute, though the line is not greatly independent and for much of the time is content to silver the line of the first violins. Aeneas enters, full of despair; he has come to his senses and now knows what he must do. The lovers sing a parting duet, after which Aeneas retires and is seen no more.

Booth, the librettist, now prepares the scene for Dido's death. With Aeneas gone, he introduces Cupid and Mercury again, in order to characters on stage for the traditional cl ensemble. Booth's Dido is a more magnanimous character than the proud and vindictive Dido Virgil's original story. In the masque, she accords the departure of Aeneas and her own untimely death submissively. No bitter accusations or sharp de denunciation, but a quiet resigning to her fate. A brief recit in which Mercury promises to watch over Aeneas follows, in which he promises to watch over Aeneas, and then the customary moral.

A note on The Death of Dido

The Death of Dido is the last of four masques composed by John Christopher Pepusch (1667-1752) during his two seasons as music director for the Theatre Royal in Drury Lane. A native of Berlin, Pepusch had come to England about 1698 and by 1704 had begun to achieve considerable reputation as a composer of instrumental music. He went on to become...
Totent member of the band at the Queen's Theatre in the Haymarket (usually called the Opera House). There he arranged the music for at least one Italian opera, Thomyris, and from time to time acted as the musical director for other operatic productions. When, in 1714, the Drury Lane actor-manager consortium of John Wilks, Colley Cibber and Barton Booth decided to build up their own company, Pepusch may have allotted the roles with this in mind. He augmented his inept corps of singers by encouraging two operatic sopranos, Jane Barber (whom he later married) and Françoise Marguerite de l'Epine (whom he later divorced), to transfer from the Opera House in time for the beginning of the next season, the actor-managers being content with only five performances. By the time of Booth's rather circumspect libretto, Pepusch's musical setting is on a smaller scale and less elaborate than that of Venus and Adonis. The overture is simpler in construction and is made up of two short movements, favouring three-voiced texture and binary form. Indeed, Pepusch employs a greater reduction of instrumental forces throughout the masque and relies almost exclusively on an accompaniment of two parts (usually violins and violas in unison, with a continuo), not unlike the economical writing found in the arias of Eccles' Semele. This complements the intimate nature of the libretto and also provides the occasion for some lucid contrapuntal writing in which Pepusch often treats the voice, violin, and bass as equal partners in the style of a trio sonata.

Because the first performance of The Death of Dido came so late in the 1715-16 season, there remained little time for a substantial run; Pepusch had to be content with only five performances. By the beginning of the next season, the actor-managers had lost interest in Italianate masques as afterpieces and, in any case, Pepusch had accepted a new appointment as musical director at Lincoln's Inn Fields. For a few more years he continued to mount occasional productions of masques, but The Death of Dido was not among them. Though Booth's libretto was re-set by Thomas Arne in January 1734 (the music is now lost), it seems probable that Pepusch's setting was not heard again after 1716 until its revival this week at Holme Pierrepont Hall.

Barton Booth (1681-1773) had shown an early inclination for Latin poetry and drama during his student days at Westminster School. He began an acting career at Dublin in 1698 and moved to London in 1701. His unqualified success in the title role of Joseph Addison's famous tragedy Cato at Drury Lane in 1712 established Booth as a leading actor of the day and he was soon promoted to a place in the theatre management. In 1716 he was an unlikely choice for a librettist; he had no experience in writing for the stage, and his poetical works were limited to a few sentimental lines inspired by his growing passion for Hester Santlow, the dancer. In fact, The Death of Dido was to be his only dramatic piece. Booth, nevertheless, managed to develop a touching love story within a compact and fast-moving plot. The original story from Virgil's Aeneid, Book 4, had earlier been translated into English verse by John Dryden and had also been arranged as a French-style dance-opera, Dido and Aeneas (1689) by Nahum Tate with music by Henry Purcell—a work much less well-known in Pepusch's time than it is now. Neither Booth's words nor Pepusch's music show much influence of their now more famous predecessor of 1689, though the two titles were sometimes confused.

In response to Booth's rather circumspect libretto, Pepusch's musical setting is on a smaller scale and less elaborate than that of Venus and Adonis. The overture is simpler in construction and is made up of two short movements, favouring three-voiced texture and binary form. Indeed, Pepusch employs reduced instrumental forces throughout the masque and relies almost exclusively on an accompaniment of two parts (usually violins and violas in unison, voice, and continuo), not unlike the economical writing found in the arias of Eccles' Semele. This complements the intimate nature of the libretto and also provides the occasion for some lucid contrapuntal writing in which Pepusch often treats the voice, violin, and bass as equal partners in the style of a trio sonata.

Because the first performance of The Death of Dido came so late in the 1715-16 season, there remained little time for a substantial run; Pepusch had to be content with only five performances. By the beginning of the next season, the actor-managers had lost interest in Italianate masques as afterpieces and, in any case, Pepusch had accepted a new appointment as musical director at Lincoln's Inn Fields. For a few more years he continued to mount occasional productions of masques, but The Death of Dido was not among them. Though Booth's libretto was re-set by Thomas Arne in January 1734 (the music is now lost), it seems probable that Pepusch's setting was not heard again after 1716 until its revival this week at Holme Pierrepont Hall.

Programme note by D. F. Cook (Memorial University of Newfoundland, Canada), who also prepared the performing score for this production. We wish to thank the Royal Academy of Music, London, for permission to base the edition largely on a manuscript score now preserved as MS 85 in the Academy library.
Thomas and Sally
or The Sailor's Return

by
Thomas Arne

Libretto by Isaac Bickerstaffe

First performed at Covent Garden on 29 November 1760

CAST
in order of appearance

SQUIRE    William Pool
SALLY     Bronwen Mills
DORCAS    Fiona Dobie
THOMAS    Philip Salmon
HUNTSMEN and MARINERS Macolm Bothwell
           Nicholas Clapton
           Stephen Godward
           Daniel Milne
VILLAGERS Ann Briggs
           Ian Dickens
           Rachel Sherry
VICAR     Nicholas Clapton
SYNOPSIS

ACT I

Scene I  A Country Seat
The opera begins with the Squire, accompanied by huntsmen, singing of the joys of the hunt, followed by the pleasures of wine and love.

Scene II  A Cottage
Sally sits at her cottage door, spinning. She sings of her grief for her ‘true love’, Thomas, now gone to sea. She is deaf, she says, to the ‘wheedling arts’ of others who pursue her in Thomas’s absence. Dorcas, an older woman, enters and scolds Sally for wasting her youth in grieving for Thomas. Sailors, she declares, are not worth grieving for, ‘since they get a wife at ev’ry port’. She tells Sally of her chances with the Squire; but Sally exits in anger, and Dorcas is left alone to sing of the pleasures of youth, advising everyone to enjoy them, whilst he may.

Scene III  A Wood
The Squire enters and sings of the need to ‘bring forth’ the seeds of ‘life’s garden’ through love. Sally enters. The Squire immediately makes advances to her, but she repulses him. In the duet which brings the first Act to an end, the Squire continues to court Sally, and she, as ardently to reject him. Love, the Squire declares, bids her ‘be rich and be kind’. Virtue, she replies, ‘commands’ her ‘be honest and poor’.

ACT II

Scene I  The Sea Side
Thomas and his shipmates are landing on the shores of ‘Old England’ again. It is the Seven Years’ War with France, and Thomas sings a patriotic ballad, glorying in his own return from ‘threshing Monsieur’.

Scene II  A Meadow
The Squire enters with Dorcas, telling her of his failure to gain Sally’s love. She advises him to ‘lay wheedling vows and promises aside’, and to adopt a more direct approach with Sally. Dorcas goes out, and the Squire sees Sally approaching. Although bent on adopting Dorcas’s advice, he decides for the moment to conceal himself. Sally, thinking herself alone, sings of her determination to reject the Squire’s attentions and to remain faithful to Thomas.

The Squire comes out of hiding and makes his advances to her, this time in the more direct manner advised by Dorcas. At the moment when Sally seems lost, Thomas appears and she is saved.

Discomfited, the Squire retreats, and the two lovers are left alone. Sally begs Thomas never to leave her again; but he replies that he must serve the king, ‘mighty George’, all the time he has for her. Meanwhile, however, he proposes marriage to Sally — ‘you see yon steeple — you know what I mean?’. They now declare their love in a duet — ‘Ye British youths, be brave, you’ll find, the British virgins will be kind’.

Thomas and Sally go to prepare for their wedding. The Squire returning with Dorcas is beside himself with anger. She advises him not to concern himself so much at the loss of one girl, but simply to find himself another.

Scene III  The outside of a church
Thomas and Sally enter with the Squire and Dorcas. There is dancing, and ‘Ye British youths’ is sung again, this time in chorus.

A note on Thomas and Sally
In the mid-eighteenth century, it was the tradition at both Covent Garden and Drury Lane for an ‘afterpiece’ to be given each evening after the full-length entertainment. Thomas and Sally was such an afterpiece. It was first performed at Covent Garden on 28th November, 1760. Its composition coincided with the last illness of George II, and would have appeared earlier had not the London theatres been closed in the autumn of that year mourning for the king’s death. Not surprisingly, it was instantly successful. It quickly established itself as the most frequently performed afterpiece in the first decades of George III’s reign. It remained indeed in frequent production in the repertory until the mid-nineteenth century.

Thomas Augustine Arne (1710-78) wrote it for John Beard, who had recently taken over as theatre manager at Covent Garden. Beard, a leading tenor himself, had turned to Arne, a long-established theatrical composer, to provide a work as part of his general aim to promote the production of opera at the theatre. Like Boyce’s earlier, The Chaplet, Thomas and Sally was written in the tradition of the strophic ballad, an unsophisticated form, which was popular with English audiences at that time. It was indeed at one time styled a ‘ballad opera’, linking it with the tradition of the English ballad-opera popular in the first half of the century, of which Gay and Pepusch’s Beggar’s Opera was the quintessential example. This was in error, since although Arne was influenced, almost certainly consciously, by the traditional ‘ballad’ form, his themes in Thomas and Sally were original, and the work has little real affinity with English ‘ballad-opera’.
Arne had had long experience in the theatre before coming to *Thomas and Sally*. He wrote in all some thirty 'operas', all of which have been neglected, with the exception of *Artaxerxes*, which Haydn specially admired, and *Thomas and Sally*. Arne's style, craftsmanship and, perhaps above all, his lyric ability, are all evidenced in this 'afterpiece'. Part of the pleasure of performing and listening to this short eighteenth-century work lies in the intriguing balance it demands in its interpretation between irony and sincerity, which lies at the heart of all eighteenth-century comic wit.

Peter Coveney

The libretto of *Thomas and Sally* was written by an Isaac Bickerstaffe, and it was his first work staged. He said in his preface that it was 'finished and printed . . . in somewhat less than a month'. In the first performance, Beard, now ill-aged, gave himself the part of the Squire. It was to his insistence that the hunting-song — rightly cited to be popular with audiences — was deferred from the middle of the first Act to the opening. The final duet between the Squire and was written at Beard's suggestion, with the aim of building up his own part. The duet for the Squire and Dorcas concludes the second scene of *Thomas and Sally*. Thomas's patriotic allusions to the Seven Years' War, 1756-63, met with the approval of London's war-time audiences, this perhaps played no small part in Beard's decision to assume the role.

It seems likely that Bickerstaffe may have been satisfied with Beard's alterations to his plot and the casting, since he offered *Thomas and Sally* to rival playhouse, Drury Lane, in 1765; and in a new edition restored the libretto to its original form. The version offered by Holme Pierrepont, however, follows the version in which the hunting-song opens the first Act, and the duet for the Squire and Dorcas concludes the second scene. It is, since in spite of Bickerstaffe's efforts to return his original ideas, this became the traditional version for performing the work.

Drawing the style of the 'masque', dances were always associated with *Thomas and Sally* from the opening, and there is a tradition that, besides the 'Gavotte' at the opening, the four dances which conclude the opera were those intended by the Squire. Although there is no absolute manuscript proof that this was so, Holme Pierrepont follows the tradition of placing these dances for the final scene, in celebration of Thomas and Dorcas's wedding.
ORCHESTRA

Harpsichord : Peter Holman
First Flute : Wendy Hancock
First Violin : Roy Mowatt
First Recorder : Paul Goodwin
Second Violin : Henrietta Mayne
First Oboe : Gerald Macdonald
Third Violins : Stuart Deeks
Second Flute : Mary Knepper
Violas : Judy Garside
Second Oboe : Duncan Hollowood
Celllos : Mark Caudle
Second Flute : Hans Jurg Lange
Violone : Mandy Macnamara
Bassoon :

PRODUCTION

Producer : Jack Edwards
Musical Director : Peter Holman
Designer : Robin Linklater
Assistant Producer : Peter Milne
Assistant to the Musical Director : John Flinders
Stage Manager : Kim Pragnall
Lighting : Leslie Spence
Wardrobe Mistress : Jane Hillier, Karen Attwood, Neill Bray
Wardrobe Assistants : Joyce Hancock
Wardrobe Maintenance : William Talbot
Aeneas's Costume : Margaret Clarke
Property Manager and Make-up : Kim Pragnall
Hand Properties : Mike Petty
Scuptor : First Year Students and Phil White, Alison Box
Scenic Assistants :
An Instrumental Concert

by the

Opera Orchestra

on

Saturday, 19th September at 2.30 p.m.

with

Janelle Scialla, flute and recorder

1. George Frederick Handel (1685-1759)
   Concerto in F (early version of movements from the *Water Music*)

2. Robert Woodcock (18th century)
   Concerto in D for flute, 2 violins and continuo
   soloist — Janelle Scialla

3. William Boyce (1711-1779)
   Overture to *The Shepherds Lottery*

4. John Christopher Pepusch (1667-1752)
   Concerto in B flat Op 8, No 1, for 2 recorders, 2 oboes and continuo

5. Thomas Arne (1710-1778)
   Trio Sonata in G, Op 3, No 2

6. George Frederick Handel
   Suite from *Ariodante*

Tea will be available after the performance

**Tickets £1.50 (or £1.00 to Members)**
available at the Box Office tonight, at the door on Saturday, or from J & J Bates, 15 Rolleston Drive, Nottingham NG7 1JS
BRONWEN MILLS went to the Guildhall School of Music, after obtaining a B.Mus. at London University. She was awarded a scholarship by the Worshipful Company of Musicians and the Chown Music Scholarship. She has sung with the Monteverdi Choir, the Hickox Singers and the BBC Singers, both as a chorister and as a soloist. She has performed extensively in oratorio and recitals throughout England. This year she is singing in a world premiere of a work for two sopranos and strings by John Taverner in the Queen Elizabeth Hall. Her recent operatic roles include that of Miss Jessel in Britten’s The Turn of the Screw for Kent Opera, Fiordiligi in Cambridge University Opera’s Così fan tutte, the Female Chorus in Britten’s The Rape of Lucretia in the Edinburgh Fringe, and Barbarina for the Cockpit Theatre’s Marriage of Figaro. She has recently recorded duets by Monteverdi and Schütz for Whelan Records.

FIONA DOBIE studied at the Royal Scottish Academy and the Royal College of Music. She was a prizewinner in the 1979 s’Hertogenbosch International Singing Competition; and in that same year was chosen as a South East Arts Young Musician. She was a Greater London Arts Association Young Musician in 1980. During the last two years she has sung principal roles with number of opera companies, including the Glyndebourne Touring Opera, The Singers Company and Musica nel Chiostro; as well as gaining extensive recital and concert experience. She broadcasts regularly for the BBC and has worked for the Dutch Radio Hilversum. Her recent recordings include opera under Edward Downes Canteloube’s Chants d’Auvergne with Simon Rattle, four Offenbach operettas in last year’s centenary series, and Nielsen’s Hymn to Art with the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra. She sang in Nottingham Music Theatre’s production of Menotti’s The Egg in 1978, and in Britten’s The Rape of Lucretia in 1980. She has recently sung Rowan in Britten’s The Little Sweep at the Buxton Festival.

RACHEL SHERRY was born in Nottingham. She is a member of the Mansfield based girls’ choir Cantamus, directed by Pamela Cook with whom she has studied singing since 1975. She has performed with Cantamus at the Szczecin Festival in Poland, at the Montreux Festival, and at Liangollen, at all of which Cantamus obtained first award. She went to Vienna, as a viola player in the Bilborough College Chamber Orchestra, after the Orchestra had won heats in Youth Proms at the Royal Festival and Royal Albert Halls. She is present in the final year of her B.A. in Music and English at Birmingham University. She is a member of the University’s New Music and Early Music Workshops. She has performed as a soloist in University Music Society concerts and in University Opera. She sang in Venus and Adonis at Holme Pierrepont Opera in 1980.
WETTERNS
FOR ALL YOUR BUILDING NEEDS

WETTERNS BUILDERS MERCHANTS Ltd.
PAVILION ROAD
TRENT BRIDGE
NOTTINGHAM Telephone 863331

TAKE A TIP FROM THE PROFESSIONALS

Commercial Printer & Stationers

Sanmax Press Limited

20a FLETCHER GATE
NOTTINGHAM NG1 2FZ
TELEPHONE (0602) 56503
WILLIAM POOL graduated from Birmingham University in 1975. He completed his musical training at the Royal Northern College of Music in Manchester, and then at the National Opera Studio in London in 1979. While a student, he sang the role of Froh in Das Rheingold, the manager in Stephen Oliver’s The Waiter’s Revenge, and gained much experience in recitals and oratorio engagements throughout Great Britain and also in Italy and Sweden. He sang in Britten’s Eine Kleine Mahagonny in the Edinburgh Fringe. In April 1979 he was contracted to Glyndebourne Opera and sang the role of Jacquino in Fidelio on tour. In January 1980 he created the role of Otto the Swineherd in the world premiere of Richard Blackford’s opera The Pig Farmer for the Royal Opera at the Round House, London. Engagements abroad have include the part of Acis in a stage performance of Handel’s Acis and Galatea, recitals of English song in Sweden, and The Rake’s Progress with the Glyndebourne Opera in Paris. This year he has sung the title role Monteverdi’s Il Ritorno di Ulisse Patra with Oxford University Opera and has performed in Lully’s Armide at the Barber Institute of Birmingham University.

PETER HOLMAN studied music at King’s College, London, under the late Thurston Dart. He combines the career of scholar specialising in English seventeenth-century music with that of a performer. From 1970 to 1979, he was Director of Ira Nova, a group which did much to revive neglected areas of baroque music. He is now co-director, with Roy Goodman, of The Parley of Instruments, which has become well-known over the last two years for its performances throughout Britain, its commercial recordings, and its concerts on Radio 3. Peter Holman has published many editions of seventeenth-century music, and has contributed to such journals as Early Music, The Lute Society Journal and Chelys. Immediately following this year’s opera at Holme Pierrepont Hall, he is taking up a visiting professorship for one year at Washington University, St Louis, Missouri, USA.

PHILIP SALMON has studied singing at the Royal College of Music since 1975, where he became an Exhibitioner in 1976. He has sung with the William Byrd Choir and with the Consort of Musicke, and in oratorio at the Royal Festival Hall, Queen Elizabeth Hall and Westminster Abbey. He has been a soloist at Hans Werner Henze’s Montepulciano Festival and has broadcast for both the BBC and German Radio. His operatic roles have included Telramacho in Monteverdi’s Ulysses, Poldoro in Mozart’s La Finta Semplice and Snout in Britten’s Midsummer Night’s Dream. His recital repertoire ranges from Elizabethan lute songs to the present day.

JACK EDWARDS began his career at the age of sixteen, studying fashion and costume design in London. He quickly established himself in the 1970s as an expert in early music and dance and as an exponent of the literary and dramatic culture of the baroque period in general, with productions and performances in London and at festivals throughout England, in Sweden, Switzerland and in North and South America. He has lectured on early dance for the British Council, and his extensive contribution to television in England and Canada has included work on BBC2’s Mistress of Hardwicke, and the Music of Man for Canadian television. He designed the principal costumes for Stanley Kubrick’s Barry Lyndon, and his production of Dances of Court and Country won him a major TV cultural award in Latin America. He directed Cupid and Death at Holme Pierrepont in 1979 and Venus and Adonis in 1980. He sees Holme Pierrepont Opera as ‘by far the most rewarding and exciting of all projects’ in the field of early opera.
ROBIN LINKLATER is a lecturer in Theatre Design at Trent Polytechnic, and in his spare time is a skilled luthier. He also plays the lute, and has a special interest in the theatrical music of the renaissance and baroque periods. His work is distinguished by an instinctive feeling for seventeenth and eighteenth century music combined with a careful authenticity which he achieves in both sets and costumes. His contribution to the success of Holme Pierrepont Opera has been fundamental from the beginning. For the two previous operas, Cupid and Death and Venus and Adonis the sets and costumes were designed and made by his students under his direction, and their involvement has continued in the execution of his design for this years production.

LUCY GRAHAM was trained at the London College of Dance and Drama, and has since specialised in early dance technique and rese. For ten years she has taught with the Dolmetsch Historical Dance Society and performed with early dance groups. She worked with Mary Skeaping in association with the Handel Opera Society at Sadlers Wells and also appeared in performances of Rinaldo. She works close with the National Trust and has choreographed Pastoral Ballet for Claremont. In July 1981 she played the role of Anne Boleyn in a Tudor M for the Thames Heritage Group at Windsor. Directing her own dance group, The Renais Dance Company of London, she has worked extensively in early dance in education. Other work this year has included performances for City of London Festival at the Guildhall and in Piazza of Covent Garden, with the St. George Canzone group, and also a programme for the National Trust at Petworth House in Sussex dance of the Regency period.

WENDY HANCOCK is a graduate in music of Exeter University. She is currently completing work for an M.Phil. thesis at Nottingham University on the origins of basso continuo in England. She plays and teaches the flute, the baroque flute and recorder, and is a Tutor for the Dolmetsch Summer School in Chichester. She plays in a local viol consort and edits the Journal of the Viola de Gamba Society of Great Britain. It was her initial recognition of the potential of Holme Pierrepont Hall as a setting for early opera, which was taken up by Mr. and Mrs. Brackenbury, and which set in motion the whole train of creative events which has culminated in the establishment of the Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust. The energy she applied to the organisation of the first masque, Cupid and Death, and then to Venus and Adonis provided the artistic momentum which has been fundamental to the establishment of the production of early opera at Holme Pierrepont Hall. She has carried that momentum forward in her work for this year's productions, and combines this with playing first flute and first recorder in the orchestra.
Problems of Producing an Eighteenth Century Opera.

...with a flourish!”

...is more vocal variety.”

...as clichés and others like them are the familiar kit-in-trade of the theatrical director today. And this has never been more the case than in the eighteenth century, when the theatre has been described by various critics as “the director’s tre”. But it is important to remember that they merely the tools of his trade, the means by which he tries to communicate his conception to the audience. The means by which he hopes to create a consistent world into which his audience enter. The true art of the director is far more comprehensive.

...main task is to understand the dramatist, the composer, and to seek out his style. He not impose his own will, but must unearth the within the work, like planning a garden in order to discover the design that is innate to the landscape. It is interesting to note that the eighteenth century was the hey-day of English landscape gardening.

...fection styles can be categorised into two types; naturalistic and the stylised. In the naturalistic approach there is a need to relate to reality, and use the theatre to recreate aspects of reality and make them produce a consistent world. If, on the other hand, the producer for the stylised approach, he has to adopt conventions in order to create his illusion of a world. These may include dance techniques, dance drama, and ceremonial, as well as inventions of posture and attitude.

...producer of an eighteenth century opera who at an authentic production, has a major problem when it comes to the question of style. Though the contemporary references to style in eighteenth century are numerous, not having evidence of cinema or television we can never know what an eighteenth century opera production really looked like. True, we have engravings, which not very many, of eighteenth century stage costumes, and the music is there to guide us. But these give us little idea of the dynamics of a production; the motivation and presentation of action is missing, and we can only hazard a well-informed guess at how it might have been. The problem is accentuated because it is these very elements which most obviously differentiate an ‘authentic’ production from a production in our ventitional twentieth century concept of eighteenth century theatre and music.

Tonight’s operas show both the stylised and the realistic forms; both the tragic and the comical. The great scope of the tragedy and fate of Dido, love forever lost, can be contrasted with the simple but touching tale of love regained in Thomas and Sally. Both are equally moving in their different ways. And both provide different insights into the eighteenth century mind.

Louis Jouvet has written: “To stage a production is to live in terror, to delight in anguish. It means administering to the spiritual welfare of the playwright and composer, and at the same time taking into account the temporal needs of the theatre; establishing the point of view of one evening and eternity. It means constantly searching for reasons that will explain liking and admiration. It means living to poet’s rules. It means comporting with the gods of the stage, with the mystery of the theatre. It means being honest and straightforward in the art of pleasing. And, sometimes, too, it means making mistakes.”

Working for Holme Pierrepont means all of these things; the place itself is the inspiration to all our imaginations.

Jack Edwards

DESIGN NOTES

The design brief for this year was the same as for last year’s production of Venus and Adonis — to get as near to ‘the original’ performance as we could, within the limits of budget, time, materials and expertise.

The first problem that had to be faced was that in this year’s programme of a double bill, the two pieces are separated by over forty years. I resolved this by using the present day as a springboard for the historical research.

The evening’s presentation is imagined to be by a young London Company on a summer tour of the provinces in 1761. It is performing a ‘golden oldie’, The Death of Dido (first done in 1716), and the latest success in Town — Thomas and Sally. (She stoops to Conquer was seen in Tamworth within a month of its opening at Covent Garden).

Now, the main problem facing any actor not playing in one of the Patent Theatres Royal (or a place of Royal Residence) was the Licensing Act of 1737, which took away the local Justices’ or Mayor’s powers to licence anyone to act, represent or perform any Interlude, Tragedy, Comedy, Opera, Play, Farce or any other Entertainment of the Stage. So managers of a travelling troupe (deemed by law to be rogues and vagabonds) sought goodwill rather
Black on the map

John Player Special

MIDDLE TAR manufacturer's estimate
DANGER: H.M. Government Health Departments' WARNING
THINK FIRST - MOST DOCTORS DON'T SMOKE
have been painted by such stalwarts as John Higo Richards, Michaelangelo Rooke, John and James Devoto, Lambert and Dahl.

The costumes for the two pieces have been designed as two entirely different schemes. Dido, the earlier piece, is classical and formal, and each character acts out a role that would have been well known to audiences of the day (although Virgil might not have recognised them). An interesting thing about this opera is that although we know that the part of Aeneas was originally sung by a woman, on looking through the books on eighteenth century masques, ballets and operas, I did not come across any pictures of women in 'drag' — that is playing men's roles. This raises a problem of decorum for the designer. The style of costume for a male classical role in the eighteenth century productions is familiar enough and has the man wearing knee-length 'skirts', but this could result in a woman playing the role revealing rather more leg in public than would be acceptable, even for an audience in the circumstances, the solution which was arrived at had to be based on commonsensae and a knowledge of the mores of the time.

The costume research for Thomas and Sally presented no such problems; I needed to go no further than Hogarth. His pictures are pure eighteenth century Tom Sharpe, abounding in naughty Squares, old duxies and young lovers.

Robin Linclater.

THE PIERREPONT HALL

Last twelve years Holme Pierrepont Hall has had a dramatic revival of its fortunes. When Mr. Richards, Michaelangelo Rooke, John and James

Holme was moated and fortified, since it was already the estate centre. Within the fortification the domestic buildings were almost certainly of timber and thatch construction, which were rebuilt and added to during the succeeding two hundred years. A number of other moated sites, unfortunately without any surviving traces of buildings, are known elsewhere in the Trent valley, notably at Averham, Rolleston and Fledburgh, and it is clear from the 1533 valuation of Sir George Pierrepont's possessions that at that time the house was moated, probably along the south, east and north fronts, with the church and courtyard wall forming the fourth side of the square. No trace of this moat now survives, but it has to be assumed that the basic structure of the defended south gateway and the eastern fronts pre-dates this time.

Dating the south and east ranges has proved extremely difficult, and at one stage it was suggested that the roof timbers pre-dated the walls supporting them! However, the timbers do not show evidence of re-working, and until contrary evidence is produced it is reasonable to assume that it was

...
built as a single entity. From the history of the
Pierrepont family, three possible periods for the
construction of the Hall can be suggested; between
1440 and 1463, the 1590’s or between 1516 and
1520. The defensible gateway is very old-fashioned
for the latter date and the roof timbering also
suggests an earlier date. The comparisons one
would wish to make are to Blickling and Oxburgh
Halls in Norfolk, both of which belong firmly to the
fifteenth century.

The house retained its medieval hall down to 1563,
and at the moment we have to suppose that it was
demolished as part of the general re-shaping of the
living quarters undertaken by Robert, 1st Earl of
Kingston, at the beginning of the seventeenth
century. The view of the house which appear in
Robert Thoroton’s History of Nottinghamshire
shows that the north range had become a
substantial gabled house by then, built for comfort
rather than ostentation. From about 1680 Holme
Pierrepont ceased to be the main family residence.
Thoresby Hall and the town house in Arlington
Street, London, reflected the growing social needs
of the Dukes of Kingston. The 1726 inventory of the
furnishings of Holme Pierrepont Hall itself shows
that these were still in the style of a century earlier
and that the house was used in a way that would
have been familiar to the Tudor Pierreponts. In 1737,
the north range of the Hall was demolished, and
since that date the basic outline of the house has
remained unaltered, although the interior has been
frequently remodelled.

Until the beginning of the seventeenth century, the
Pierreponts would have been described as of
middling fortune. From their first appearance in the
county, they served as sheriffs, justices of the peace
and members of Parliament for the county.
sons and daughters married into neight
families, and when necessary they served wi
retainers in the King’s wars. Their incorr
mostly derived from rents, but by the so
century a significant portion was derived fron
farming on the Nottinghamshire wolds. Th
inventory indicates a considerable flock of
4000 ewes directly managed by the estate. Ac
to the property came mostly from the cha
marriage and inheritance rather than from del
policy. All this changed under Robert Pierrep
Baron Pierrepont, Viscount Newark, and 1st
Kingston, whose active pursuit of both title ai
laid the foundations of the family’s later s&
and ensured that it outgrew the ancestral hi
Holme Pierrepont.

The association between music and
Pierrepont Hall is not new. In 1603 Sir
Pierrepont had the composer Thomas Greaves
his resident musician in the house. The b
songs which Greaves published at that timi
surely have been sung during the visit of A
Denmark, herself a patron of the Arts, to th
on her progress south to join her h
James VI and I. It was with this in mind
small series of concerts of early music was
in the Hall in 1978. It is fortunate that the
restoration of the original house underta
Mr. and Mrs. Brackenbury has coincided w
great revival of interest among musicologis
performers in early music and the two hav
brought together most auspiciously in the fon
of the Holme Pierrepont Opera Trust.

Alan Cameron.
CLEMENT PIANOS LTD.
THE PIANO SPECIALISTS
FOR 60 YEARS

ALL LEADING MAKES IN STOCK
Bluthner, Broadwood, Cramer, Brinsmead, Knight, Rogers,
Welmar, Steinberg, Bentley, Zender, Barret and Robinson.

Reconditioned pianos at our works
Pianos repaired and tuned. Expert staff

STEINWAY
AGENTS FOR NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

17-23 DERBY ROAD, NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE 47912

Works: Lenton Boulevard, Nottingham. tel: 701106
Brahms was writing his 4th Symphony

Elgar his 2nd and Tchaikovsky his 5th, when our founder, William Robinson, first set up business.
He set high standards and his reputation grew throughout the 1880s. He was soon supplying wallpaper and paints for the most elegant drawing rooms in Nottinghamshire.
Today we still set high standards. We sell a vast range of paints for every conceivable purpose, and thousands of wallpapers from modern designs and budget prices, to the most luxurious hand printed and fabric wallcoverings.
AND OUR MOST VALUABLE SERVICE IS FREE EXPERIENCED TECHNICAL ADVICE ON YOUR PARTICULAR DECORATING PROBLEM.

W. Robinson (Notts) Ltd.
WALLPAPERS AND PAINTS OF DISTINCTION
7-9 Victoria St. Tel. 551
NOTTINGHAM
15-16 Frongate Tel. 36
DERBY
26 Church Gt. Tel. 24
LEICESTER